RAILFAN

48760

DECEMBER 1992

$2.95

CANADA $3.95

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

1992 COVER ONE CONTEST WINNERS

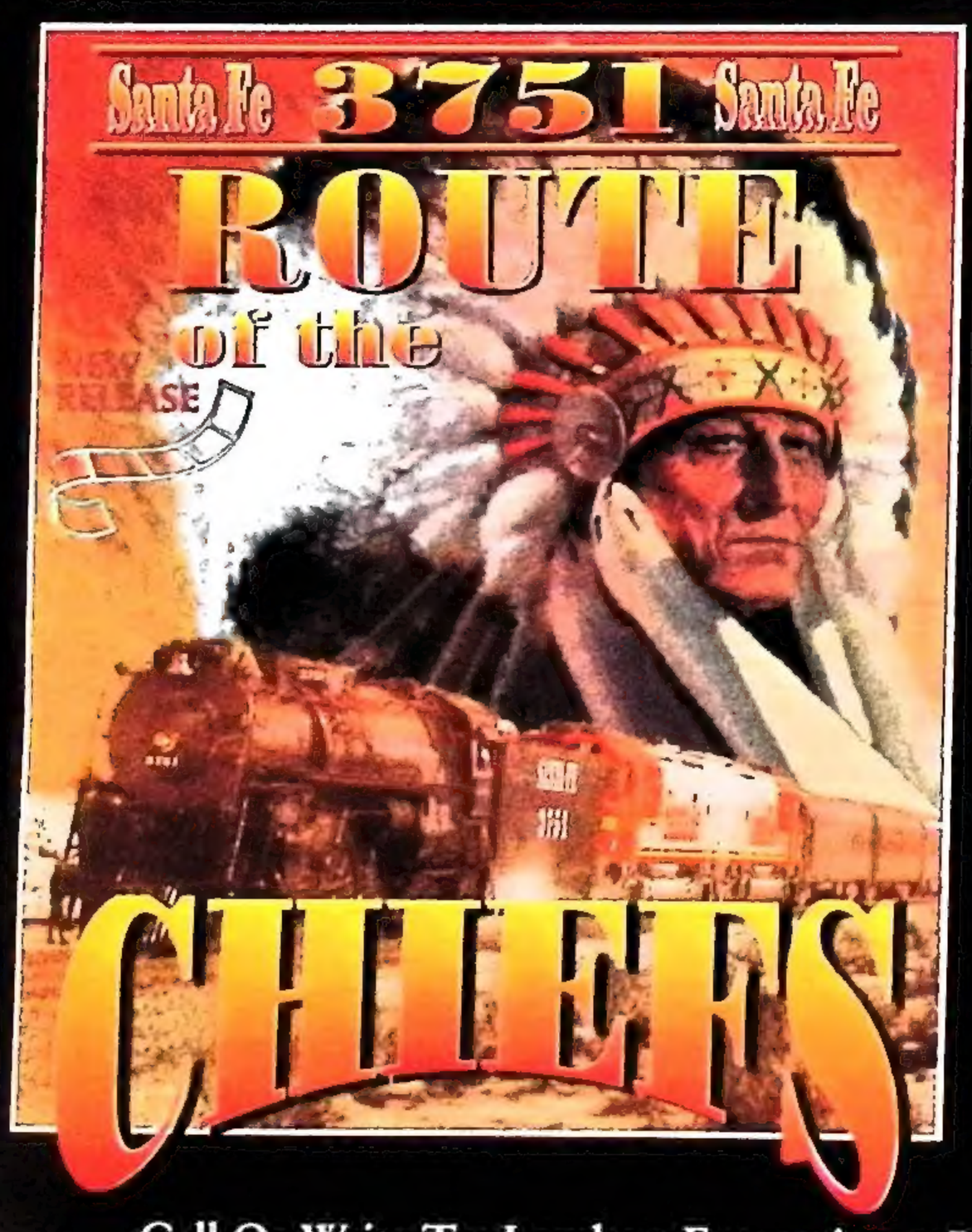
Circus Trains • Memphis Blue Streak • Boston PCCs

0 71896 48760 2

Henry "Hank"Griffiths is known as one of America's greatest cameramen to ever film steam locomotives at work. With exclusive license, *Video Rails* is honored to announce the premier release of the "Hank Griffiths' Collection". A collection so impressive, it has to be released as a part of the Classic Collector's Series. Mr. Griffiths' ability to capture breathtaking footage of steam locomotives is famous. Relive moments of American Railroading history as seen through the lens of one of the great cinematographers of his time. Nothing you have seen on steam can prepare you for the thrill you will receive from the Hank Griffiths' Collection. These videos are the two newest volumes in the world-renown Classic Collector's Series. They are available only as a two volume collector's set (Volume 7 and 8).
VHS Only. 90 minute set, Color, Hi-Fi stereo.
Regular Price for this 2-volume set $79.95
CC007 and CC008
Christmas Price $49.95

Once again, the mighty Santa Fe 4-8-4 #3751 returned to the tracks, this time to race across the nation from Los Angeles to Chicago and back. Witness #3751 as it races at 70mph in all its glory. This video captures this magnificent locomotive in some of the most spectacular scenery our country has to offer. Each segment of 3751's long journey was filmed and documented to give you the most complete account of #3751's entire trip.
60 min., Color, Hi-Fi stereo. VHS only.
#VR050 Retail $49.95 **Christmas Price $29.95**

The NRHS hosted the 1992 Convention in San Jose, California on July 22nd thru July 26th. This tape covers all of the excitement and glory that the convention had to offer. Each excursion run was meticulously filmed in and around the beautiful San Francisco Bay area. Witness Southern Pacific's 4-8-4, #4449, Union Pacific's 4-6-6-4, #3985 Challenger, and Southern Pacific's 4-6-2, #2472. This video is full of breathtaking shots of all of the locomotives that attended the convention. Also included is the unbelievable double header of #2472 and #4449. This rare footage alone is something every railfan must see!
60 min., Color, Hi-Fi stereo. VHS only.
#VR047 Retail $49.95 **Christmas Price $29.95**



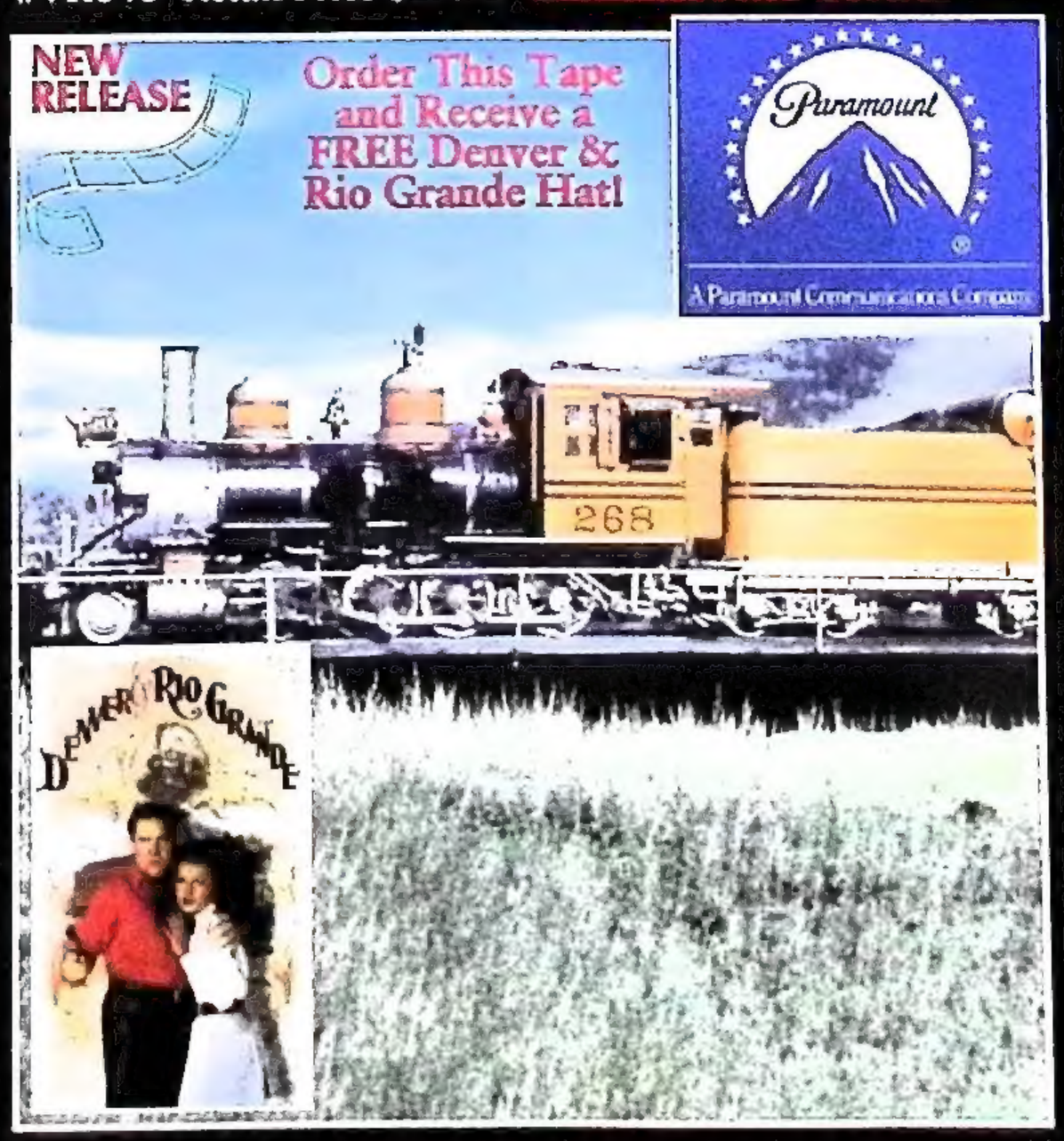
Call Or Write To: Lambert Enterprises • P.O. Box 80001 • San Diego, CA 92138-0001
TO ORDER: Call Toll Free 24 Hours A Day 1•800•262•2776 Fax 619-581-0131
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER • CHECK • MONEY ORDER
(Add $4.95 Shipping, $1.00 each additional item • CA residents add 7.75% sales tax)

© Lambert Industries, Inc.

The Smithsonian Institute closely documented the development of American Railroading. ***Video Rails*** and the Smithsonian Institution are proud to bring you these meticulously crafted video documentaries of two of America's greatest railroads, the Southern Pacific and Union Pacific. These masterfully produced videos are a legendary trip through time to the Golden Age of Steam. You will witness a rare collection of the greatest footage available on the Southern Pacific and Union Pacific. The Smithsonian Series is a spectacular tribute to the rich heritage of America's most magnificent railroads. All of the original, professionally shot film footage was painstakingly restored to give you the ultimate in color and quality. Don't miss the dramatic story of these locomotive powerhouses. 60 minutes, Color, Hi-Fi stereo. VHS only.
#CC009 UNION PACIFIC
#CC010 SOUTHERN PACIFIC
Retail $39.95 each
Christmas Price $29.95 Ea. or $49.95 for Both!

Video Rails is proud to bring you another one of Hollywood's Great films on Railroading– Denver & Rio Grande. This spectacular movie is one of the finest films on American Railroading ever produced. This all color film covers the incredible story of the Denver & Rio Grande Railroad Company guarding its right of way through the Rocky Mountain pass called "Royal Gorge". The film has breathtaking railroad scenery along the Silverton Durango Branch and the spectacular Animas Canyon. A second set of parallel track was laid to film the greatest running footage you will ever see. Watch and witness the most monumental train wreck ever filmed –which took five complete camera crews to shoot! This classic is a must for any railfan and their family.
89 minutes, Not-Rated, 1951 Color, Hi-Fi stereo, Dolby B NR, CC. VHS only.
#VR046 Retail Price $29.95 **Christmas Price $19.95**

This film was originally produced by the Union Pacific Railroad to mark the "closing of a memorable era". Starring the Big Boys as you've never seen them before. See a side of railroading history, as shown through the eyes of the Union Pacific Railroad, as it says its farewell to the greatest steam engines of all time. Breathtaking footage of Big Boys battling Sherman Hill, the Cheyenne Roundhouse in action, and much, much more. Own a piece of Railroading history, and witness steam in its last glorious hour. 30 minutes, Color!
#VR044 Retail $29.95 **Christmas price $19.95**



1993 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR

Keystone railroading in the form of steam, diesel and electric locomotives grace the pages of the 1993 All Pennsy Calendar. This large 16 x 22 wall calendar, printed on pebble grain paper, has twelve 11 x 14 photos. Action and portrait scenes include M1, K4, G5, E6, F7. A GG1 is featured in color on the January page. And a surprise for December. **$7.50 ea**

1992 and 1991 All Pennsy Calendars are available. All different photos. **Reduced to $4.00 ea**

1993 ALL COLOR RAILROAD CALENDAR

North, east, south and west — railroad scenes around the U.S.A. in full color. Steam, diesel and electric power are featured in this wall calendar. Diesel scenes include SP, CSX, AT&SF and Amtrak. Steam scenes include GTW, MEC, WM and UP. All thirteen photos, 8½ x 11, are reproduced on heavy card stock in color. The calendar opens to 11 x 17, is plastic bound and has room for your memos. **$7.75 ea**

ALSO AVAILABLE are Railroad Calendars from 1992, 1991, 1990, 1987, 1984 and 1983; New York Central Calendars from 1991 and 1990; 1987 Passenger Train Calendars, 1991 Union Pacific Steam and 1992 Baltimore & Ohio Steam Calendars. **Reduced to $4.00 ea**

RAILROAD SLIDE SETS

"Pennsylvania – NJ Transit GG1 4877 – set 2"
"New Haven FL9's"
"PATrolley, Pittsburgh, Pa."
"Amtrak – set 4"
"Boston & Maine Moguls"
"Canadian National 6060 – set 2"
"Family Lines 614"
"Northern Pacific Passenger Diesel"
"Rio Grande Passenger F Units"
"Rutland Steam Power – set 2"
Five 35 mm slides in color, $2.00 per set

At dealers nationwide. Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00. All items shipped post paid in U.S.A. Foreign customers add 15%. New York residents must add sales tax.

Our complete line of Christmas cards, books, calendars, slide sets, post cards, and video tapes are described in our 1993 catalog. Send $1.00 for your copy.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

Fanmail

Tweetsie video information

Thank you for the expansive coverage of the ET&WNC and the 75th birthday of 4-6-0 No.12 in the October '92 issue. The excellent article and inclusion of information about ET&WNC books, videos, photographic tips and the ET&WNCRR Historical Society will do much to update those interested in Eastern United States narrow gauge.

The Historical Society is three years old and still finding its way but has ambitious plans which include the restoration of ET&WNC Combine 15 now at Tweetsie Railroad. We are also very proud of our quarterly publication, the *Stemwinder*, produced by John Waite and Chris Ford.

I would like to offer a correction to the VIDEOS column in that same issue. Del Vecchio reviewed the ET&WNC portion of the original Herron Rail Services' *Glory Machines* and stated that it was "shot by an unknown photographer in 1950, the last year of the narrow gauge operation." We believe this movie was taken around 1941, as the pictured engine No.14 and her sister No.10 were purchased by the United States government and sent to the White Pass in May of 1942.

This video is of some interest as this is the only known color picture of the green ET&WNC paint scheme, which most of the fleet sported from the mid 1930s to the early 1940s. There is a color slide of Caboose 505 reproduced in John Henderson's *Cabins, Crummies and Hacks Vol.2* by H&M Productions and a black and white set in the book *Tweetsie Tales* by E.T. Campbell, both probably taken the same day as the color movie. I have contacted Mr. Henderson about other slides of that day but learned that the slide of ET Caboose 505 was purchased in a random set and no other ET photos were found. We are very interested to know if anyone has any color photos of the ET&WNC narrow gauge and specifically the green paint scheme.

MALCOLM L. MARION, III, M.D., F.A.A.F.P.
President ET&WNC Railroad
Historical Society, Inc.
134 West End
Chester, SC 29706.

Doe River and Toe River

This is the second time I have written about his same subject; about six years ago I wrote to the editor of another magazine. This refers, or course, to the ET&WNC article in the October '92 issue. Both of you in my best knowledge have misnamed the Toe River, calling it the Doe. Not having a USGS map in front of me, I can tell you that unless there is a Doe River somewhere in that vicinity, there is only a Toe, or South Toe River in that area of the Old North State.

JAMES K. LEDBETTER
Black Mountain, N.C.

✏ *In Tennessee the ET&WNC generally followed the "Doe" River for 20 miles between*

SEE THE PACIFIC COAST
SOUTHERN PACIFIC LINES
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD
NRHS · SAN JOSE · 1992
OFFICIAL VIDEOGRAPHER

1992 NRHS CONVENTION San Jose, California

1992 NRHS CONVENTION
San Jose, California

Mark I Video is honored to have been chosen as Official Videographer for this historic event. In cooperation with the Central Coast Chapter and participating locomotive crews, Operation San Jose includes trackside and in-cab sequences not available to other video producers, plus our famous ChoochCams™!

- *17 LOCATION CAMERA CREWS*
- *STEREO SOUNDTRACK*
- *NARRATION BY JIM BOYD*
- *RUNNING TIME 2 HOURS, 25 MIN.*

$29.95 Plus $4.00 Shipping & Handling

NOW!
- MORE LOCATION CREWS!
- LONGER RUNNING TIME!
- SAME LOW PRICE!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-66-MARK1

Payment via VISA, MasterCard, Check, or Money Order. N.J. residents please add 6% sales tax. Canada - add $2. postage.

MARK I VIDEO
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444

Elizabethton and the North Carolina State Line, including the famous Doe River Gorge with its numerous bridges and tunnels. The Linville River Railroad portion of the ET in North Carolina followed the "Toe" River for roughly three miles between Minneapolis and Newland. The article's author John Waite discusses in his WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET... an old-timer in the Toe River Valley and also hiking through the Doe River Gorge. He and his article are both correct. These rivers are apparently often confused by casual observers — M.D.

New Hope for the commuters

I was reading the very interesting and attractive article on the New Hope & Ivyland in the October '92 issue. The final lines of the article are "... there's new hope for the future of this historic railroad."

Not included in the article is the suggestion that the real future of the line may be in the restoration of commuter service to and from Philadelphia. This railroad is unique in that it, like the revitalized Atlantic City service, need not be the conventional five-day-a-week, mornings-in, evenings-out commuter service. In recent years New Hope, Pa., and Lambertville, N.J., have seen major population growth with the construction of condos and apartments surrounding the historic centers of the towns. If commuter service were restored my guess is that it would be only about a 55 minute commute to jobs in center city Philadelphia. (It is possible to commute now from Doylestown or Trenton, but neither is satisfactory for residents of New Hope/Lambertville.)

On evening and weekends New Hope itself, as a major tourist center, would attract Philadelphia residents to New Hope's many excellent restaurants, the Bucks County Playhouse and the many other local attractions, provided, of course, there were convenient train schedules.

Whether commuter service is offered under the auspice of a commuter agency or the NH&I itself, it seems almost inevitable that it will happen. I'm convinced there is money to be made by providing this desirable service.

JACK McDOUGAL
Clinton, N.J.

From Nick Morant

A few lines from the wilds of western Canada. I am simply following out the instruction given by Watson to Sherlock Holmes (or vice versa). The quotation is well known ... "Elementary, my dear Watson."

I am deducing that the initials "BK" are Bruce Kelly's as signalled at the conclusion of a book review "Nick Morant & the Canadian Pacific" etc. I always vowed I would never allow myself to get trapped in a bloody book. One day I made a mistake and opened my big fat face "for a friend," you understand, so okay it took nearly nine years and now it haunts me like a ghost in an opera house, only it pays less at the box office.

Presently I am passing the throes of "autographing" things. Bits of rail, a quarter section of a busted up marker found twenty-one years after the accident hidden by a sectionman shortly after the auxiliary left the district.

One often sees a book store hosting an author — a harassed-looking object with a

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS

featuring JOHNNY CASH • ROY ACUFF • JERRY LEE LEWIS • BOXCAR WILLIE

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS SPECIAL! – All 3 cassette volumes for only $19.95 plus $4.00 postage & handling
All 3 volumes on 2 CD's for $24.95 plus $4.00 postage & handling

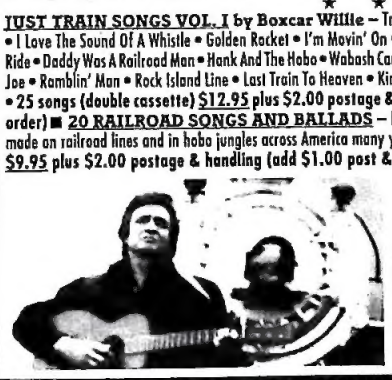
GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. I – SIDE 1: Coal Smoke, Valve Oil and Steam (Johnny Horton) • Orange Blossom Special (Carl Story) • Blue Train (Johnny Cash) • Night Train To Memphis (Jerry Lee Lewis) • Folsom Prison Blues (Johnny Cash) SIDE 2: Rock Island Line (Johnny Cash) • Throw Mama From The Train (Patti Paige) • Hey Porter (Johnny Cash) • Waiting For A Train (Jerry Lee Lewis) • The Wreck Of The Old 97 (Johnny Cash) • $7.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add $1.00 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. II – SIDE 1: Wabash Cannonball (Roy Acuff) • City Of New Orleans (Steve Goodman) • Train Of Love (Johnny Cash) • Lazy Locomotive (Smiley Burnette) • John Henry (Hylo Brown) • Santa Fe All The Way (Johnny McCollum) • Mystery Train (Sleepy LaBeef) SIDE 2: Eyewitness Account Of Casey Jones Train Wreck By Actual Fireman (Simms Webb) • Casey Jones (Jim Glazer) • Freight Train Blues (Roy Acuff) • Lonesome Whistle (Johnny Cash) • Let Me Ride The Southbound (Rex Allen, Jr.) • Railroad Blues (Dan Thomas) • $7.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add $1.00 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SONGS VOL. III – SIDE 1: Tennessee Central #9 (Roy Acuff) • Pan-American (Hawkshaw Hawkins) • Freight Train Boogie (Reno & Smiley) • The Wreck Of The L&N (The Phipps Family) • Dying Hobo (Jim Glaser) • Country Express (Wayne Raney) SIDE 2: Midnight Special (Jim Glazer) • Chattanooga Choo Choo (Johnny McCollum) • Boxcar Willie (Roy Acuff) • Chick-a-choo (Bob Newman) • East Bound Freight Train • (Reno & Smiley) • Blow That Lonesome Whistle Casey (Al Dexter) • $7.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add $1.00 postage & handling for each additional cassette order)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

JUST TRAIN SONGS VOL. I by Boxcar Willie – Train Medley • Lonesome Hobo • From A Rolls To The Rails • From A Boxcar Door • I Love The Sound Of A Whistle • Golden Rocket • I'm Movin' On • Wreck Of The Old '97 • Pan American • Waitin' For A Train • Hobo Bill's Last Ride • Daddy Was A Railroad Man • Hank And The Hobo • Wabash Cannonball • Freight Train Blues • The Old Iron Train • Bummin' Around • Lonesome Joe • Ramblin' Man • Rock Island Line • Last Train To Heaven • King Of The Road • Lonesome Whistle • Walkin' Holes In My Shoes • Boxcar Blues • 25 songs (double cassette) $12.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add $1.00 postage & handling for each additional cassette order) ■ 20 RAILROAD SONGS AND BALLADS – Rare collectors item recorded by the Library of Congress. Actual field recordings made on railroad lines and in hobo jungles across America many years ago – informative booklet included – many songs never heard before! • $9.95 plus $2.00 postage & handling (add $1.00 post & handling for each additional cassette order)



JOHNNY CASH ACTION VIDEO
"RIDIN' THE RAILS"

52 minute docu-musical about the origin of the train in America featuring more than a dozen great railroad songs including: Casey Jones, Wreck of the Old 97, City of New Orleans, and many more.

$29.95 plus $3.00 postage & handling
(add $3.00 postage & handling for each additional video order)

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW PRODUCTS FOR '93
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECK or MONEY ORDER (No C.O.D.)
Over 100 dealers nationwide – call for info.
Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.
1-800-242-1171
ROUNDHOUSE RECORDS, INC. • P.O. Box 210-314 • Nashville, TN 37221-0314 • (615) 254-9860

BACK IN PRINT!!!
The Route of Phoebe Snow
by Shelden S. King $24.95
This 192 page soft bound volume has been reprinted on high quality paper and now includes color covers. It contains 235 B&W photos, several maps, plus timetable and flyer illustrations. This book was last published in 1986 in a limited run. See the Lackawanna Railroad in both steam and diesel days. Also included are electric operations. The entire railroad is portrayed with many shots in western New York State.

NEW BOOK!!!
Pennsy K-4's Remembered
by Frederick A. Kramer $6.95
A new 32 page look at this classic locomotive with 63 black & white photos in both portrait and action views. The photos range system-wide and also include the locos on the PRSL, NY&LB and on lease to the LIRR.

Other books also available

Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates...112 pages on the Reading's commuter operations in the Philadelphia area.
The Handsomest Trains In The World $15.95
by Greenberg & Kramer...120 pages, over 150 photos on Lehigh Valley RR passenger service over the years.
The Northeast Railroad Scene series by Bob Pennisi (a brief look before Conrail)
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River $4.00
Vol. 4 Erie Lackawanna 6.50
Vol. 5 Jersey Central 6.00
Vol. 6 Penn Central 10.00
The Morristown & Erie Railway by Pennisi 48 pgs, 89 photos (4 in color) map 8.95
26 Miles To Jersey City by Pete Komelski 64 pages of CNJ stations & trains with 130 B&W and 6 color photos 8.95
Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars by Mickey & Warfel..64 page huge 11x17" book of car plans in full HO scale + 31 photos,maps & full color covers $13.95
Railroad Stations Of New England Today-Vol. 1 The B&M by Mark Beauregard 72 pages with over 190 photos 7.95
One Day, One Conductor by E. Kennedy, Jr. A photo essay of a NJ Transit conductor on former DL&W electrics 5.00

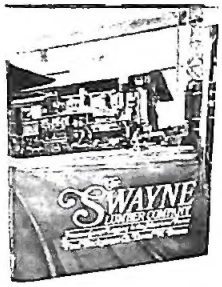
Catalog....$1.00 (free with order)Our catalog lists other publishers books, plus a large selection of Video & Audio tapes and Misc. railroadiana and: Photos...$2.00 each. catalog lists over 5500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. These are the same quality photos we have been selling in area hobby shops since 1975. A new catalog is issued each March.

Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 postage & handling. New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Foreign orders add 10% (minimum $3.00)
(Allow up to 4 weeks for delivery)

Dealer inquiries invited
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax

Dept. R
PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ
07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

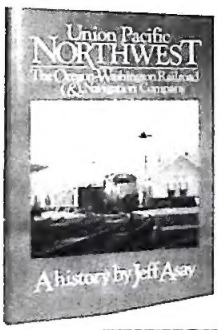


THE SWAYNE LUMBER COMPANY
By Paul Beckstrom and David Braun. A must for all logging fans. 176 pages.
$39.50

A NORTHWEST RAIL PICTORIAL II
More photographs from the collection of Warren Wing. 192 pages. Hardbound only.
$39.50

Great Railbooks from Pacific Fast Mail

WEST SIDE Narrow Gauge in the Sierra
Mal Ferrell's great classic is back. 320 pages.
$59.50



UNION PACIFIC NORTHWEST
By Jeff Asay
The definitive history of UP's role in developing the northwest. 336 pages.
$54.50

WEST FROM OMAHA
An all-color odyssey with photographs by Jack Pfeifer; 208 pages, album format.
$59.50

Write for our FREE full-color book catalog with descriptions of all present and future titles.

PFM PUBLICATIONS
P.O. Box 57
Edmonds, WA
98020

pen (gone dry) held limply in his or her hands. But forget not please the dreadful moment when there's a slip of the mind, and the pen. To my good friend Samuel Ogenthorpe, III, those were the days, eh, boy?

Warning the lucky winner to "give the ink a few minutes to dry, eh?" The bright young fellow takes the book and carefully runs his stubby little fingers, as if to openly doubt my words of warning.

Remember now, dear reader the book is priced at just under a hundred bucks — before tax.

So ok, so far I've buggered up two volumes encouraging by the bookseller (usually a shoddy looking thing with horn rimmed glasses and no sense of humour.)

All of this diatribe comes in my honest attempt to thank you for your most supportive review, with praise awreddy. Your note about use of the older transparencies is well taken. I believe it was Garden's idea to give an "historic atmosphere." This brings up the point that so many old Kodachrome and Ektachromes are quickly disappearing into oblivion (I have more than fourteen thousand pictures in files in Montreal).

In closing, I might just mention, most people have no idea of what I did over the past 82 years (beyond fighting off excited females with ink on their hands). Put in six weeks on the floor of the first United Nations Confab in San Francisco, and did all facets of the Canadian Pacific Empire (about three thousand miles of track, their oil companies, Real Estate and Trans-World Steamships). You could check a bag in Paddington Station London directly to Manilla via CP Hotels everywhere, ferries, ships on the Great Lakes — I was a busy young man carrying 52 pieces of baggage very often. I also have about thousand pictures with national Film Board (a government wartime agency).

NICHOLAS MORANT
Banff, Alberta, Canada

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN 1992 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate **Date**, locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See coded listings at the end for addresses of the sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific details. Engine 611 is N&W Class J 4-8-4.

November 1, 611 Greensboro to Asheville, N.C., round trip (GNRH); **November 7**, 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., round trip (ANRH); **November 8**, 611 Atlanta to destination to be announced (ANRH); **November 14-15**, 611 Birmingham, Ala., to Chattanooga and return each day (HOD).

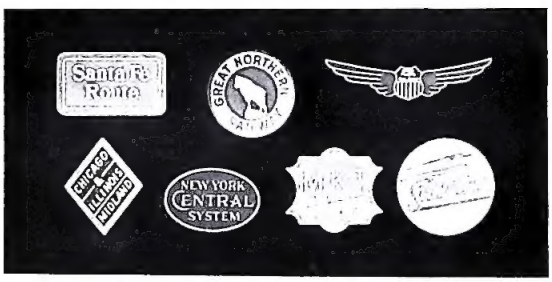
The sponsoring organizations are: (ANRH) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 333 Tucker, GA 30085; (GNRH) Greensboro Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16745, Greensboro, NC 27406; (HOD) Heart of Dixie Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 254, Birmingham, AL 35201.

CEDARBURG, WISCONSIN, November 1. "Kettle Moraine Limited" will operate over Wisconsin Central's ex-Milwaukee Road line to Hilbert and return, 126 miles. Coach $53, first class $89. Contact: GLC Rail Charters, P.O. Box 2554, Kingsford, MI 49802-2554.

FIRST - CLASS RAILROAD PINS™

The BEST in railroad pins — RR heralds, name-trains, manufacturer's logos, signs, builder's plates, and more.

Custom pin service for — railroads, tourist railways, historical societies, clubs, museums and conventions.



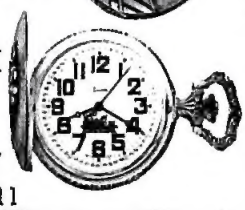
See your dealer or order direct — $5.00 each plus $1.00 per order for Postage & Handling. NO credit cards. Send SASE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING, INC. PO BOX 4957 PORTLAND, OR 97208

RAILROAD WATCH SALE!

SHARP®
STANDARD RAILROAD APPROVED WRISTWATCH
Water Resistant, Analog Quartz movement features 24-hour dial, sweep second hand, day/date calendar. Scratch resistant goldtone. Full 5 year limited warranty!

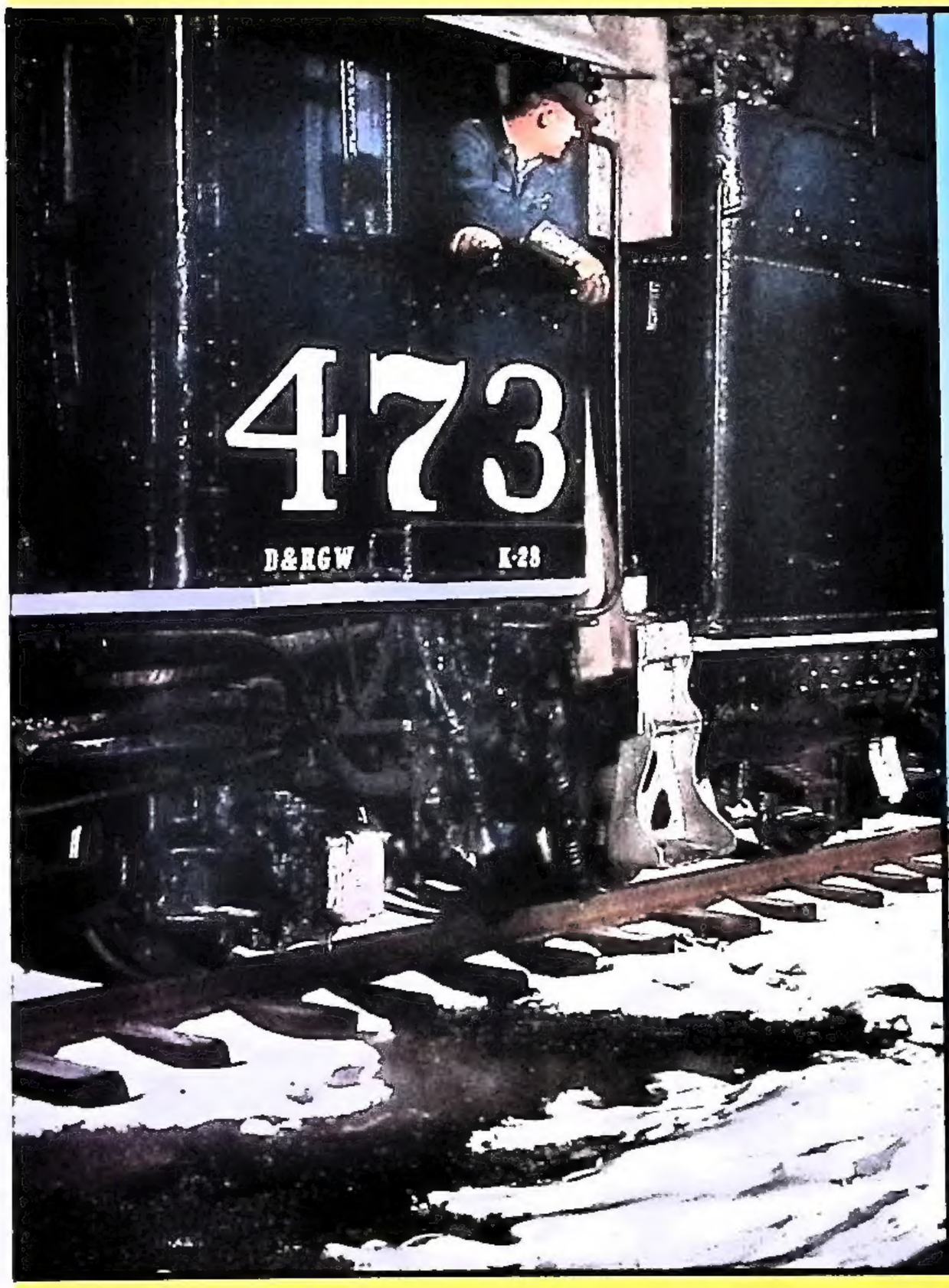
CLASSIC RAILROAD POCKETWATCH
Swiss quartz movement, antique hunting case style with locomotive cover. Goldtone. Free watch chain and full 1 year warranty.



YOUR CHOICE ONLY **$39.90!** EACH
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling
(Ohio residents add 6% sales tax)
Send check or money order to:
WESTERN RESERVE WATCH COMPANY
3790 Edinburg Drive ▪ Youngstown, Ohio 44511

ALAMOSA TO DURANGO

The Entire Length of the Line - As It Really Was Almost Half A Century Ago



ALAMOSA TO DURANGO
Passenger Operations

After the San Juan Express, the railroad ran specials. This shows you 3: the entire length of the line in a single day. Also, the Farmington line, The Navajo Dam relocation before and after. An emergency rescue on the Silverton. The final trip across Cumbres deep in snow. **ADPO 70 mins 39.95**

ALAMOSA TO DURANGO
Freight Operations

50 car doubleheaded freights: coal, new autos, oil field pipe, lumber, twisting thru the canyons West of Chama. Then, split in two sections the next day blasting up the 4% on Cumbres: Unit trains of tank cars crawling at a walk, etc. **ADFO 48 mins 29.95**

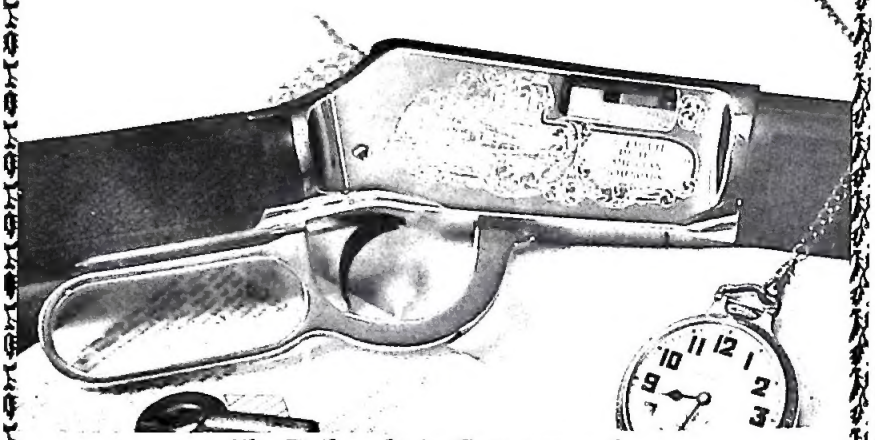
BOTH EXTRAORDINARY TAPES ONLY $59.95

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 565, Concord, MA 01742

Write for free 4 color "Coffee Table" Catalogue. For Mastercard or Visa and COD orders call now toll free 24 hours, 800-334-0854, Operator 423. Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $4.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, and Canada.

NOW AVAILABLE IN PAL AND SECAM



The Railroader's Commemorative
"PULLING FOR AMERICA"
Limited Edition: 100

This beautiful engraved Winchester lever in 22LR caliber, engraved with scenes of two locomotives, a steam and a diesel on one side, and a train junction scene on the other, all bordered with modified leaf scroll in silver on a 24K gold finish receiver, pays tribute to the railroaders who linked a steel path across the face of our great nation. *Issue Price: $1295*

Pymt. Plan Avail.

The Artistic Arms Company
P.O. Box 14249 Augusta, GA 30919-0249*
for orders or further information call
(706) 860-8121

A BUTTONS & RUSTY HOLIDAY CARTOON

THE CHRISTMAS TREE TRAIN

A GREAT STOCKING STUFFER! JUST $9.95

This animated cartoon is always a favorite gift idea each year. Join Rusty and Buttons as they take an unexpected trip aboard the Christmas Tree Train and enjoy all the fun that happens to them.

Cartoon 2 — 25 Minutes — $9.95
VHS ONLY

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Calif. residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day
FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CUMBERLAND, MARYLAND, November 1-8. Maryland Railfest 1992 at Western Maryland Station celebrating 150 years since first B&O train arrived. Excursions to Connellsville, Pennsylvania, via Sand Patch Grade and to Grafton, W.Va., via the more than 2% grades of B&O's West End. Equipment displays, facilities tours, live entertainment and more. For information phone: 800/TRAIN-50.

UP 4-6-6-4 3985 will be operated or displayed on the following dates en route to and from its special performance on the Clinchfield Santa Claus train. All dates are subject to last minute change.

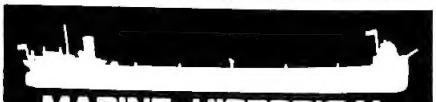
November 3 Cheyenne-North Platte (freight); **November 4** North Platte-Marysville (freight); **November 5** Marysville-Kansas City (freight); **November 6** Layover Kansas City; **November 7** Kansas City-St. Louis; **November 8** St. Louis-Poplar Bluff; **November 9** Poplar Bluff-Memphis; **November 10** Layover Memphis; **November 11** Memphis-Nashville; **November 12** Nashville-Louisville; **November 13-15** Layover Louisville; **November 16** Louisville-Huntington; **November 17** Layover Huntington; **November 18** 3985 relettered to Clinchfield 676; **November 19** Huntington-Kingsport; **November 20** Kingsport-Shelby; **November 21** Shelby-Kingsport (Santa Claus Special); **November 22** Kingsport-St. Paul-Kingsport (CSX employee special); **November 23** Kingsport-Huntington; **November 24** Layover Huntington; **November 25** reletter back to 3985; **November 26** Layover Huntington (Thanksgiving Day); **November 27** Huntington-Cincinnati; **November 28** Cincinnati-Vincennes; **November 29** Vincennes-St. Louis; **November 30** Layover St. Louis.

December 1-4 Layover St. Louis; **December 5** St. Louis-Kansas City; **December 6** Kansas City-Omaha; **December 7** Layover Omaha; **December 8** Omaha-North Platte (freight); **December 9** North Platte-Cheyenne (freight).

RENO, NEVADA, November 5-8. Silver State TRAIN '92 Convention at Reno Hilton (formerly Bally's) hosted by Tourist Railway Association, Inc., Feather River Rail Society and Friends of the Nevada State Railroad Museum. Theme of convention seminars is "Focusing on Compliance with New Government Regulations". Bus tours to Portola Railroad Museum, Nevada State Railroad Museum and Virginia City. Convention registration $55-70; tours $15-20 each; banquet $30. For details contact: Silver State TRAIN '92, P.O. Box 460537, Aurora, CO 80046-0537; 800/67-TRAIN.

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, November 7 through May 1993. McLean County Historical Society's museum exhibit "What's that coming down the line? The Railroad in the American Mind." Also special events, photo contest, films and a concert. Exhibit open Monday through Saturday 10am-5pm, until 9pm on Tuesdays. Admission $2, Tuesdays free. Contact: Mike Matejka, McLean County Historical Society, 200 N. Main Street, Bloomington, IL 61701, 309/827-0428.

CUSTOM TRACTION VHS VIDEOS
Choose from over 10 hours of U.S. and World (1938-91) programs
Send SSAE for descriptions and prices
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB.
1003 N. Chester Rd
West Chester, Pa 19380



MARINE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF DETROIT

Annual Membership Includes:

Great Lakes Ships 1993 Color Calendar
Our Unique Creation
13 Color Photos of Great Lakes Ships

Monthly Pictorial Publication
The Detroit Marine Historian
Great Lakes History, Current Events

Annual Dues $20.00

REMIT (U.S.Funds) TO:
M.H.S.D. — Dept. R
52 Middlebury Court
Dearborn, Michigan 48120

The Western Canada Series

4 great tapes covering the most scenic sections of the Canadian Rockies. Head for the Rockies with its superb mountain railroading and spectacular scenery.

All tapes shot on Betacam-SP with live stereo audio

Canada's Canyon Route

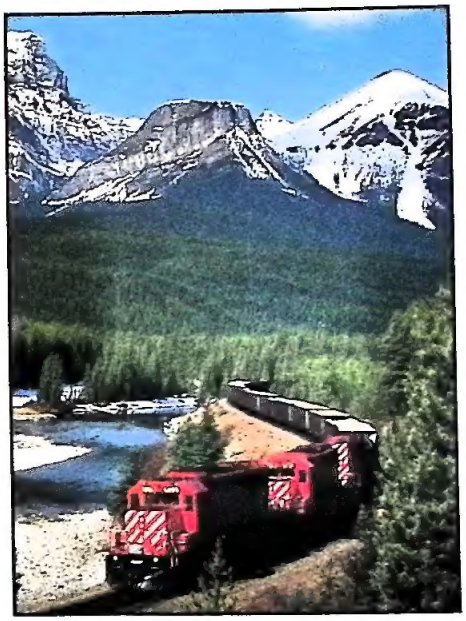
Travel to Western Canada for exciting action with CN and CP as they snake their way through some of the most rugged territory in North America. The Thompson River Canyon in British Columbia forms a natural yet treacherous route west with CP running one side of the river and CN on the other. At Lytton the Thompson flows into the Fraser River and both lines continue along this path. Highlights include CP unit coal trains with mid-train helpers, 9000 series wide-cabs and leased units. CN action includes unit trains, mixed freights plus some surprises. Plenty of tunnels, rocksheds, and bridges in the spectacular Thompson and Fraser Canyons make this a great show.

57 Minutes $29.95

CN's Yellowhead Pass

Canadian National's route through the Rockies is the subject of this program featuring some of the best scenery along the CN transcontinental route. Watch heavy freight action from Jasper west to Valemount as we explore the Albreda and Robson Subdivisions of the CN mainline toward Vancouver. In addition to a variety of freight traffic there is ample coverage of VIA passenger trains including the "Canadian" and "Skeena" trains. This scenic area includes beautiful snowcapped peaks, mountain lakes, and wildlife. It's all here in the beautiful area of Yellowhead Pass!

45 Minutes $29.95



CP's Kicking Horse Pass

The Kicking Horse route over the Rocky mountains of Western Canada is one of the most famous in North America. Watch freight action on CP's Mainline along Kicking Horse Canyon between Golden and Field. Then climb Kicking Horse Pass traversing the two famous Spiral Tunnels before crossing the Continental Divide. Superb scenery and variety of trains in this mountain region.

46 Minutes $29.95

Cab Ride Over Kicking Horse

Enjoy a ride aboard CP SD40-2F 9020 as we travel upgrade from Field to Lake Louise. You'll ride up the 2% grade in run 8, through the Spiral Tunnels, and cross the Continental Divide. Learn about the route, plus an informative train control segment by the engineer. You won't miss any of this famous Pass as you ride aboard one of CP Rail's newest engines.

77 Minutes $29.95

Special Offer: Order all 4 tapes of the Western Canada Series for Just $99.95

Over 3 hours and 45 minutes for the set...A great entertainment value that saves you $19.85

Ordering Information: Call, write, or fax us your order today. Tapes available in **VHS, Beta, or PAL** formats. Shipping $3.00 for United States orders. **Canada** $3.00 for first tape then $1.50 for each additional tape. **Europe** $7.00 each, **Pacific** $8.00 each. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Complete video catalog sent with each order...over 50 titles available. We produce professional videos for the railroad enthusiast so order with confidence. Prompt shipping. **Your Mastercard and Visa are welcome here.**

GREG SCHOLL
Video Productions
P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone 513-732-0660 Fax 513-732-0666

1991 SOLD-OUT

ESSENTIAL LOCOMOTIVE BOOKS **FIRST CLASS MAIL** IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT DELIVERY 3 DAYS LATER

NEW

ABSOLUTELY LATEST & ONLY ALL-1992 ROSTERS BOOK

FIRST BOOK-1973
THE PIONEER

MAJOR SYSTEMS MAY-JUNE '92 DATA WITH 1992 NEW ORDERS
SOME 1993. NO ROSTER OUT OF 765 IS DATED BEFORE MARCH 31/92

AMTRAK
AT&SF
BN
CN
C&NW
CONRAIL
CP RAIL
CSX
D&RGW
FNdeM
GTW
IC
KCS
NS
SOO
SP
UP
VIA + 747 OTHERS

True pocket size: 6'' x 4'' x 1/2''
Overseas: add $8. Canada 7% GST

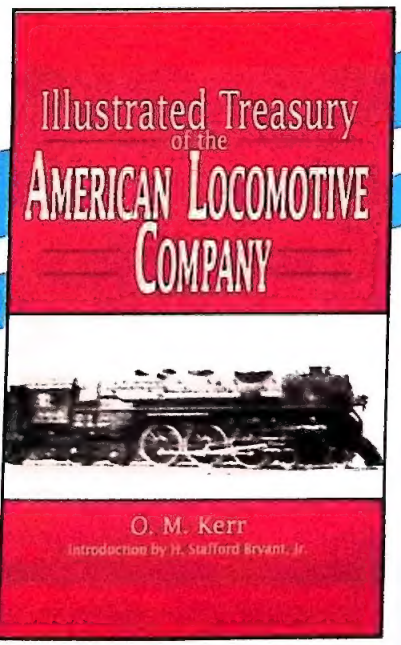
2 FOR $35

NONE OFFER THESE 7 BENEFITS:

- EXCLUSIVE ALL 765 ROSTERS MARCH 31/92
- EXCLUSIVELY ALL COLOR PHOTOS - GE/GM
- EXCLUSIVE HORSEPOWER RATINGS & CHANGES
- THE MOST COMPLETELY ALPHABETIC LISTINGS
- NO EXPENSE SPARED TO ELIMINATE ERRORS
- 50% FASTER TO ID - YET EASY TO READ
- ONLY TRUE POCKET BOOK - TO FIT ALL POCKETS

BEST VALUE IN YOUR POCKET

AMONG THE TOP 10 RAILROAD BOOKS
WORLD'S LARGEST LOCOMOTIVE BUILDER
1837-1979 INCLUDING MLW PLANT



HARDCOVER 8 1/2'' x 11'' - 223 PAGES
700 LARGE PHOTOS - 23 PAGES
OF HISTORY **$39.95** PPD INS -
(CANADA + GST 7%)

XMAS SPECIAL TO NOV 30/92
BOTH BOOKS $54.95 FAST DELIVERY

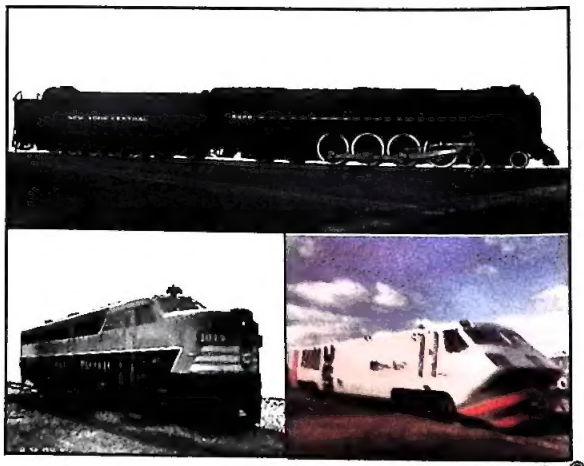
EVERY MAJOR USA-CANADA-MEXICO RAILROAD - INCL. NARROW GAUGE
ONLY OFFICIAL ALCO BUILDERS PHOTOS USED - 700 PHOTOGRAPHS

LARGE PHOTOGRAPHS

280 DIESEL ALL EARLY
UP TO CENTURY LINE
EVERY FA & PA RR.

400 STEAM FROM 1837
DEVELOPMENT OF 50
DIFFERENT WHEEL TYPES
0-4-OT TO 4-8-8-4 TO
LAST 2-8-4 NYC 1948

20 ELECTRIC SUPER RARE



MOST PHOTOS NEVER SEEN IN PRINT

YOU'LL BE PROUD OF THIS PRICELESS AMERICAN HISTORY HERITAGE

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC. RR
P.O. BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN NY 12919-3000

Enclosed is Money Order / Check for ☐ 1992 Rosters ☐ I.T. ALCO

NAME: _____ TEL. ( ) _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ CODE: _____

"THE IRON HORSE" will air November 16, 8-9pm (ET) on the Discovery Channel, hosted by Roger Kennedy, director of the Smithsonian's National Museum of American History. The program covers the history and cultural influence of America's railroads, including such topics as the robber barons, folk music and technological advances.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, November 29 and December 6, 12-13 and 19-20 Santa Claus Specials powered by Morristown & Erie Alco diesels at the Whippany Railway Museum, 1 Railroad Plaza, Route 10 at 1, 2, 3 and 4pm. Adults $5, under 12 $2.50, babes in arms free. Ten-mile, 45-minute ride. Send check or money order with SASE to: Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016. Indicate preferred date and time for excursion as well as alternate date and time. For information phone: 201/887-8177.

BLUEWATER MICHIGAN CHAPTER NRHS, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068-0296 (313/399-7963) is sponsoring the following excursion:

December 5, Birmingham, Michigan, to Frankenmuth/Crossroads Village Festival of Light on charter bus, with narrow gauge steam train ride behind D&RGW K27 2-8-2 464, dinner and shopping. Call for fares.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, December 12. "34th Street Express" chartered Amtrak shopper's special to New York City departing 7am, returning by 11pm. Adult $60, ages 5-16 $50, under 5 in lap free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486, or phone: 617/361-4445.

NEW YEAR'S IN ARIZONA December 31-January 3. Los Angeles-to-Flagstaff on Amtrak's *Southwest Chief*, charter bus Flagstaff-to-Clarkdale for ride on Arizona Central Railroad, overnight in Flagstaff, ride Grand Canyon Railway north and return by charter bus, Flagstaff-to-Los Angeles on *Southwest Chief*. From $311. Contact: Pacific Railroad Society c/o B.L. Sibert, 777-70 E. Valley Boulevard, Alhambra, CA 91801; 818/570-8651.

BOSTON, MASSACUSETTS, January 23. "Snowflake Special" chartered excursion to the Berkshires. Depart 8am, return 8pm. Choice of sleigh rides, tour of historic Deerfield or "mountain railroading" to Albany. Fares, including lunch and one activity: adult $60, ages 5-16 $45, under 5 in lap sharing meal with adult free. Send SASE to: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486 or phone: 617/361-4445.

CONTINUING OPERATIONS

R&R TIMETABLE is limited by space to listing special events, main line excursions and operations of special interest (noteworthy motive power, off-season schedules, etc.). For a full listing of the regularly scheduled tourist railroads and operating museums in the U.S. and Canada, we recommend the ***Steam Passenger Service Directory***, published by *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, P.O. Box 599, Richmond, VT 05477 (802/434-2351) and available for $9.95 plus $1.75 shipping & handling ($2.50 shipping & handling Canada and overseas; Vermont res. add 4% tax). This excellent directory, updated every year, lists days of operation, train schedules and equipment as well as giving addresses and phone numbers of nearly 300 rail attractions.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, P.O. Box 1997, Portola, CA 96122, (916/836-1745) is sponsoring the following tour:

Mexican and Guatemalan Rail Adventure, January 28-February 14 (shorter options available), charter private cars, steam and diesel.

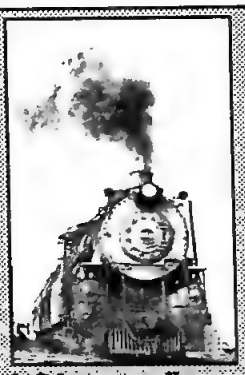
TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Philippines, January 30-February 13, steam in paradise.
Zimbabwe, February 20-March 6, Garratts and wild game.
Australia, Spring 1993, emphasis on travel by rail.

ALL OVER DOWN UNDER: AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND, February 1-March 16. Guided tour with 45 trains in 45 days, 4 gauges, 85% narrow gauge mixed plus cab rides, trolleys, suburbans and more. $3994 for air, rail, sea and road travel and some meals. For details contact: Trackpackers T-Rail Tours, 803 Kanuga Drive, Palm Beach, FL 33401; 407/TEL-TRAK.

AUSTRANSIT '93 March 20-April 28. Phenomenal tour includes standard, broad and narrow gauge rail operations plus such scenic wonders as Ayers Rock and the Great Barrier Reef. Travel the world's longest railway tangent, the zig zag incline

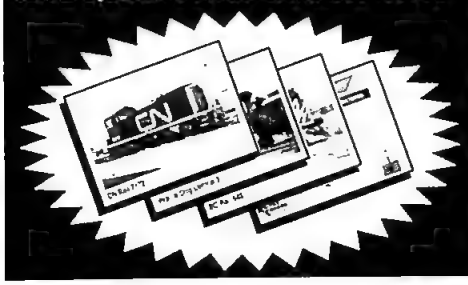
VIDEO
NKP STEAM IN ACTION
MIDWEST DIESELS
COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND
• 1950's NKP SCENES AT BUFFALO, CLEVELAND
• 0-8-0's, 2-8-4's, 2-8-2's DBLE-HDR's, BLUEBIRDS
• C&NW CHICAGO DIESEL RUSH-HOUR
SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE
Crestline Studios $29.95 ppd. VHS
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT. NY 12533



NEW!
The Virginian Era
by
Lloyd D. Lewis
A 64-page album of this interesting railroad 1930s-1959. 130 great photographs with extended historical captions. A gem! $14.95+$2 S/H

B&O Passenger Service - Vol. I
The Route of The National Limited - Long delayed, is expected in December, and we're extending our introductory offer! The 112-page book with scores of illustrations and superb text by Harry Stegmaier is still available for $15.95 + $2.50 S/H. Regular retail after publication is $18.95 + $2.50S/H
Va. residents add 4.5% tax; foreign orders $3 extra.
TLC Publishing (Dept RF)
Rt. 4 - Box 154
Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

Railfan Canada and Bytown Railway Society present
Railfan '92 Canada
1992 Roster Series Collector Cards
A selection of 75 colour pictorial cards of Canadian locomotives with details and stats on the reverse in a sports card format plus a checklist. Order yours today in sets, sheets or both.
Dealer inquiries welcome. Available at your favourite hobby shop or by mail.



Name .....
Address .....
City .....
Prov/State ..... P.C./Zip .....
☐ Set of 76 Cards $19.95 + $4.00 P&H
☐ Set of Uncut Sheets $29.95 + $5.00 P&H
☐ Set of Cards & Sheets $44.95 + $6.00 P&H
Prices include tax if applicable.
Outside Canada send U.S. funds. Mail coupon with payment to: North Kildonan Publications, 28006-1453 Henderson Hwy., Winnipeg, MB., Canada R2G 4E9

They're survivors. Pristine and powerful, the Trona's three Baldwin AS616s are museum pieces that work for a living. See them battle 80-car cuts like it was 1955; explore Baldwin's fascinating history; and meet the people who cheat time and keep the Desert Dinosaurs alive.
(66 min.) $35.00 VHS or Beta.
Illinois Residents add 6.5% tax ($2.28)

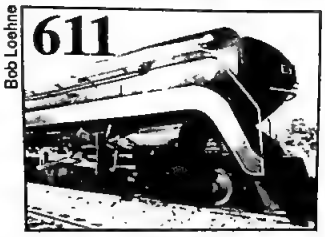
East End Productions
P.O. Box 645
Fox Lake, IL 60020

TRONA RAILWAY
"Desert Dinosaurs"

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA presents...

2 Knockout Videos From The Folks Who Best Know The Territory!

1992's Two Top Rail Events



Bob Loehne

Steam on Saluda — 611 on America's Steepest Grade

After many years of a strict freight-only, no-passenger policy, the Norfolk Southern will run its spectacular streamlined 611 up and down the 5% Saluda mountain grade with a full 20-car, 800-passenger excursion train. Catch every aspect of this historic journey with this exclusive footage shot by five different camera crews. Over 1.5 hours. $49.95. Ready by Thanksgiving.

Jim Wrinn

The 50th CSX Santa Claus Special Pulled by Challenger #3985

Turn your eyes to the old Clinchfield Railroad where CSX will operate the UP Challenger, #3985 for the 50th anniversary celebration of its fabled Santa Claus Special. Video, from TEN camera crews, will include footage from three roundtrips on Clinchfield rails through Virginia coal fields and mountains, and on into Kingsport, Tennessee. Over 1.5 hours. $49.95. Ready for Christmas.

Price - $49.95 per tape. Save 20% - Buy both tapes for only $79.95.

For the most complete coverage of these 2 historic events from the people who brought you This is Clinchfield! and Saluda Mountain: America's Steepest Class-I Grade.

CALL TOLL FREE

AMERICAN ALTAVISTA

1520 Martin Street, Suite 202, Winston-Salem NC 27103 (919) 725-3000

VISA **1-800-767-6067** MasterCard

$3 shipping per tape. NC add 6% sales tax. VISA, MasterCard or personal check.

up the Blue Mountains, the luxurious "*Ghan*" by night across the desert to Alice Springs, plus steam, tramways and much more. Fare of $5955 Australian includes travel, events, accommodations, transfers and tour guide but *not* air fare to and from Australia. For details phone: 61-3-725-8555 or write: Australian Electric Traction Association, P O Box 351, Kew, Victoria, Australia 3101 or Croydon Travel Centre, 34 Main Street, Croydon, Victoria, Australia 3136

RAILROADIANA MEETS

MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO, November 6-8. The Hobby Show at International Centre, 6900 Airport Road, Adults $7, ages 6-12 and seniors $4.50, under 6 free. "North America's largest hobby show" with 210,000 square feet of exhibition space. Contact: Ted Curl, The Hobby Show, 600 Euclid Street, Whitby, Ontario L1N 5C2; 416/428-6466.

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, November 7-8. Central Illinois Great Train Show at College Hills Mall, College Avenue & Veterans Parkway, 10am-9pm Saturday, noon-5pm Sunday. Free admission, tables $8 per day. Contact: Mike Helphinstine, CIRC, P.O. Box 4441, Bloomington, IL 61702-4441; 309/452-3663.

KANEOHE, HAWAII, November 7-8. Oahu Model Railroad Society Show & Auction at Kalaheo High School Library, 10am-3pm. Railroad items for sale, plus models operating and on display. Clinics and repairs offered. Admission $2, ages 6-17 $1, 5 and under free.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW will be held 12-5pm on the following dates. Adults $5, under 12 free with adult. For information phone GATS Limited, 708/834-0652.

November 7-8, Detroit, Michigan. Michigan Expo & Fairgrounds, 1120 West State Fair.

November 14-15, Dallas, Texas. Dallas Convention Center, 650 South Griffin.

November 21-22, Denver, Colorado. National Western Stock Show, 4655 Humboldt Street.

November 28-29, Pomona, California. Los Angeles County Fair & Expo Complex, White & McKinley avenues.

November 28-29, Collinsville, Illinois. Gateway Center, One Gateway Drive.

December 5-6, Phoenix, Arizona. Phoenix Civic Plaza, 225 East Adams Street.

December 5-6, Orlando, Florida. Central Florida Fair, 4603 West Colonial Drive.

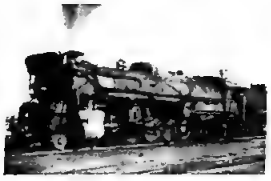
December 12-13, Indianapolis, Indiana. Indiana Convention Center, 100 South Capitol Avenue.

December 12-13, Daly City, California. Cow Palace, Geneva & Santos.

December 19-20, Syracuse, New York. New York State Fairgrounds, State Fair Boulevard.

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY

A book-quality, ad-free Steam Journal that offers 100-plus large photos and supporting text in each issue



The present issue:

Fall 1992: Texas & Pacific Power—D&H's Richmondville Hill—C&NW Mikados—Steve Maguire Steam Photos

Some prior issues:

Winter 1980: SP Atlantics Pt 1—Ill. Cent. Modern Power—Bellows Falls, Vt.—Kenneth MacDonald photos
Spring 1981: McCloud River Engines—SP Atlantics Pt 2—Denver, 1900—Leonard W. Rice Photos
Fall 1984: Monon Power—B&M Pacifics—D&RGW dual-gauge at Salida—Charles E. Winters photos
Winter 1984: Mississippi Central Power—SP-WP at Altamont Pass—CB&Q 2-10-4s—William A. Swartz photos
Fall 1985: West Point Route Engines—UP's Dual-Service 4-6-6-4s—NYC Hudson Division—Vernon Seaver photos
Spring 1986: Maine Central Engines—AT&SF Early 2-10-2s—Galesburg on the CB&Q—David Salter Photos
Winter 1986: Colorado & Southern Engines—B&A Hudsons—ACL at Rocky Mount, N.C.—Alfred W. Johnson photos
Summer 1988: Lehigh Valley Engines—IC at Freeport, Ill.—WP 2-8-8-2s—George Harris photos
Winter 1988: Rio Grande Southern Engines—N&W 4-8-2s—Clinchfield Sojourn—Alfred J. Holck photos
Spring 1989: CMStP&P Engines, Pt 1—New Haven 4-6-2s—VGN Power at Roanoke—L. G. Isaacs photos
Summer 1989: CMStP&P Engines, Pt 2—Power at Allentown-Bethlehem—C&O 2-6-6-2s—John D. Denney photos
Summer 1990: Chicago & North Western Engines—Santa Fe 2-10-4s—PRR at Baltimore—Lad G. Arend photos
Winter 1990: Pere Marquette Engines—Sou. Asheville Div Power—B&O 4-8-2s—Albert Farrow photos
Spring 1991: Reading Engines Pt 1—NP Articulateds—Steam at Cumberland—J.A.Pfeiffer photos
Summer 1991: Reading Engines Pt 2—D&RGW Mountain Types—C&O Steam at Richmond—Paul A. Michaels photos
Fall 1991: Atlantic Coast Line Power—NP & SP&S at Pasco, Wash.—NYO&W 4-8-2s—Milton B. Nafus photos
Winter 1991: DL&W Pt.1—SP 3-Cylinder 4-10-2s—Montgomery Steam—William V. Russell photos
Spring 1992: DL&W Pt.2—Santa Fe Mikados—Chattanooga Power—Walter V. Krawiec photos
Summer 1992: Rayonier Logging Power—NYC K-3 Pacifics—Rio Grande 4-6-2s—Forrest Beckum photos

Domestic Prices: Single issues, $11.00; four-issue subscription, $40.00
Canada: Single issues, $11.77US; four-issue subscription, $42.80US
Overseas: Single issues, $12.00US; Four issue subscription, $44.00US

Send self-addressed stamped envelope for free list of all available back issues

Metaphor Dep't R1092, P.O.Box 383, Mount Vernon, NY 10552

"Get To Know What Steam Was"

December 19-20, Puyallup, Washington Western Washington Fair, 9th & Meridian.

January 2-3, Houston, Texas. George R. Brown Center, 1001 Convention Center Boulevard.

January 9-10, Tulsa, Oklahoma Tulsa Convention Center, 100 Civic Center

January 16-17, St. Louis, Missouri. Cervantes Convention Center, 801 Convention Plaza.

January 23-24, Atlanta, Georgia. Georgia International Convention & Trade Center, 1902 Sullivan Road

January 23-24, Salt Lake City, Utah. Utah State Fairpark, 155 North 1000 West

January 30-31, Oakland, California Oakland Convention Center, Broadway & 10th Street.

January 30-31, Indianapolis, Indiana. Indiana State Fairgrounds, 1202 East 38th Street.

BATAVIA, NEW YORK, November 8 Genesee Society of Model Engineers Flea Market & Show at Batavia Sheraton Inn on Park Road, 9:30am-3pm. Admission $3, under 18 $1. Close to Conrail's busy ex-NYC main, and minutes away from joint CR/D&H operations (with pushers) on the ex-Erie main through nearby Attica. Contact: Max R. Stell, 8030 Lewiston Road, Batavia, NY 14020; 716/343-9472.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed 11am-5pm. Admission 1992 Shows: $5 adult, under 12 free with adult. Admission 1993 Shows: $5 adult, $2 children 6-12. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.

Cherry Hill, New Jersey, November 14-15. Garden State Park.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, November 21-22. Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Wilmington, Massachusetts, November 28-29. Shriner's Auditorium.

Timonium, Maryland, December 5-6, Timonium Fairgrounds.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, December 12-13. Philadelphia Civic Center.

Virginia Beach, Virginia, January 2-3. Virginia Beach Convention Center.

Tampa, Florida, January 2-3. Florida State Fairgrounds.

Pompano Beach, Florida, January 9-10. Broward Community College North.

Atlanta, Georgia, January 16-17. Atlanta Expo Center.

Edison, New Jersey, January 23-24. Raritan Center Expo Hall.

Jacksonville, Florida, January 23-24. Prime F. Osborn Convention Center.

RAPID CITY, SOUTH DAKOTA, November 14-15. Black Hills Railway Society Railroad Show & Swap Meet at Rushmore Plaza Civic Center, 9am-5pm Saturday, 10am-4pm Sunday. Antiques, historical displays, operating layouts, dealers and more. Admission $1, under 12 free. Contact: Dick Mead 605/343-7264, Dean Taylor 605/393-0251 or Rick Mills 605/255-4412.

MILAN, OHIO, November 15. Norwalk & Western Railroad Train Show & Swap Meet at EHOVE Joint Vocational School, 316 W. Mason Road, 10am-4pm. Admission $2, tables $10 in advance, $12 after November 1. Contact: Steve LaConte, P.O. Box 938, Norwalk, OH 44857; 419/668-6225.

GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT, November 15. Fall Train Meet at Greenwich Civic Center, 10am-3pm Admission $3. Contact: Bob Wilson, TWMRC, P.O. Box 358C, Rye, NY 10580; 914/937-7565.

DEDHAM, MASSACHUSETTS, November 15. Rail-A-Rama at Dedham Holiday Inn, Routes 1, 128 and 1-A, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, ages 5-12 $1, under 5 free. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486; 617/361-4445.

TRAINMASTER OF CLEVELAND, 9695 Chillicothe Road, Kirtland, OH 44094 (216/256-1749) will host hobby shows at the following locations on dates shown, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, students and seniors $2, family $5.

Euclid, Ohio, November 15. Euclid High, 651 East 222nd Street.

Eastlake, Ohio, November 29. 34041 Stevens Boulevard.

Westlake, Ohio, January 3. 1100 Crocker Road.

Euclid, Ohio, January 10. 651 East 222nd Street.

Eastlake, Ohio, January 24. 34041 Stevens Boulevard.

TANNERSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, November 21. Fall Pocono Train Show at Camelback Ski Resort, Exit 45 off I-80, 9am-3pm. Adults $3, under 12 free, family maximum $5. Contact: Pocono Mountains Chapter NRHS, R.D. 1, Box 41B, Effort, PA 18330; 717/629-4231.

ATLANTA, GEORGIA, November 21. Atlanta Train, Toy and Railroadiana Show & Sale at Marriott Hotel Northwest, I-75 & Windy Hill Road, 10am-4pm. Adults $3, ages 6-12 $1, family $6. Contact: Atlanta Model Train Shows, P.O. Box 360033, Decatur, GA 30036; 404/987-2773.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, November 21-22. Neuse River Valley Model Railroad Club 8th Annual Trains and Railroadiana Show & Sale at North Carolina State Fairgrounds Holshouser Building, 9am-5pm. Admission $2, under 16 free with adult. Contact: George W. Lasley, P.O. Box 52017, Raleigh, NC 27612; 919/834-5531.

BUFFALO, NEW YORK, November 21-22. Western New York Railway Historical Society Buffalo Train, Doll & Toy Show at Buffalo Convention Center, Franklin & Genessee streets,

SANTA FE 1940-1971 In Color, Vol. 1 Chicago to K.C. is the first in a four volume series of the finest vintage AT&SF color available. This series will show Santa Fe steam at its best and at least one of every diesel class that the road had during this period. This first volume features such rarities as "The Blue Goose," E3's, Baldwin center-cabs, FT's in passenger service, and much more, all in full color. Available 12/1/92, order this 128-page hardcover book today at the special pre-publication price of:

$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign. Give street address for UPS delivery. NJ res. add $2.40 tax. After 12/1/92 price is $49.95.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820

THE GREAT $5 and $10 VIDEO SALE ! ! Good Thru End of 1992

Your key to the best savings of the year:

Purchase of any $34 title allows you to pick up a second tape for only $10... Purchase your 3rd tape for $34, and the 4th tape is just $5 ! Two additional $34 selections entitle you to two more $5 videos.

LIMIT: Total of 8 selections *(4 at $34, 3 at $5, 1 at $10).* Add $3 for postage.

TITLES AVAILABLE: *(all $34) Color, Decorative Covers.*

The 1950s:

B & O In Transition *steam-diesel, 20% B&W* ..... 65 Min
Rubber City Rails - 1 *Akron, Ohio and area - B & O train hits car!* ..... 68 Min
Late, Great Nickel Plate *90% steam* ..... 60 Min
Dominion Steam C.P. / C.N. *Ontario* ..... 60 Min
A to Shay *N & W steam, BC&G, Shays* ..... 50 Min
Before The Hyphen - Erie / DL&W, *some 1930, 1942, early 1960s* ..... 90 Min
Just As Wide - *Many steam shortlines* ..... 65 Min

1960s - 1970s:

Rail Trek - 1 *The EAST. Variety Show!* ..... 105 Min
Rail Trek - 2 *The MIDWEST* ..... 90 Min
Rail Trek - 3 *The WEST* ..... 102 Min
J E R S E Y ! ! *PRR / CNJ* ..... 65 Min
Friendly Service Route *E-L Survey* ..... 92 Min
Come to the Fair - *1939 Erie RR Film of N.Y. Fair, WWII Short, E-L views* ..... 70 Min
West End - *Final years of E-L, OH to IL* ..... 70 Min
From the Ashes - *First years of CONRAIL* ..... 60 Min
Horseshoe Curve Kaleidoscope - *1968-88* ..... 90 Min
A M T R A K 20 - *1971 to 1991 panorama* ..... 95 Min
Through the Guide - *pre-Amtrak survey* ..... 115 Min
Lincolnland Rails - *Spg. IL, some 1991* ..... 80 Min

MODERN SUBJECTS:

Greenbrier Limited - *defunct luxury* ..... 60 Min
Canada's Showcase *"Canadian" winter* ..... 112 Min
Auto Train - 1970s & 1992 ..... 60 Min
VIA East/Maritime MLWs *(Two-fer!)* ..... 115 Min
Black Diamond to Gaspe' *Private Car* ..... 104 Min
Canyon Dawn - *Caboose Wars! B.C.* ..... 90 Min
Railscapes - *9,000 miles on AMTRAK* ..... 110 Min
Algoma Central *Psgr & frt, Fall* ..... 60 Min
Rubber City Rails - 2 *CSX, more* ..... 104 Min
Big Blue in the Alleghenies ..... 75 Min
Midway U.S.A. *BN - UP - ATSF* ..... 98 Min

AND ALSO:

HOW TO SHOOT RAIL VIDEO, *with a segment of bloopers!* ..... 60 Min

40 AUDIO TAPES, *plus* BOOKS *and* RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY *also available! send SSAE for complete catalog.*

TO ORDER: Send Check or M.O., U.S. Funds, to:

REVELATION Audio-Visuals
977 East Avenue, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

Calculate your savings, and enjoy the great diversity of railroading!

***** New Book! *****

Twilight of the Denver *and* Rio Grande By Wesley Fox

A photo essay of the final years of theDenver and Rio Grande Western, 1981 to 1992. Moffat, Royal Gorge, Joint Line, Utah Desert and Soldier Summit plus branch lines.

Hardbound; 81/2 x 11; 80 pages
112 B/W photos..... $34.95
Colorado residents add 7.3% tax
DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

FOX PUBLICATIONS
P.O.BOX 740655 Dept R
ARVADA, CO 80006

MAINLINE STEAM TOUR NEW ZEALAND MARCH 7, 1993 RESCHEDULED FROM NOVEMBER 1992

For US $2550 Combine the exitement of steam with spectacular scenery on a two-week "Steam Safari" through North and South Islands. 1500 km of rail travel behind superbly-restored modern 4-8-2 roller bearing steam locomotives with plenty of photo run-pasts! Package includes first class accomodations, meals & major tourist attractions en-route. Optional tour extension to fabulous Queenstown, Milford, Fiordland with further steam & rail travel activity.

NZ MAINLINE STEAM TOURS
82 SEAVIEW ROAD PAREMATA, WELLINGTON NEW ZEALAND
FAX 0064-42331-072

NEED HELP PLACING AN AD?

Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Advertising Sales Mgr.
(201)383-3355

RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY

Premier Issue Nov. 15

At Last!! A Video Magazine you can enjoy, and help create. You captured that Lucky Meet . . . You lensed that Rare Sunset . . . You recorded that First or Last Run, Unique Lashup, Amtrak Detour, Snowstorm, New Diesel . . . NOW, four times yearly, we will package the best and most amazing video moments from across the continent into one tape, approx. 60 minutes, (VHS only) and send it to you. Historical footage, *"Before & After"*, Transit, Towers, Stations, Yards, and much more will be viewed. What's happening in *Your* Neighborhood? Send it in — Fans in other areas would like to watch! We have some great stuff for Issue #1, so subscribe today! $48 Covers ALL FOUR ISSUES - Sent by First Class Mail ($12 Each!). Make check or M.O. payable to Railroad Video Quarterly.

EARN $10 for each video segment used! We will edit to 1 to 5 minute lengths, except for longer features. Any format acceptable; VHS, S-VHS preferred. Payment made upon use. Send SSAE for full particulars.

RAILROAD VIDEO QUARTERLY
977 East Avenue, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278

NEW THIS FALL!
A COMPLETE HISTORY OF THE NORTHWEST'S OWN RAILWAY

With over 300 pages packed with railway history, more than 200 photographs, and many maps and tables ... you won't want to miss *The Northwest's Own Railway — Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway and Its Subsidiaries* by Walter R. Grande.

☞ The First of a two volume set, *The SP&S Main Line* will be available in November. Besides a complete history there will be many beautiful photographs, plus a photo of every class of SP&S locomotive and a complete roster of SP&S Steam and Diesel locomotives. Included are 16 pages of color with three Howard Fogg paintings.

☞ To make sure you get this beautiful collectors' book, see your hobby shop, or contact:

SPOKANE PORTLAND AND SEATTLE RY.

GRANDE PRESS
4243 S.W. Admiral Street, Portland, OR 97221-3669
(503) 246-3254

If ordering by mail, send a check or money order for $56.50 plus $3.50 shipping and handling. U.S. Funds plus any foreign postage. Satisfaction guaranteed.

CONDUCTOR HATS - summer or winter style, black with gold stripes, $27.95; state exact size, style.

UNION PACIFIC BRAKEMAN - reproduction hat badge $15.95

ENGINEER HAT BADGE - nickel plated, $15.95
CONDUCTOR HAT BADGE - gold plated, $15.95
TRAINMAN HAT BADGE - nickel plated, $15.95
MOTORMAN HAT BADGE - gold plated, $15.95

TICKET PUNCH HOLSTER - $13.95

All prices include shipping. MA res. add 5% sales tax.

Yorkis Railway Supplies
24 Kimberly, Medway, MA 02053

VIDEO CHRISTMAS CLEARANCE

Programs Include:

L&N #152
NKP #587
N&W #611
SP&S #700
NKP #765
CB #819
N&W #1218
PM #1225
PRR #1361
FRISCO #1522
RDG #2102
GTW #4070
SOU #4501
UP #8444
Blue Mt & Reading RR
Central American Steam
East Broad Top RR
G&Q RR
Grand Canyon RR
The Great Smoky Mts Rlwy.
Huntington '91
Independence Ltd. '89
Knox & Kane RR
Mid-Continent Snow Train
NRHS Asheville '89
South American Steam
Strasburg RR
Steamtown, USA
Railfair '91

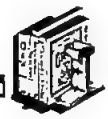
ALL TAPES $17.95 EACH
Plus $4.00 Shipping per Order
(Overseas $8.00)
Offer Expires Dec. 31, 1992

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
PO BOX 487
MAGGIE VALLEY, NC 28751
1-800-332-7650

MasterCard VISA

Railroadiana

BY BRUCE KELLY

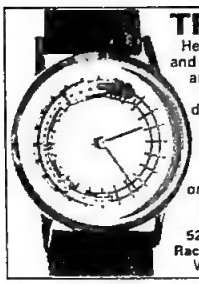


What's New?

David Hill has done Eastern railfans a terrific service by compiling the *Railpace Newsmagazine 10-Year Index*, a 32-page A-to-Z account of feature stories and railroad subjects covered in *Railpace* from 1982 to 1991. A significant item can be traced by article titles, author, railroad or other criteria to the exact issue and page number where it appeared. This is especially important when trying find one of those map-filled *Railpace* Train Chaser Guides. Sales of this ten-year index will surely result in a deluge of orders for *Railpace* back issues. It sells for $6.00 postpaid from Railpace Company, P.O. Box 927, Piscataway, NJ 08855-0927.

The 11th Edition of the *Compendium of American Railroad Radio Frequencies* by Gary Sturm and Mark Landgraf contains more than 200 pages of frequency listings and other information vital to railfans who use scanning monitors. Still using the horizontal 5½"×8½" spiral-bound format adopted with last year's edition, the *Compendium* has much larger type and is easier to read than earlier versions. The main section lists frequencies for U.S. and Canadian common carriers (alphabetically by name), and smaller sections cover industrial, transit, museum and tourist railroads, plus rail operations in Mexico, Australia, New Zealand, Germany, Ireland, Great Britain and Sweden. It concludes with listings for frequencies used in some specific North American cities and sells for $14.95 from Gary L. Sturm, P.O. Box 80041, Fort Wayne, IN 46898-0041.

In the usual style of publisher Morning Sun Books, *Rio Grande in Color, Volume 1: Colorado* by Ross Grenard offers 128 pages of great, classic color photography organized in short theme segments with long, informative captions. The camera work of Grenard and more than a dozen others takes us back to the post-steam-era operations on D&RGW's standard gauge lines between Denver and Grand Junction. The Joint Line over Palmer Lake hill has Rio Grande Fs, PAs and Geeps sharing the road with power of the CB&Q and successor BN, then we explore Royal Gorge, the Monarch Branch and Tennessee Pass, the latter demanding that 2-8-8-2 helpers be coupled mid-train and on the rear to assist the diesel road engines. Panoramic views of Fireclay Loop and Gore Canyon reduce freight trains to less than Z



TRAIN WATCH

Here's a watch that's fun to wear and very accurate. The train chugs around track once each minute! Quartz movement with 1¼" diameter gold-tone case, with a 9" leather strap. Order today. $29.95 plus $3.95 shipping & handling. Money back guarantee. Free catalog with order. Or send $1.00 for catalog.

Medved's

5233 Six Mile Road, Dept. 106
Racine, WI 53402 - (414) 681-2469
WI residents add 5% sales tax.

BEARCAT BC-100XLT

100 Channel Digital Programmable Hand-Held Scanner

$159.99

($7.00 shipping)

Our best price ever on a full featured complete package hand-held scanner. Manufactured by Uniden. Features include 11 bands, weather, aircraft, public service, trains, marine, plus more (29-54MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512MHz), 10 channel banks, 10 priority channels, lighted LCD display, earphone jack, channel lockout, AC/DC operation, scans 15 channels per second, track tuning. Special package deal includes following accessories: AC adapter/charger, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, flexible rubber antenna, carry case. (Optional Cigarette Lighter Adapter Cord #100MPC-$12.99)

— MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, COD Cash —

Most Orders Shipped Same Day By UPS

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave. Albany, N.Y. 12208

518-436-9606

GUATEMALA STEAM ADVENTURE
FEBRUARY 3-13, 1993

575 miles behind 3 foot gauge Baldwin charted steam through the Sierra Madre

HIGHLIGHTS

- 8 SPECTACULAR CHARTER TRAINS WITH STEAM
- PRESIDENT'S PRIVATE OPEN OBSERVATION CAR
- 3.7% GRADES IN THE SIERRA MADRE
- RUGGED MOUNTAIN RAILROADING
- 20 MASSIVE TRESTLES
- LOOPS, S CURVES AND TUNNELS
- PHOTO RUN-BYS
- CAB AND ROOF RIDING
- WORKSHOP VISITS
- $2,195 INCLUDING AIR FROM MIAMI

Write or call for brochure
(916) 836-1745
FAX (916) 836-1748

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS
P.O. BOX 1997, PORTOLA, CALIFORNIA 96122

BLACK AND WHITE

Over 15 years experience in the craft of custom black and white film processing and printing

For information, please call or write:
JON SCHAUB PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
P.O. Box 2068 H.M.B.
New Hyde Park, NY 11040

1-800-238-1581

RAILROAD AUDIO

Is alive and well. as is quality stereo audio from L&H Railsonics. Hear the true, clear full fidelity sound of steam and diesel locomotives from the 1950's to todays restored giants. We have 18 different releases of railroad sounds covering steam and diesel sounds.

Our latest release. Steam Tracks, Vol-III. "The Giants Meet". with sounds of the 1522, 700, 2472, 819, 4449, 844 and 3985, and more! Includes cab sounds from 844 and 3985. Digitally recorded and mastered, stereo, Dolby HX-Pro, Chrometape. $10.98 plus $1.50 shipping.

Other recent releases 1. Steam locomotive Sounds. Sounds of steam engines at work recorded in cabs and from tender tops and pacing. Long sequences with sharp exhausts and whistles. Good for mood or background sounds for modellers. Stereo, Dolby B. $9.98 plus $1.50 shipping.
2. Grand Canyon Railway. A round trip on the GC Ry. from the conductors "All Aboard" up to the canyon and back to Williams. Recorded at trackside and from tender top. Official stereo audio tape of the GC Ry. $8.98 plus $1.50 Send for our catalog of steam and diesel sounds on cassette and CD format.

L&H RAILSONICS, PO BOX 160525, CUPERTINO, CA 95016-0525

"Big Little Railroad"

NOW AVAILABLE ON VIDEO!

In 1948, the Central Railroad Company of New Jersey produced this 26-minute, color and sound promotional film depicting anthracite mining, processing, and shipment from the Wyoming Valley coalfields to tidewater at Jersey City, New Jersey.

Highlights include many long-gone Jersey Central facilities such as the Ashley Planes, the L&S main line, Newark Bay Bridge, and the huge Jersey City terminal.

Motive power includes CNJ steam, first-generation Baldwin and EMD orange-and-blue diesels, and the marine fleet of tugboats, ferries, and lighters.

.....

Each copy is individually mastered, from *original* pre-print material.

VHS or Beta II

$24.95 plus $3.50 postage & insurance.

N.J. Residents Please Add 7% Sales Tax.

EVERYTHING VIDEO

P.O. Box 313

New Brunswick, NJ 08903

(908) 753-5826

MasterCard and Visa accepted!

Send for free list of railroad videos!

scale as we journey over the Moffat Line. SD45s are the most modern power covered in this 8½"×11" hardcover, which, complete with maps, track charts, grade profiles and a period roster, sells for $45.00 plus $3.50 shipping ($5.00 shipping outside the U.S.; N.J. res. add $2.63 tax) from Morning Sun Books, 11 Sussex Court, Edison, NJ 08820.

Calendar Call

The big, all-color 13½"×21" "Trains 1993" calendar from our friends at *Trains* Magazine offers its usual blend of steam, diesel and electric subjects from the past and present. Each month includes a marathon caption, several paragraphs of background describing the accompanying full color photo and some of the history behind the motive power, operations and scenery it represents. In the vintage category are photos of SP *Daylight* PAs and a Soo Line 0-6-0, plus restored classics like A&WP 4-6-2 290, IRM's North Shore Line *Electroliner* and — panned at speed with rods and drivers whirling — Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225. Diesels dominate in scenes with Guilford-schemed units climbing Belden Hill in the snow; a CN consist of F7A/GP9/M420; seven blue and yellow Santa Fe Geeps bounding out of the sag at Darling, Arizona; Wisconsin Central GP40s; Conrail SD50s passing beneath position-light signal bridges; Amtrak's *Ann Rutledge* (F40PH, Amfleet coaches, dome) at Kirkwood, Missouri; Arkansas & Missouri Alcos in the woods and an NS C40-8 coming off a Chicago lift bridge. It sells for $9.95 plus $3.00 shipping in the U.S. (Foreign orders add 18% shipping; Wisc. res. add 5% tax; Canadian orders add 7% GST) from Kalmbach Publishing, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Dept. T0585, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

The "Don Ball, Jr., Railroad Calendar 1993" folds out to 12"×24" with beautifully-printed color pictures, most from the late Don Ball's collection. On the cover flap is a view from Bear Mountain Bridge of Metro-North Fs gliding along the Hudson River, and inside are WM FA2s helping Reading 4-8-4 2102, Utah Railway RSD4s, observation car *Appekunny Mountain* on the 1984 *Louisiana Daylight*, an N&W 2-8-8-2 hauling freight, ex-Southern E8s on NJ Transit, B&M GP9s, United Aircraft's Turbo Train testing on Amtrak, a Rock Island E3, an NYC P2b electric, LV C420s in fall foliage, a KCS E8 alongside an SP *Daylight* PA, a Green Mountain plow run and PRR 4-4-2 7002 and 4-4-0 1223 doubleheading across Rockville Viaduct. It sells for $10.95 ($14.99 in Canada; Cal., Ill., Pa. and N.Y. res. add tax) from W.W. Norton & Company, 500 Fifth Street, New York, NY 10110.

"Classic" in content and design is the "1993 All Pennsy Calendar" with its 10½"×13½" photos nicely printed on vertically-hung 16"×22" monthly sheets. January serves up a color photo by David Sweetland of a GG1 outside the Hudson River Tunnels, and continuing through the year are excellent black & white shots (many by noted PRR fan Don Wood) of a Long Island G5, an M1b curving off Rockville Bridge, A-B-A F7s approaching Horseshoe Curve, a K4 at South Amboy at night, the Lowey-designed 6-4-4-6 6100 and more. It sells for $7.50 postpaid (Outside the U.S. add 15% tax; N.Y. res. add tax) from Audio-Visual Designs, P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058-0024.

If you're a railroad fan, you'll love
NIPPON RAILS™
Transport precious commodities across the Japanese Islands
in this unique variant of the award-winning
Empire Builder® railroad game.
For 2 to 6 players, ages 12 to adult.
Pick up your copy today at a fine
hobby shop near you.
M

Railroad Collector Cards

The latest entry into the booming field of railroad-themed trading cards is the "Railroad Collector Cards Series 1" set from All Aboard Collector Cards. Measuring 2½"×3½" with nicely printed 2"×3" color pictures on the front, the 46 cards cover a wide variety of subjects from the Great Lakes region, primarily diesel locomotives from the past and present, as well as electrics, cabooses and other equipment. All of the photos were taken by Jerry Ryan. Soo Line gets the most attention, with cards devoted to a candy apple red SD60M; Geeps, Fs and an SD40 in traditional red and white; a Baldwin DT-6-6-2000 and Fs in wine red and a wooden caboose. Other cards depict locomotives from Wisconsin Central, C&NW, Milwaukee Road, Chicago South Shore & South Bend, GB&W, GTW, C&O, Chessie, Amtrak, Ann Arbor, DT&I, Detroit & Mackinac, Detroit & Toledo Shore Line, DeKalb County Co-Op, NYC, PC, EL, Conrail and Santa Fe.

Instead of the close, three-quarter roster view one might expect to see in such trading cards, the scenes vary from broadside and frontal angles of stationary subjects to lineside action shots of trains on the move. The data provided on the back of each card amounts to a basic photo caption; locomotives, train symbols, locations and other pertinent items are mentioned, but there's little listing of each locomotive's specifications.

This introductory set is being offered in limited, numbered editions of 10,000, priced at $15.00 postpaid (Wis. res. add 5% tax) from All Aboard Collector Cards, P.O. Box 080985, Racine, WI 53408. Foreign orders should phone for additional shipping charges. Orders on MasterCard or VISA can be made by phoning 414/637-8808 between 8:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Central Time.

Pocket Roster Book

Ever since Jim Kerr began publishing his annual *Official Locomotive Rosters* booklet in a handy 4"×6½" softcover format a couple years ago, I have found it to be the only roster source I need to carry in my camera bag. The new 1992 edition is no exception, with 765 separate rosters (31 more than the 1991 edition) covering the diesel, steam and electric motive power of every major rail system in the U.S., Canada and Mexico, including tourist railroads, theme park railroads and major rail museums. All listings are current for 1992 and include locomotive orders for 1993.

In last year's edition, rosters for big railroads like BN and NS were printed slightly out of alphabetical order to keep them intact on a series of pages, but this year the rosters (listed by name of the railroad, theme park, museum, etc.) are completely in alphabetical order. Each roster lists the locomotive road numbers in the left hand column, and in adjacent columns are shown the quantity of such units owned, builder, model, horsepower and date built or rebuilt. Where steam locomotives are listed, the model column instead says "steam," and the horsepower column instead shows wheel arrangement. Extensive research enabled Kerr to list the *actual* horsepower ratings of diesels and not just the original, factory ratings. This is important in the case of units that have been rebuilt or re-engined in a manner that alters

TWO MORE BOOKS ON CANADIAN RAILWAYS

Canadian National and Canadian Pacific in Northern Ontario (Volume Three)

by Dale Wilson and Gordon Jomini completes their coverage of both transcontinental railways in this extensive and relatively unknown area. The work includes steam and diesel locomotives from both systems. The two other volumes are still in print. $9.00

Canadian Pacific in the Okanagan and Kootenay Valleys of British Columbia (The Early Years of Diesels)

by Jim Hope looks at the railway's first generation diesels in Southern B.C. A feast of Trainmasters, C-Liners, Alcos etc. at work in this scenic area. A companion volume to The Last Days of Steam which is still available. $9.00

Special offer: Both books for $17.00 including postage.
Canadian customers, please include 7% GST

Other works available include:

The Locomotives of the Northern Ontario Railway
The Pacific Great Eastern Railway Vol 2
The British Columbia Railway Vol 1
CP in Southern B.C. (The Boundary Subdivision)
CP in Alberta and Saskatchewan Vol 1
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines
The Northern Alberta Railways Vols 1, 2
Canadian Pacific from Calgary to Edmonton
The Trans-Canada Limited (1919-1930)
The Canadian (CP's Last Passenger Train)
The Railways of Toronto - The First 100 Years
Canadian Pacific Airlines

B.R.M.N.A.
5124 33 Street N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4
(403) 282-8456
Send SAE for more information.
Dealer Terms Available

KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES

HOLIDAY SPECIALS!!

Phone: 1 800 348 6610

1. "EAST BROAD TOP FALL SPECTACULAR 1988"
See single, double, and triple-head action of narrow gauge Baldwins, the M1 gas-powered car, A trolley parade staged by "Railways to Yesterday". Topped off with railfan footage of Winter spectaculars circa 1970s.
Running Time: 47 minutes **$21.95**

2. "LANCASTER COUNTY ON A BRIDGE"
See 30 covered bridges in this new, unique video! Professionally narrated complete with music score. Money-back guarantee.
Running Time: 20 minutes **$19.95**

3. "BLUE MOUNTAIN AND READING RAILFAN WEEKEND II"
An entire railfan weekend is captured in this video. See highspeed action of #425, E8's, #2102, and the grand finale double-head of #425 and #2102. Hear the new BM&R song.
Running Time: 26 minutes **$15.95**

4. "85 YEARS ON BROADWAY"
A meeting of #7002 and the 1987 edition of the Broadway Limited during 85th Anniversary ceremonies. Also seen, #7002 steamin' hard during the summer on the Strasburg RR.
ALSO on the same tape
"LITTLE OLD AND SLOW"
Featured is the #10 railcar of the old Lancaster, Oxford and Southern. See #10 pass #90 in the hole at Groff's Grove then a dramatic startup and passby.
Running Time: 30 minutes **$19.95**

5. "PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"
See 8 excursion railroads in Pennsylvania including: East Broad Top, Gettysburg, Wanamaker Kempton and Southern, Steamtown USA, Pioneer Tunnel, Strasburg, Blue Mountain and Reading, and New Hope. Ride the cabs, see the steaming action of passbys!!
Running Time: 45 minutes **$39.95**

6. "SOUND OF PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"
Hear all the action of the "Pennsylvania Shortlines" soundtrack. Including #31, #1223, #90, #10, and #7002 of the Strasburg Railroad. Hear BM&R's 2102, 425, E8's, and 2102 & 425 double-head. Plus 5 more railroads and locomotives.
Running Time: 63 minutes **$7.95**

Kauffman Creative Services • P.O. Box 4, Campbelltown, PA 17010

ORDER FORM	Quantity	Amount
1. East Broad Top Fall Spectacular 1988		
2. Lancaster County on a Bridge		
3. Blue Mountain and Reading Railfan Weekend II		
4. 85 Years on Broadway/Little Old and Slow		
5. Pennsylvania Shortlines		
6. Sound of "Pennsylvania Shortlines" audio cassette		
Professionally filmed & narrated.	Sub Total	
Save 15% when you buy 3 videos!	PA State Tax 6%	
	Total	

Name _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 Fax (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

Alaska Railroad: Great Denali Trek, *Deely* $31.95
All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* . . . $39.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, *Lewis* $15.25
American Steam (Vol 1): Ben Cutler, *LeMassena* $23.49
American Steam (Vol 2): Eastern Roads, *LeMassena* $23.49
American Railroads: the 2nd Generation, *Ball* $39.95
Anthracite and Slackwater: the North Branch Canal 1828-1901, *Petrillo* . $16.25
Anthracite Iron Industry in the Lehigh Valley, *Bartholomew, Metz* $15.95
Appalachian Crossing, *Huddleston* . $10.49
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America (Vol 1), *LeMassena* $43.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America (Vol 2), *LeMassena* $31.25
B&O West End: Cumberland to Grafton, *Roberts* $39.95
Basic Steam Locomotive Maint . . . $26.49
Beaumont Hill, *Signor* $39.25
Blue Diesels and Black Diamonds, *Henderson* $23.95
Boston & Maine: Three Decades of Color, *Jones* $63.95
Bridge Line Blues, *Reiser* $33.95
Burlington Northern Annual 1980-1991, *DelGrosso* $36.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk, *Gladulich* $43.25
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks (Vol 1): Northeast, *Henderson* $31.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks (Vol 2): South, *Henderson* $23.95

Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire Volume 2: the Twentieth Century
by James L. Holton
The illustrated story of the Reading Railroad from 1900 until inclusion in Conrail *$54.95*

Rio Grande in Color (Volume 1)
by Ross Grenard
A color pictorial of Rio Grande in the 1950s and 1960s *$35.95*

History of Baltimore Streetcars
by Michael Farrell
The illustrated story of the street railway system in Baltimore . MD *$36.95*

Cajon: Pictorial Album, *Walker* . . . $43.25
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* $25.99
Central Railroad of New Jersey: the First Hundred Years, *Anderson* . . $13.99
Central Vermont (Vol 1): 1837-1886, *Jones* $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 2): 1887-1910, *Jones* $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 3): 1911-1927, *Jones* $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 4): 1927-1940, *Jones* $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 5): 1941-1960, *Jones* $19.95
Central Vermont (Vol 6): 1961-1981, *Jones* $19.95
Challenger, *Kratville* $27.95
Chesapeake and Ohio Early Diesels, *Dixon* $11.25
Chesapeake and Ohio: Super Power to Diesel, *Dixon* $12.95
Chessie: Railroad Kitten, *Dixon* . . . $9.95
Chessie Era, *Dixon* $11.25
Chicago & Northwestern Memories, *Cook* $31.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 1): Trackage, *Plachno* $28.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol 2): The History, *Plachno* $51.49
Classic Freight Cars (Vol 1): 40-Foot Box Cars, *Henderson* $15.95
Classic Power #1: C&O 2-8-8-2, . . $5.75
Classic Power #7: Van Sweringen Berkshires, *Huddleston* $15.95
Classic Power #8: PRR M-1 . . . . $19.95
Classic Power #9: New Haven EP-5 Jets $23.95

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat November 14	10 - 4
Sat November 28	10 - 4
Sat December 12	10 - 4
Tues December 22	12 - 8
Sat December 26	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, etc.
Directions: 1/2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station.
Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Clinchfield Country, *King* $30.95
Conrail (Vol 1): 1976-1982, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail (Vol 2): 1983-1990, *Hartley* $31.95
Conrail Motive Power 1986-1991, *Withers* $38.49
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $15.25
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Cripple Creek Road, *MacFarland* $27.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* . . $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* $30.49
Death of a Great Company: Reflections on the Decline and Fall of the Lehigh Coal and Navigation Company, *Parton* $19.95
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $19.95
Delaware and Hudson Challengers and Northerns, *Heathcliff, Traz* $11.25
D&H in Color (Vol 1): 1946-1968, *Sweetland* $35.95
Delaware and Lehigh Canal, *Bartholomew, Metz* $22.49
Denver and Rio Grande Western: Rebel of the Rockies, *Athearn* . . . $11.95
Destination Loop, *Cudahy* $14.99
Detroit, Toledo and Ironton: Henry Ford's RR, *Trostel* $35.95
Donner Pass, *Signor* $38.49
Down Along Old Bel-Del, *Lee* . . . $27.95
Ed Nowak's New York Central . . $26.49
El Dorado Narrow Gauge, *Ferrell* . $25.99
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal, *Coates* $14.49
Engine Houses & Turntables on Canadian Railroads, *Bush* $27.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* . . . $31.95
Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Vol 1): The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Feather River Route (V 1),*Rattenne* $34.49
Feather River Route (V 2),*Rattenne* $38.49
Four Hundred Story, *Scribbins* . . $39.95
Fort Wayne and Wabash Valley Trolleys, *Bradley* $28.95
From Bullets to BART, *Middleton* . $27.95
From Coal to Glory: Huntingdon and Broad Top Mountain RR (Vol 1), *Baughman, Morgan* $9.95
George Beam: D&RGW Photographer (Vol 1), *Thode* $21.59
Golden Decade of Trains, *Malinoski* $35.95
Gotham Turnstiles, *Henderson* . . $27.25
Great Northern Rwy, *Wood* $59.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $36.95
Green Bay and Western, *Mailer* . . $38.49
Guide to Chicago Rapid Transit: Overhead and Underground, *Kunz* $15.95
Hetch Hetchy and its Dam Railroad, *Wurm* $43.95
High Green to Marcelline, *McMillan* $39.95
Historical Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* $19.95
History of AT&SF, *Bryant* $10.95
History of the B&O, *Stover* $23.95
History of the Lehigh & New England RR, *Kulp* $9.95
History of the Lehigh Valley Transit Co., *Kulp* $6.95
Hudson and Manhattan Railroad Revisited, *Carleton* $23.95
Illinois Terminal: Electric Years, *Stringham* $43.49
Indiana Railroad, *Bradley* $43.95
Interstate Public Service in Indiana, *Marlette* $38.49
Jersey Central Diesels, *Bernet* . . . $38.49
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* . $35.95
Jersey City Westbound, *Henderson* $23.95
Katy: Diesels to the Gulf, *Lamb* . . $31.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $35.95
Katy Railroad: the Last Frontier, *Masterson* $12.95
Lackawanna Heritage, *Krause, Crist* $7.25
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* $31.95

Morant's Canadian Pacific
by John Garden
Lavish pictorial of the work of Nicholas Morant, the CP photographer, from 1929-1981. *$59.95*

North American Light Rail Annual 1992
A look at modern day light rail systems *$7.99*

West End Rails
by Robert Olmsted
Pictorial of PRR, NYC, PC, EL, and Conrail in the Chicago area *$27.25*

Lake Shore & Michigan Southern, *McLellan, Warrick* $31.95
Last of the Red Cars, *Walker* . . . $12.95
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol 2): the East End, *Krause, Crist* $7.25
Lehigh and New England, *Krause, Crist* $11.25
Lehigh and New England: A Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
Lehigh Valley in Color, *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Lehigh Valley 2 in Color, *Yanosey* . $35.95
Limiteds Along the Lakefront: Illinois Central in Chicago, *Linde* $19.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range, *King* $31.59
Locomotives of the Seaboard System, *Carleton* $29.95
Los Angeles and Salt Lake , *Signor* $43.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians,*Flanery, Oroszi, McKee* . . . $33.59
Memories of O&W Power, *Carleton* $8.95
Memories of Reading Company Power, *Carleton* $23.25
The Milwaukee Road, *Hyde* $51.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Chicago, Bellevue, Cascade & Western, *Tiggs Jacobson* $31.95
Milwaukee Road Remembered, *Scribbins* $31.95
Mineral Belt (Vol 2), *Digerness* . . $47.25
Mineral Belt (Vol 3), *Digerness* . . $47.25

BOOKS MAKE GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFTS

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(215) 261-0133 Fax (215) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

Model Railroader Cyc (Vol 1): Steam, *Westcott* $31.95
Model Railroader Cyc (Vol 2): Diesels, *Haydn* $22.49
More Classic Trains, *Dubin* $68.95
Mount Lowe, *Seims* $30.49
Mountain Mainlines of the West,*Hill* $10.49
MUNI Photographs, *Moreau* $17.75
Narrow Gauge in Ohio: Cincinnati, Lebanon & Northern, *Hauck* . . . $27.95
New England Rails, *Sweetland* . . . $35.95
New England Rail Album, *Phelps* . $7.99
New York Central: Lightning Stripes, *Sweetland* $35.95
New York Central's Mercury, *Cook* $10.49
New York Central Color Photography of Ed Nowak (Vol 1) $35.95
Next Station (Vol 10) $15.95
Next Station (Vol 11) $20.95
Next Station: New York & Long Branch $11.25
Norfolk & Western A: Mercedes of Steam, *King* $35.95
Norfolk and Western: Diesel's Last Conquest, *Warden* $11.25
Norfolk and Western: 1st Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
Norfolk and Western: 2nd Generation Diesels, *Withers, Bowers* $38.49
Norfolk & Western: Passenger Service, 1946-1971, *Worden* $11.25
North American Steam Locomotives: Berkshire & Texas Types, *Farrell* $31.95
Northeast Railroad Scene -
Vol 2: Lehigh and Hudson $3.20
Vol 4: Erie Lackawanna $5.19

Erie-Lackawanna in Color (Volume 2): the East End by Larry DeYoung
Color pictorial of the EL east of Meadville *$35.95*

West Chester Trolleys by Ben Rohrbeck
The illustrated story of the trolleys in West Chester, PA, from 1890 to the 1929 abandonment. *$7.99*

Conrail Motive Power Review 1976-1986 (Volume 1) by Gordon Lloyd and Louis Marre
The illustrated roster of Conrail motive power from 1 to 5499. Hardbound *$35.95* Softbound *$23.95*

Vol 5: Jersey Central $4.79
Vol 6: Penn Central $7.99
Northwest Rail Pictorial (Vol 1), *Wing* (soft) $15.95
Northwest Rail Pict (Vol 2),*Wing* . $31.95
Old Dominion Steam, *Dixon* . . . $11.25
Old Dominion Trolley, Too,*Merriken* $30.95
Pacific: 2472's Family Album, *Johnson* $19.95
Passenger Train Annual 1990 . . . $15.25
Passenger Train Annual 1991 . . . $7.25
Penn Central Power, *Yanosey* . . $35.95
PRR: the 40's and 50's, *Ball* $39.95
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment, *Sweetland, Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 1), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 3), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 4), *Yanosey* . $35.95
Pennsy Electric Years, *Volkmer* . . . $35.95
Pennsy Steam A to T, *Carleton* . . $29.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (V 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
Pike's Peak Cog Railroad, *Abbott* . $29.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading, *Stevens* $35.95
Pittsburgh & West Virginia, *Worley, Poellet* $39.95
Public Service of New Jersey, *Hamm* $43.49
Quanah Route, *Hofsommer* $34.49
RDC Car: The Rail Diesel Car, *Duke, Keilty* $46.49
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $23.95
Railroad Night Scene, *Cook, Boyd* . $35.49
Railroads, *Ball* $29.95
Railroads Triumphant, *Martin* . . . $23.95
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* $7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* $31.25
Rails, *Ball* $19.95

VIDEOS

Across Donner Summit (Pentrex) . $29.95
Alocs on the D&H (Nelson Guild) . $31.95
Allegheny Rails (V1): B&O (WB) . $31.95
Allegheny Rails (V2): WM (WB) . . $31.95
Allentown City Routes (RailTape) . $31.95
Chattanooga Steam Reunion(PEN) $18.95
Coal Roads of West Va (Nelson) . . $31.95
C&TS Rotary Snow Plow (PENT) $18.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (PENT) . . $29.95
Illinois Terminal (Int) $31.95
Lehigh & New England (RailTape) $31.95
Liberty Bell Route (RailTape) . . . $31.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) . . . $29.95
O&W Camelback-1927:Best (Int) $15.95
PRR: Standard of World (Int) . . . $31.95
Powder River Coal Train (PENT) $29.95
San Jose Steam Celebration (PENT) $22.49
SF 3751: Return to Steam (PENT) $22.49
Susquehanna 142 Delivered(Nelson) $15.95
Western Maryland Scenic (PENT) $14.95

Rails Along the Schuylkill, *Heathcliff, Traz* $10.49
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* . . $31.95
Rails Beyond Rutland, *Jordan* . . . $10.49
Rails in the Shadow of Mount Shasta, *Signor* $31.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms, *Mann* . . . $23.95
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 1), *Donaldson, Myers* $26.49
Rails Through the Orange Groves (Vol 2), *Donaldson, Myers* $27.95
Rails West '89 . . . . . $18.49
Rails West 1991 . . . . . $6.49
Railways at War, *Westwood* $13.99
Rainbow of Traction $22.49
Reading Diesels (Vol 1): The First Generation, *Woodland* $43.95
Reading Railroad: History of a Coal Age Empire (Vol 1): Nineteenth Century, *Holton* $45.95
RF&P: Linking North & South, *Kaplan, Mellander* $33.59
Riding the New River Trains, *Huddleston* $15.25
Rio Grande Southern Album, *Ronfor* $14.49
RGS Story (Vol 1): Over the Bridges Ridgway to Telluride, *Collman* . . $51.95
RGS Story (Vol 2): Telluride, Pandora and the Mines Above, *Collman* . . $51.95
Rolling Thunder, *Benson, Frailey* . $39.95
Route of the Erie Limited, *Krause* . $7.99
Royal Blue Line, *Harwood* $31.95

VISA MasterCard

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one, $3.50 for two, and $4.50 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow six weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

Santa Fe Trails (Vol 2), *Olmsted* . $23.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* $38.49
Seaboard Coast Line in Florida, *Warren, Clark* $12.95
Second Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $19.95
Shaker Heights Rapid Tran,*Toman* $29.95
Short Line Doodlebug, *Keilty* . . . $26.49
Snowplow: Clearing Mountain Passes, *Best* $19.95
Southern Pacific: 1901-1985, *Hofsommer* $35.95
Southern Pacific Blue Streak,*Frailey* $31.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization, *Garmany* $39.59
Southern Pacific of Mexico, *Signor, Kirchner* $31.95
Speedrail: Milwaukee's Last Rapid Transit, *Sakar* $15.95
Spirit of Railroading, *Danneman, Dolzall* $35.95
Steam Era on the Lehigh Valley, *Yungkurth* $23.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds, *Kratville* $43.95
Steam, Steel & Stars, *Link* $35.95
Steel Rails Across America, *Dolzall,Danneman* $35.95
Story of Metro, *Deiter* $15.95
Story of the Northern Central, *Gunnarson* $31.95
Street Railways of Los Angeles,*Post* $39.25
Super Chief: Train to Stars,*Reph* . $31.95
Super Trains, *Vranich* $27.95
Surfliners, *Stephenson* $19.95
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95

Great Northern Color Pictorial (Volume 1) by Joseph Shine
An all color pictorial of GN electrics, late steam, and first generation diesels. *$39.95*

Cabins Crummies and Hacks (Volume 3): North and West by John Henderson
An all-color album of cabooses of railroads that served the northwest. *$23.95*

Union Pacific Business Cars by Ralph Barger
A compendium of pictures and plans of all UP business cars from 1870 to 1991. *$39.95*

Texas and Pacific Power, *Collias* . $35.49
Time of the Trolley, *Middleton* . . . $34.49
Trackside Maryland, *Gallagher, Kelly* $39.95
Traction Classics (V 2), *Middleton* . $31.25
Traction Classics (V 3), *Middleton* . $31.25
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* . . . $11.95
Two Feet Between the Rails (Vol 1), *Jones* $39.25
Union Pacific 1990, *Cockle, Withers* $38.49
Union Pacific Northwest, *Asay* . . . $43.95
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $49.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad, 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific: Rebirth of a Railroad, 1893-1968, *Klein* $23.95
UP Type 4-12-2, *Kratville* $55.95
Unique New York and Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads, *Maxfield, Gove* $27.95
Wabash in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
West from Omaha, *Pfeiffer* $47.95
West Jersey Rails (Vol 1) $5.59
West Jersey Rails (Vol 2) $7.99
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era, *Salamon, Hopkins* $35.49
Wheat Lines & Super Freights: Santa Fe in Color (Vol 2), *McMillan* . . . $51.95
Wheeling and Lake Erie, *Corns* . . $11.95

NOW! FOUR FULL-COLOUR CALENDARS FOR 1993

CANADIAN TRAINS
(Canadian steam, diesel and electric interurban)

SOUTHERN PACIFIC
(S.P. exclusively; contemporary and first generation diesels, plus vintage steam)

PASSING TRAINS
(contemporary U.S. steam and diesel)

SEASONS OF STEAM
(British steam)

Excellent reproduction on high quality paper. Superb scenery; all pictures suitable for framing.

Calendars fold out to 18"x12". Available now at $9.95 U.S or $10.95 Canadian, postpaid(First Class Mail). Any two -20% off.

NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY,STATE/PROV.: _____
P.C./ZIP _____
TOTAL REMITTED: U.S./CAN. $ _____
(Canadian Orders: all prices include G.S.T.)

SEND TO
STEAMSCENES
2254 LAWSON AVE.
WEST VANCOUVER, B.C., CANADA V7V 2E4

their factory horsepower ratings.

Another new feature in the *Official Locomotive Rosters* is the eight-page section containing color pictures (reproduced from official EMD and GE builder's photos) depicting the very latest in motive power. Subjects include Amtrak Dash 8-32PWH 500, Santa Fe Super Fleet Dash 8-40CW 800 and so on.

The booklet stows neatly in your camera bag or vehicle for quick reference in the field. For accuracy, completeness and ease of use, this is the single best roster compilation available. It sells for $19.95 postpaid (delivered via insured first class mail!) from DPALTA Enterprises, P.O. Box 3000, Champlain, NY 12919-3000.

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

A Tale of Two Weekends

Railfan photography can be an entertaining and rewarding pastime — and downright maddening at times, as well. It usually depends on the weather.

Case In Point: The first two weekends in September 1992.

Labor Day Weekend was to be an orgy of train shooting. I had cleared the calendar and had all three days free. I was willing to drive four or five hundred miles in any given direction to nail the action.

But the weather was pure crap. I was not about to invest time and money beneath an unrelenting overcast with threat of rain, and the Northeast had a forecast for gloom for the entire weekend. After spending Saturday watching absolutely nothing on television and simply vegetating, I shook off the lethargy on Sunday and went to visit Tom Nemeth (editor and publisher of the Northeast regional news magazine *Railpace*) at his "Railplace" summer home on a nearby lake in Pennsylvania. Tom and Chris Kimler were wrapping up some scenery work on his HO-scale Lehigh & New England.

Tom's philosophy for such occasions is simple: "Model railroading is the only sure cure for railfan weather. The sun always shines in the basement!"

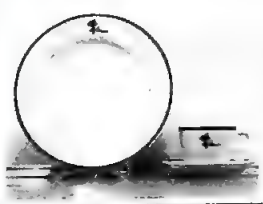
After a few runs out of Tadmore with an A-B-B-A set of L&NE FAs, he almost had me convinced. Kimler's folks were also there that weekend, so after a rainy speedboat ride to the other end of the lake (which included having my Virginian & Ohio cap blown into the lake — and retrieved), we all hit a local restaurant for a great Italian dinner and called it a day.

Object Lesson Number One for photographers: When the weather wipes out your

Lower 9 Has Gone To War

1993
Chessie Calendar
Available!
Still only $6.95 plus $1.50 postage!
Commemorates 50th anniversary of World War II!

The 1993 *Chessie Calendar* (second in the modern series) cover first appeared in 1943 showing Chessie sleeping *under* her berth, so a soldier would have a place, as a porter looks on approvingly. This evocative painting was one of Chessie's many contributions to thehome front war effort home front. In addition to this full color cover, there are 8 other classic original Chessie images in color from the 1930s-50s as well as 4 scenes from her namesake railroad, the Chesapeake & Ohio. Order today! - **$6.95 each + $1.50 S/H (Limited supply of 1992 calendars available to complete your set at $6.95 postpaid when ordered with 1993 edition).**



Reproduction Chessie dining car china available (5-piece setting $69.95 + $4 S/H), as well as reproduction C&O silverware (4-piece setting $32.95 + $3 S/H. - Ask for pricing on individual pieces.

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten - 64-page 8-1/2x11 book tells complete story of Chessie, "America's Sleepheart" in loving detail from1933 to the present! High quality printing, scores of calendars and ads in color, B&W. **$11.95 + $2 S/H**

Send for information on other Chessie Items available. — Va. Residents add 4.5% tax. - Foreign orders $4.00 S/H.

C&O Historical Society (Dept. RF) - P. O. Box 79 - Clifton Forge, VA 24422
(For Visa/Mastercard orders include number/signature or call 1-800-453-COHS Mon.-Sat. 8-5)

railfanning, friends and a model railroad are a good way to beat the gloom.

Labor Day itself was similarly spent with Steve Esposito at the New Jersey headquarters of Andover Junction Publications (his farmhouse next to the old DL&W Cutoff in Johnsonburg). Mike Schafer (former editor of *Passenger Train Journal*) and Andy McBride from "Andover Junction West" in Waukesha, Wisconsin, were in town for some business and recreation after completing work on Steve Glischinski's new Burlington Northern book.

Twenty-two-year-old Andy works in Waukesha as a graphic artist for Andover Junction. Back in 1966 I had made my first trip to the Northeast from my home in the Midwest with Andy's father, Mike McBride. And this was Andy's first trip to the Northeast. Since Schafer and Andy were headed back to Wisconsin the following Saturday, we all decided to motorcade westward as far as Cumberland, Maryland, and get in some Eastern railfanning together. Our mutual friend Craig Willett was in Wilmington, Delaware, on Amtrak business and had the weekend free, so we picked him up off the *Pennsylvanian* just before noon on Saturday. (As he was leaving for Wilmington, Craig had been talking to Bob Hardwidge, Amtrak's supervisor of operating rules in Chicago, who asked, "You gonna do some railfanning with Boyd? Wait, don't tell me. I'll just wait and read about it in the magazine.")

This weekend was the complete opposite of Labor Day. It was screamingly gorgeous, with temperatures in the 70s and not a cloud in the fiercely blue sky. We were scrambling to make the 1:45 p.m. downbound trip out of Frostburg of the B&O FA on the Western Maryland Scenic Railroad, but about half way from Harrisburg to there it became obvious that we going to just miss it. Andy had asked earlier about the East Broad Top, so we made a short detour off the Turnpike to Orbisonia. In 1966 Andy's dad and I had made our first visit to the EBT, so like father, like son.

Much to our surprise and delight, EBT 2-8-2 No.17 had developed an ailment and was being shut down for the day. The wonderfully weathered 2-8-2 (probably the best looking workaday EBT engine I've ever photographed) eased up through the shop and onto the cinder pit, providing some excellent "real" EBT scenes. Andy immediately made for the inside of the roundhouse and lined up the classic shot through the arched doors. "Phil Hastings stood right here," he said in a reverent whisper.

I got Object Lesson Number Two in Basic Photography as I realized that Kodachrome 64 was going to have a hard time with that black, overhead-lit Mikado against the dark red buildings and the bright blue sky. "Your light meter will read the dark buildings and lead you to overexpose," I kept telling myself, "but the engine will be a black hole if you expose for full bright sunlight."

After a lifetime of photography, I felt like a frustrated novice and resorted to the "pro's" ultimate weapon: I bracketed exposures profusely. The ones a half stop open were about the best overall, while a full stop open rendered the engine pretty well but began to burn out the sky and surroundings. A couple of hours later we faced a similar situation with the back-lighted FAs (one B&O and one

Railroad Videotapes From

ECO WORKS

V-MS Midwest Steam $40
V-CS Chicago Subdivision $45
V-PS Plymouth Subdivision $45

Visa - Mastercard - Discover Card
Check - Money Order

ECO Works
P.O. Box 9361
Wyoming, MI 49509-0361

(616) 243-2893
(800) 743-9757

DES PLAINES HOBBIES

PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (708) 297-2118

In Search of the F's

F's– *The* classic American locomotive. Over the past two years, Highball Productions has been searching out surviving F units. We start with a 15 minute look at the Bangor and Aroostook's beautifully restored F3 in excursion service, then we see MBTA's F10's in their last year of service, and in preservation on the Cape Cod RR; Long Island's F "Powerpacks", MetroNorth & Amtrak FL9's; Patrain, then in Shoreline's New Haven Scheme, MARC & CSX F's in commuter service; GO, VIA & Montreal commuter service. One Full Hour of F's.
$29.95 plus $3.00 S&H.

Highball Productions
P.O. Box 245
Seabrook, NH 03874
To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-345-6985

NS on Lynchburg's Trestles

High-Tech NS Power, with Conrail run through's in & around Lynchburg, VA. See Lynchburg's Trestles, James River, Possum Creek, Beaver Creek, Harris Creek- in sunshine, in mist & in the pouring rain. 1 Hour.
$29.95 plus $3.00 S&H.

WM) coming off the turntable at Frostburg.

Shortly after the last trip's 7:00 p.m. arrival in Cumberland, WM Scenic's CMO and operations manager Dan Pluta lined up the two FAs at the depot for a night photo session (page 57). Those big Alcos (MLW ex-CN/VIA FPA4s, in reality) looked and sounded great.

The next morning we got up at sunrise and headed over to the B&O (okay, CSX), only to dead-heat a train off Sand Patch pulling into the yard. Other than that, Cumberland was dead. The Western Maryland Scenic would pull out its Alcos at 11:00, and we had nearly three hours to kill. We drove up to Hyndman, where the tower operator confirmed just what we'd expected: CSX action would begin with both an eastbound and westbound between 11:00 and 11:30 — the precise time we wanted to be back at the WM Scenic!

Well, we caught that westbound inbound at the other end of the yard with three CSX GEs, nailed a coal train leaving eastward with Conrail power and then went over to follow the WMS fireball RS3 199 up to Frostburg. We had a fine leisurely lunch at The Depot in Frostburg and followed the RS3 back down to Cumberland before sending Schafer and Andy on their way back to Wisconsin (it turns out that they celebrated dinner that evening at a Steak 'N' Shake in Indianapolis).

Meanwhile, the B&O main line began to erupt with traffic. We saw a westbound with a dog's breakfast of power just as we got in with the WMS RS3, but we were delayed somewhat in chasing it. Everyone had run out of film! I'd miscalculated what I had left in my camera bag when I bought film on Friday, and everybody else had done about the same thing. Earlier in the day we'd found the last three rolls of 24-exposure K64 at a big discount store, and that seemed to be the only Kodachrome left in Cumberland that you could buy on a Sunday — that beautiful but *closed* camera shop that we passed by on each trip up the hill was tempting us to a break-and-enter burglary. After giving Andy one of my two rolls of "mad money" reserve Kodachrome 200, I ended up shooting the other one myself and had to learn all over again how to expose that stuff in bright sunlight (about the only time I had previously used K200 was in grubby weather).

Object Lesson Number Three: Always bring enough film. Especially on a Sunday in Cumberland, you'll miss trains while searching for film to buy.

The gods of Jacksonville were shining on us this day, however, for in the next few hours they ran more trains up and down Sand Patch than we could keep up with, and with a bit of "fire discipline" the good K64 lasted through the best shots before I had to put in that last roll of K200. We would up with a great set of super cab GEs cutting off their helper at Sand Patch Tower just before the sun ducked behind the hills. We drove Craig back to Wilmington, and Steve and I got home a bit after midnight, wrapping up a very entertaining, relaxing and successful weekend.

End of story? Nope. Step back to Saturday

JMJ PRODUCTIONS RAIL VIDEOS
SINCE 1979
FEATURED TAPES OF THE MONTH

VINTAGE RAILS VOLUME I
NEW! NEW!
Great Steam Film Footage from the 1930's, 40's and 50's, of the old DELAWARE and HUDSON System, plus READING'S WILMINGTON and NORTHERN Branch Line, all Edited with Computer Graphics into a Terrific, Fast-paced Show.
(INCLUDES SOME 1ST GENERATION DIESELS)
98% color great sound — 60 min: (approx.) $44.95

SHAYS, LUMBERING and MORE
1940's and 50's films of Shay, Heisler and Climax Locos on the Meadow River, Ely-Thomas and Mower Lumber Companies, W.M. Ritter, Elk River Coal & Lumber, Brimstone and Graham County Railroads
99%color great sound — 60 min: $44.95

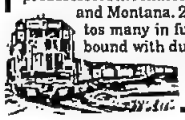
STEAM LOCOS ON INDUSTRIAL AND SHORT LINES, VOL. 1
Kentucky & Tennessee - Buffalo Creek & Gauley
Dixie Sand & Gravel Co. - Pembroke Limestone
David M. Lea Co. - Virginia Electric & Power
Tredegar Iron Co. - Old Dominion Iron & Steel
Eastern Gas & Fuel - Virginia Blue Ridge
70% color great sound — 60 min: $44.95

VIRGINIAN VIGNETTES
Steam and Electrics from 1949 thru 1956. Includes "AG" 2-6-6-6, "US" 2-8-8-2, 4-6-2 and 2-8-4 Steamers plus "EL-2B"Streamlined and "EL-3A Squarehead" Electrics
80% b&w great sound — 25 min: $29.95

FREE SHIPPING IN U.S.A.
VISA ORDERS, PHONE TOLL-FREE
(800) 225-8203
Over 40 different Videos available
SEND $1.00 FOR LATEST CATALOG
and mention Ad R-1 to receive a $5.00 Discount Certificate off the next order
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

RAILROAD GIFTS
SCALE PRINTS, T-SHIRTS
CLOTH EMBLEMS, PINS,
MUGS, GLASSES, BUCKLES
PORCELAIN SIGNS, ETC.
LIGHTERS - KNIVES - RULES
Zippo
CHROME - BRASS - MATTE
WITH OR WITHOUT RR EMBLEM

---- CATALOG $1.00 ----
MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED
G C WINEHOLT RR GIFTS
RR 1 BOX 580 BROGUE PA 17309

SAGA of the SOO
west from shoreham
By JOHN A. GJEVRE
— Enlarged Second Edition —
History of the Soo Line Railroad and its predecessors in Minnesota, the Dakotas and Montana. 216 pp., 340 photos many in full color. Hardbound with dust jacket.
$39.50
MN Res. add 6.5% tax

GJEVRE BOOKS, Dept. RF
P.O. Box 112, Moorhead, MN 56561

BACK AGAIN FOR A QUALITY REPRINT!
BROOKLYN'S WATERFRONT RAILWAYS
In Stock Now!

An instant sellout *BROOKLYN'S WATERFRONT RAILWAYS* is back in print and better than ever. Brooklyn Steam, Diesel and Electric's in color and black and white. Map, Brochures, and lots more. 64 pages softbound.
$24.95 POSTPAID
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX
PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.
• DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED! •
THE WEEKEND CHIEF PUBLISHING CO.
P.O. Box 1676
Mineola, NY 11501-1676
ORDER PHONE OR FAX TO
1-516-741-4047

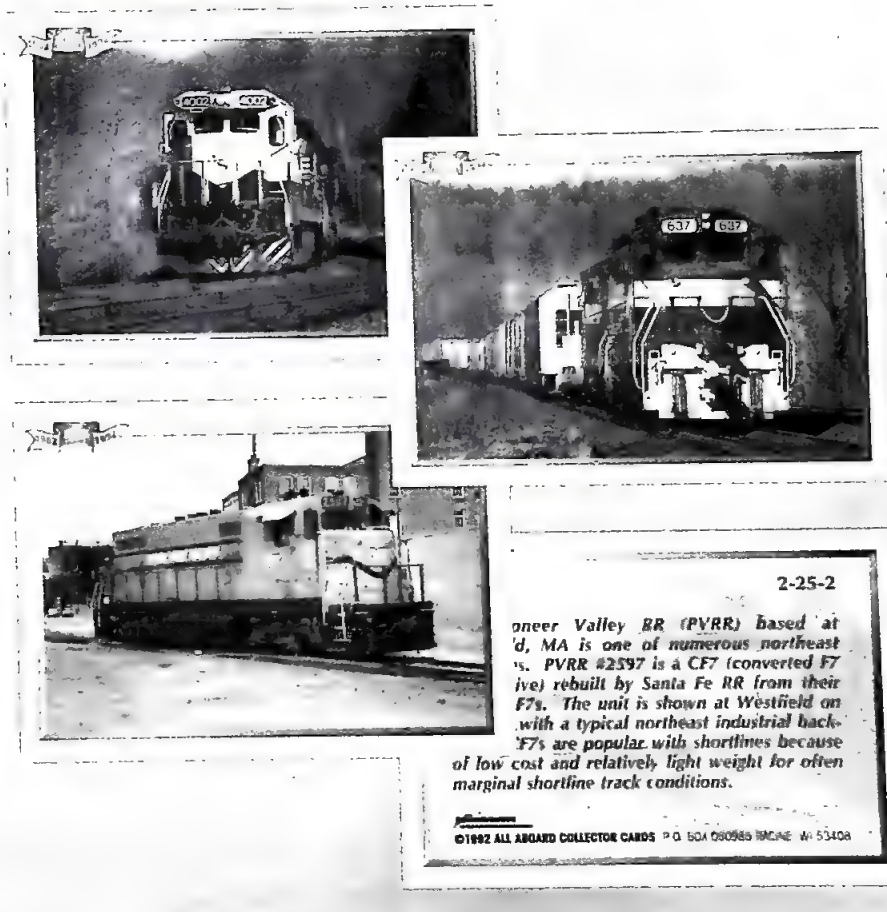
IS HERE!!!

SERIES #2 "DECADE OF CHANGE"

All Aboard Collector Cards **brings to you in this series #2 the dramatic change in the Northeast during the past decade. While 1976 saw the formation of Conrail from six bankrupt, generally Northeastern railroads, the 1980's saw the consolidation of three other major roads into the Guilford Transportation Industries stable. The 1980's also witnessed the reorganization of the Susquehanna Railroad into a rebuilt double stack train hauler. The beginning of the 1990's has seen CP Rail purchase the D&H which may give rise to even more change.**

If you have already purchased the very successful premier limited Edition Series #1 then remain on board and continue your collection with this outstanding and well documented Series #2. If you would like to climb aboard this once in a lifetime adventure then start your collection now by purchasing series #1 and series #2 while supplies last.

Series #2 now contains 50 full color 2.5" x 3.5" cards with descriptions on the back. Once again All Aboard Collector Cards only produced 10,000 sets in which the display boxes are serial numbered for authenticity. Treasure this once in a lifetime collection of the original collectible series.



MasterCard VISA

CALL: 1-414-637-8808
FAX: 1-414-634-5120
Order Hours:
8:00AM--6:00PM CST
Monday thru Saturday

OR

- MasterCard, VISA and money orders shipped within 24 hours via First Class Mail. NO COD'S.
- All orders paid by check shipped in no less than 3 weeks.
- All Non-U.S./Canadian orders please write for shipping and handling rates.
- Photography inquiries welcome.
- Dealers write on your letterhead for wholesale prices.

YES! I want to order ____ set(s) of Series #1 at $15.00 each and/or ____set(s) of Series #2 at $15.00 each which includes shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Name_____

Address _____ Apt_____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA (check one) MasterCard VISA

Name on Card (print)_____

Credit Card No. _____ Expires Mo_____ Yr.____

Signature _____ Daytime Phone_____

Mail payment to: **All Aboard Collector Cards**
P.O. Box 080985
Racine, WI 53408

[redacted] © 1992

RIDE THE RAILS

HOBO SIGNS

Old-Time Hobo Signs Sweatshirt and T-Shirt

When asked why he became a hobo, Santa Fe Sam answered - "I saw the adventure." Now you can be a part of the adventure by wearing a HOBO SIGNS tee shirt or sweatshirt.

Hobos have been figures of American myth since the days of the first railroads. The hobo saw himself as a pioneer - hardworking but always his own person. Hobos developed their own code of symbols to communicate with their fellow travelers. These symbols served to welcome " SAFE CAMP ", warn "DEFEND YOURSELF ", and guide "R/R ". Each of our hobo tees and sweats feature 28 of these hobo hieroglyphics and comes with a beautifully illustrated card that explains each symbol.

HOBO SIGNS
1867 Church Street
San Francisco, CA 94131

Please send me the following HOBO SIGNS tees and sweats with glossary. Tee shirts are 100% preshrunk cotton. Sweatshirts are 50/50 cotton/polyester. All shirts made in U.S.A.

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ADULT SIZES M	L	XL	PRICE EA.	TOTAL
	Black Tee/white symbols				$16.00	
	White Tee/black symbols				$16.00	
	Black Sweatshirt/white symbols				$26.00	

CA residents add 7% tax ____
Postage & handling add $2 per shirt ____
Total ____

PLEASE DELIVER TO:

NAME

ADDRESS CITY/STATE ZIP

* Check or money order only
* Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery (to assure on-time holiday delivery we must receive your order by Nov. 25th)
* We welcome museum shop/dealer inquiries

morning as *Railpace*'s Tom Nemeth and *Trains* special correspondent Scott Hartley hit the road out of New Jersey before dawn. (Incidentally, in the "Small World Department," Mike Schafer and Andy McBride had done the layout and design work on Scott's "New Haven Railroad: The Final Decades" all-color book due out momentarily from Nemeth's Railpace Company.)

That Saturday morning was crystal clear. "I hadn't seen weather like this since 1978!" Nemeth later recalled. "Even Hartley's jinx couldn't screw this day up."

They were to ride the "last PCC" fantrip in Philadelphia that afternoon, but in the morning their object was the Reading & Northern coal job out of Tamaqua, which generally departs shortly after 8:00 a.m. "Reading-scheme U-Boats, screaming sunshine ... we couldn't miss," Nemeth related. "Hartley even had a cellular phone in his car to call the R&N dispatcher. But all we kept getting was a recording telling us about the 425 steam trip on the Pennsburg branch."

They arrived at Tamaqua and found *nothing*. They went over to the R&N yard at West Cressona and again drew a blank. The dispatcher in the depot revealed that the U-Boats had gone on the ground coming back with a Hazleton train and were derailed up in the woods. Meanwhile, their scanner was picking up, "Conrail, Blandon Pennsylvania, No defects"..."Conrail, Sinking Spring, Pennsylvania, Track One, No defects"..."Conrail, etc., etc.," while they were over an hour away

now! great reading in RAILROAD HISTORY

166th in the R&LHS *Railroad History* series has stories on • Safety First Comes to the Railroads • the Milwaukee's Custer Creek Tragedy • Ralph Budd, the GN and the motor bus • The Oklahoma Central Ry. • Some Surprising Survivors. *Plus* commentary, book reviews; 160 pages 6 x 9, dozens of photos, maps, etc.; quality printing. $12.50 ppd.
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society
Box 1418J, Westford MA 01886

Illinois Central Number 2449 taking on coal in Freeport Illinois during late 1940's. Full color illustration by ***Kenneth Fissell*** is first in series depicting midwest railroads. Edition is limited to 1100 S/N copies. Four color lithograph on 80# textured paper. Size is 18 × 24 inches.

S/N print- **$65.00**, Postage Paid in U. S.
Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax.

SEND TO: **Arbor Vitae Studio**
2393 Eagle Dr.
Freeport, Illinois 61032

in blistering sunshine on a totally dead railroad. What Nemeth refers to as "the Hartlian jinx" *was* working.

The trolley trip went fine that afternoon, and Sunday they were again westbound before dawn headed for the "absolutely can't miss" center of rail activity in the Northeast: Horseshoe Curve.

Do I need to tell you what a welded rail project between Allentown and Harrisburg can do to the daytime traffic density on the old Pennsy main west of Altoona? They sat for nearly two hours before the first wheel turned. It seemed that the only thing running was Amtrak. Even the hottest train on the railroad, TV-2, diddled around at Gallitzen and was way off schedule.

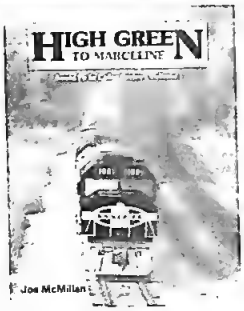
They thought about going down to Sand Patch, less than two hours away, but Nemeth rationalized, "*The* train has already gone up the hill, and Sand Patch will be deader than Horseshoe."

Need I note that this was the same afternoon that we were getting more trains on Sand Patch than we could keep up with?

All was not lost, however, for late in the afternoon the maintenance window closed, and Nemeth recalls, "Suddenly we had trains coming at us from all directions at once. It was almost worth waiting two days for that parade."

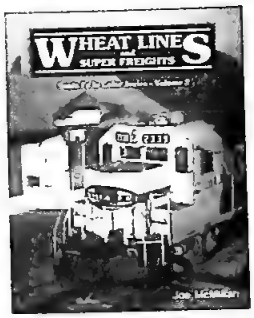
Object Lesson Number Four: Sometimes you get the bear, and sometimes the bear gets you. But if you're patient, the odds are in your favor on Horseshoe.

Special Holiday Sale
from McMillan Publications
Santa Fe in Color Series Volumes 1 and 2



Hundreds of Photos
8-1/2 x 11
Hardbound
High Quality Printing
Coated paper stock
Color Dustjacket

Offer expires 1-31-93



HIGH GREEN TO MARCELINE - Vol 1: Chicago to Kansas City; mid-1960s to 1989. 192 pages, 350 color photos. Regular price: $49.50. *Sale price: $44.95*

WHEAT LINES AND SUPER FREIGHTS - Vol 2: Kansas, Oklahoma and Colorado. 240 pages, 440 color photos. Regular price: $64.95. *Sale price $55.95.*

Both books for $99.95

U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order
Canadian and foreign: add $4.00 for first book; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free 1-800-344-1106
• MasterCard • Visa • Discover • American Express

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax

Write for our free list of books and video tapes

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

The Best in Rail Video Tapes
from McMillan Publications
PENTREX • WB VIDEO • VIDEO RAILS • GREEN FROG • CRV
GREG SCHOLL • GANDY DANCER • HOPEWELL • EAST END
ZULEKA • HERRON • MARK 1 • GOODHEART • REVELATION

> New Titles		Our Price
> *AMTRAK'S NORTHEAST CORRIDOR 1 - Pentrex*	New York to Philladelphia	$31.95
> *AMTRAK'S NORTHEAST CORRIDOR 2 - Pentrex*	Philadelphia to Wash DC	$31.95
> *AMTRAK'S NORTHEAST CORRIDOR 3 - Pentrex*	Cab Ride; Wash to Philly	$23.95
> *SAN JOSE STEAM CELEBRATION - Pentrex*	1992 NRHS Convention	$23.95
POWDER RIVER BASIN COAL TRAINS - Pentrex	UP & C&NW coal trains	$31.95
PICKERING'S SUGAR PINE RAILROAD - Pentrex	geared steam locomotives	$31.95
ACROSS MARIAS PASS - Pentrex	BN crosses the Rockies	$31.95
ACROSS DONNER SUMMIT - Pentrex	SP crosses the Sierras	$31.95
UP'S FEATHER RIVER ROUTE - Pentrex	California's Feather River Canyon	$31.95
DESERT DINOSAURS - East End	Trona Railway's famous Baldwins	$28.00
> *ILLINOIS CENTRAL-MID AMERICA GLORY - Herron*	1940s-1950s-1960s	$49.95
CHICAGO ODYSSEY Vol 1 - Green Frog (2 tape set)	1950s/1960s	$71.95
> *NICKEL PLATE AND AC&Y - Green Frog*	NKP and AC&Y in 1950s/1960s	$31.45
THE EMPIRE BUILDER - Green Frog	documentary on Amtrak train	$31.45
THE WABASH RAILROAD - Green Frog	the Wabash in 1950s and 1960s	$44.95
THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD - Green Frog	the PRR, 1952-1969	$44.95
> *HEARTLAND REVIEW '91 - CRV*	Highlights of Kansas railroading in '91	$23.60
SANTA FE SNOW BLOWING IN KANSAS - CRV	rotary plow in Kansas, 1991	$23.60
SANTA FE'S LAMPASAS SUB - Zuleka	Temple to Sweetwater, Texas	$39.95
UNION PACIFIC'S CALIENTE SUBDIVISION - Scholl	UP in Utah & Nevada	$23.95
> *CAB RIDE OVER KICKING HORSE PASS - Scholl*	CP thru Spiral Tunnels	$23.95
> *CANADA'S CANYON ROUTE - Scholl*	CN & CP in Fraser/Thompson Canyon	$23.95
> *CN'S YELLOWHEAD PASS - Scholl*	CN west of Jasper, Alberta	$23.95
> *CP'S KICKING HORSE PASS - Scholl*	CP's Spiral Tunnels & More	$23.95

Shipped by 1st Class Mail/UPS *U.S. Customers: $2.50 per order*
Canadian and foreign: add $3.00 for first tape; $1.00 for each additional.

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free 1-800-344-1106
• MasterCard • Visa • Discover • American Express

Order now from:
McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

Illinois residents add 6-3/4% tax

Many more tapes in stock! Write for free list

24-Hour FAX 1-708-910-6791

THE GILPIN GOLD TRAM

Reissued after 22 years, *The Gilpin Gold Tram* by Mallory Hope Ferrell is the exciting story of Colorado's 2-foot-gauge railroad that served the ore mines above Central City. The tram twisted and turned its way over 26 miles of track pulled by Shays. Hardbound, 120 illustrations, rolling stock and motive power rosters, and new material added, *plus* 17 x 22" 3-color map of tram and mines. $32.95 and $3.00 shipping.

Other "Golden Memory" books:
Rio Grande Memories by Norwood, $39.95 (Third book)
Rio Grande NG Recollections by Norwood, $39.95 (Second book)
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge by Norwood, $39.95 (First book)
Along the East Broad Top by Heimburger, $39.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge, $39.95
Logging RR's of South Carolina by Fetters, $42.95

Add $3.00 postage per order. Add applicable taxes.
COMING: The Colorful East Broad Top

Heimburger House Publishing Co.
7236 W. Madison St. • Forest Park, IL 60130 • 708-366-1973
Visa/Mastercard accepted

MOTOR AUTUMN

Action during the last decade of the GG1. ATK, PC, CR, and NJDOT colors, including pinstriped 4877 and 4935. GG1's and E8's at South Amboy, plus corridor, Port Perry, Wilmington Shops and more. 106 min. VHS

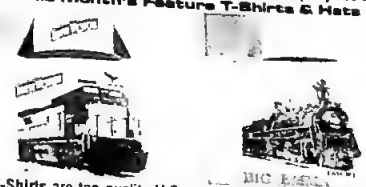
$39.95

Pacing Images
R. BRUCE MANWILLER
125 Summers Drive
Beaver Falls, PA 15010

PA residents add 6% sales tax

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607
INQUIRIES: (419) 536-1232 / ORDERS ONLY: 1 (800) 535-3063
This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats



T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are silk screened. SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL (Inquire on other sizes available). *Description is for T-Shirts only; Mugs & Hats may be heralds only.* Hats are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. Shirts and hats available are:

T-SHIRTS: Reg. – $7.95; Prem. – $8.95; XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $15.95; XXL – $17.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209, #286, #301 & #314 Only):
M, XL – $10.95; XXL – $17.95
HATS: $5.50; MUGS: $4.75; 3 for $13.50

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/□	208
CBQ BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/ □+	300
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)/(DWSO)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/□	213
CHESSIE SYSTEM GP40-2/ □+	276
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CONRAIL C40CW/□	417
CSX CORP GP38/□	472
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	421
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/+(DWSO)+	222
ERIE/(DWSO)	223
FRISCO GP40-2+	427
FRISCO LOGO(DWSO)	227
GULF, MOBILE & OHIO/(DWSO)	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL SD20	431
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI, KANSAS, TEXAS/ □	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MOPAC/□	240
NEW YORK CENTRAL/□	244
NKP STEAM (BERK 765)/□	245
NORFOLK SOUTHERN C39-8/□	448
NORTHERN PACIFIC/□	249
P&LE (GP38)/	452
PENNSYLVANIA RR/□	251
ROCK ISLAND F-7A/+	456
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SOO LINE DOUBLE LOCOS	460
SOUTHERN RWAY SYSTEM/□	261
TEXAS SPECIAL MKT FRISCO/ +	304

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

ALGOMA CENTRAL/+	278
AMERICAN FLYER®/□	200
AMTRAK/□	201
AMTRAK F40PH/□	488
ATLANTIC COAST LINE FT	403
BN 1991 FREEDOM LOCO/+	507
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERT/ □+	286
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/□	209
C&O KITTEN VALENTINE □+	314
C&C PEKE & FAMILY/+	310
C&O PEKE & UNIFORM/+□	301
CB&Q STEAM #4963/+	305
CNW 8-40-C/+	415
CNW (FALCON)/□	215
DELAWARE & HUDSON RS-36	420
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE(SAFETY)	238
ERIE LACK (PA-1)	424
EMD SD60	280
GRAND TRUNK GP38/□	428
GREAT NORTHERN (ROCKY)/□	229
GUILFORD TRANS MC#231/+	279
LEHIGH VALLEY ALCO	433
LIONEL® LINES/□+	234
L&N F UNIT/+	436
L&N M-1 BIG EMMA/+	536
MILW RD (HIAWATHA LOGO)	237
MKT DOUBLE GPs/+	439
NYC HUDSON/+	311
N&W CLASS A 1218	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/□	242
N&W GP-9	447
PENN GG1/+	282
PRR K-4/+	309
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/□+	255
RIO-SP ACTION MERGER 2-SD40T-2's/+	306
SP SF THE RAILROAD THAT NEVER WAS SD45/+	303
SF SUPER FLEET GP60M/□+	308
SF SUPER FLEET C40BW/+	508
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/□	257
SANTE FE PA-1/□	283
SEABOARD AIRLINE E7	474
SP DAYLIGHT 4449/□	273
SP BLACK WIDOW F7/□	426
SOUTHERN STM #4501/□+	263
UNION PACIFIC/□	267
UP DASH 8-40C/+	457
UP DESERT VICTORY/+	567
UP BIG BOY/+	312
3985 UP CHALLENGER/□	285
8444 UP OVERLAND STM/□	284
WABASH E8	469
W. PAC F7 PASS. UNIT	471

+ = HATS NOT Available
□ = Sweatshirts Available
* = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS and COUNTRY TRAINS MUGS.

Shipping $3.00 per order (1pc to 1000pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible; we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax. Allow 4-6 weeks delivery.

CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.

"RIDING IN AN OPEN VESTIBULE"

DDD ALL-DIGITAL

Enjoy a relaxing ride through Kentucky countryside, on Southern #4501's *Thoroughbred Limited!*

Plus:

Amtrak AEM-7 at speed! • Strasburg Double-Header! D&RGW at Soldier Summit! • Grand Central Terminal! TurboLiner and FL-9 at Breakneck! • UP in the Desert! NYC Subway! • Conrail Diesels on the Middle Division!

Over 60 minutes of *truly spectacular* rail sounds— **Recorded, mixed, edited and mastered *Digitally!!***

"Close Your Eyes and You're There!"

$16.95 for CD or DAT (sorry, no cassettes or LPs, *digital only*) plus $3.00 shipping; NJ res add sales tax

QUIET PLEASE, RECORDING
P.O. Box 48
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

One program certainly welcome in home video is **"The Iron Road,"** from Atlas Video, Inc., 4915 St. Elmo Avenue, Suite 305, Bethesda, MD 20814; 301/907-0030 or 800/999-0212. Originally aired on November 26, 1990, as part of the award-winning series *The American Experience* on public television (see March '91 MARKERS), this is a superb documentary about the building of the first transcontinental railroad. Still photos and vintage films are blended with live action of the *Jupiter* and 119 at Golden Spike National Historic Site, and interviews with appropriate historians and observers round out the show. Several well-known rail historians contributed to this project which included substantial on-camera spots with "railroad photographer and historian" Richard Steinheimer and SP locomotive engineer Doug Harrop. Other familiar names in the acknowledgements include Bill Withuhn, John Signor, Maury Klein, Jim Ehernberger and Shirley Burman. The show is well worth the modest price, and it is indeed gratifying to see so many *bona fide* members of the railfan community involved in such a production. 60 minutes, $19.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Md. res. add 5% sales tax).

Circus Train and Tweetsie

It is interesting to note that for as spectacular as they are in color and action, the Baraboo-Milwaukee circus trains (featured in this issue) have been given very little video coverage. Probably the best offering on the market is **"Circus Train"** by Mark I Video, featuring the 1985 train with 4-6-0 1385 and a pair of C&NW F-units. The one-hour tape is narrated by R&R Editor Jim Boyd and covers the full two-day journey in beautiful weather. It sells for $29.95 plus $4.00 shipping (N.J. res. add 6% sales tax) from Mark I Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646 (phone 800/66-MARK 1 between 10:00 a.m. and 9:00 p.m. EST).

With all of the positive response to our East Tennessee & Western North Carolina narrow gauge coverage in the October '92 issue, it would be appropriate to mention that roughly nine minutes of contemporary video of the Tweetsie Railroad in Blowing Rock, N.C., is included in **"Four Days of Steam in Dixie,"** from Mark I. The Tweetsie footage was shot by Editor Boyd during the June 20, 1992, Old Timer's Day and ET&WNC Historical Society Convention which featured 4-6-0 No.12 with authentic lettering. Boyd was most impressed by No.12's loud exhaust and spirited performance — something nearly impossible to communicate in a magazine article but very evident in the video action that includes numerous runbys and a ride on the Friday evening convention special. There is good coverage of the timber trestle and impressive start-ups from the station on the 2% grade.

A few days before visiting the Tweetsie, Boyd had done the scripting and narration for "Four Days..," and upon returning he and Marc Balkin added the Tweetsie segment as a bonus to the already-completed tape.

The bulk of the program includes video shot by Boyd and John Briggs of a freight

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50
W.N. RICH

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast
RAILROAD GIFTS
Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept. RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
Send $1.00 FOR CATALOG

THE VANISHING EL

Color Sequences and Out-Takes!

For the first time ever, we present, with color scenes, THE VANISHING EL, made in 1950 by the late Roy Creveling. Mastered from the camera original, from the view point of one of the El's cars, we follow the 3rd Avenue route from its northern terminus in the Bronx to South Ferry Manhattan, where all El's used to terminate. New York's famed elevated lines were dismantled in the 1950's. It is interesting to compare 1950's Manhattan to the present. This newly mastered Video contains color footage and 15 minutes of recently discovered out-takes taken from the camera negative. *An Everything Video exclusive.*

For our second film – The City of New York invites you for a tour of the IRT Rapid Transit System – in the 1940's. This nostalgic look, complete with on location sound and narration, shows the system when it was safe, clean and graffiti free. *Wait till you hear the hum of those traction motors!*

VHS or BETA II $24.95 Plus $3.50 postage & insurance NJ residents please add 7% sales tax.

EVERYTHING VIDEO
P.O. Box 313 • New Brunswick, NJ 08903 • 1 (908) 753-5826
MasterCard and VISA accepted!
★ Order *Big Little Railroad* and *Vanishing El* both for $45.00 and postage. ★

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 7PM to 10PM EST FAX: (914)967-7492 24hr

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP
Discount Prices & never a shipping charge within the U.S.

Alamosa/Salida 38.75
Alco PA Diesels of the SP 22.50
Algoma Central 27.00
American Shortlines Railway Guide 17.00
All Aboard Amtrak (Color) 45.00
Alliance & Everywhere West 23.25
All Lines North of Raleigh 31.50
Along the East Broad Top (Heimburger) ... 36.00
American Narrow Gauge RRs (Hilton) 54.00
Articulated Locomotives of No. America,
Vol. 1 ..... 49.50 Vol. 2 ..... 35.00
Beaumont Hill (SP–Signor) 44.00
Best of Mainline Modelers
Bridges Vol. 1 ..... 13.50
Freight Cars Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... 13.50
Passenger Cars 13.50
Structures 13.50
Blue Diesels & Black Diamonds 27.00
Blue Streak Merchandise 36.00
Boston & Maine (color–Jones) 72.00
Brazilian Steam Album Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ..... 13.50
Burlington Northern into the 90's 43.25
Burlington Northern 1980 to 1991 Annual 41.50
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 1 N&E 36.00
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol 2 South ... 27.00
Cajon Pictorial Album (Walker) 49.50
Canada Southern 31.50
Cape Cod Railroads (Farson) 36.00
Cash, Tokens & Transfers . H/C 36.00 S/C 22.50
Century of SP Steam Loco.(Dunscomb) ... 45.00

FUTURE SHOWS - We would enjoy meeting you, so why not stop by and say hello. We will be at the following shows: • Westport CT, Staples H.S.-Nov 1 • Greenwich, CT Civic Center–Nov. 15 • Cheshire, CT H.S.–Nov. 22

Chicago & Northwestern Memories 35.00
CNW Freight Cars 27.00
Clinchfield County 34.25
Coming of the NY & Harlem RR 40.00
Conrail Vol 1 or 2 ..... 36.00
Conrail Motive Power Review Vol 1 ..... 27.00
Cripple Creek Road 27.00
D&H Industry Sampler '31 Reprint 31.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton (Trostel) 40.50
Elec. Tract. on the PRR (Bezilla) 24.75
Enginehouses & Turntables (Canada) 31.50
EP5 Jets - New Haven 27.00
Erie Lackawanna In Color Vol. I 40.50
Erie Railroad In Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Erie Railroad Story (Carleton) 35.00
Far Wheels II 13.50
Feather River Rt ..... Vol 1 38.50 Vol 2 44.00
50 Years of Progressive Transit 18.00
Four Great Divisions 33.25
Freight Car Pictorial (Wayner) 21.50
Golden Decades of Trains ('50's) Col. 40.50
Gotham Turnstiles 30.50
Great North. Railway (PFM–Wood) 67.50
Great North. Railway (Hidy) 45.00
Green Bay & Western (Maller) 44.00
Hub of the Burlington Lines West 54.00
Hudson & Manhattan RR Revisited 27.00
Hudson River Day Line (Ringwald) 36.00
Illinois Terminal 48.50
Indiana Railroad 49.50
Jersey Central Diesels (Bernet) 43.25
Jersey Central Lines In Color 40.50
Jersey City Westbound (Henderson) 27.00
Katy Diesels to the Gulf 36.00
L&N In the Appalachians (Flanary) 38.75
Lackawanna RR In Color (Sweetland) 40.50
Lehigh Valley Vol 1 or 2 (Yanosey) 40.50
Logging RRs of So. Carolina 38.75
Logging RRs of the Salt Chuck
H/C ..... 41.25 S/C 33.25
Logging RRs Of Skagit County
H/C ..... 49.50 S/C 40.50
Logging by Rail 40.50
Milwaukee Rd (Color-Hyde) 58.50

"WHATS NEW?"

Cabins, Crummies, Hacks & Vans, Vol.3 .. 27.00
California Railroads 42.25
Conrail (Withers) 48.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color 40.50
East End - B&O (Hollis) 45.00
Evans Gondolas (Kinkaid) 13.50
Great Northern Pictorial Vol 1 ..... 45.00
History of Baltimore's Street Cars 41.50
Mr Merrit's Ditch (Welland Canal) 18.00
Nicholas Morant's Canadian Pacific 63.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak V2 .. 40.50
Official Guide RR Dining Car China 42.25
Palace Car Prints (Pullman) 28.75
Reading Railroad Vol II (Holton) 61.25
Rio Grande in color (Colorado-Grenard) ... 40.50
Trackside Maryland 45.00
U.S. Military Railroads 31.50
UP Business Cars 1870-1991 (Barger) 45.00
West End Rails (NYC,PRR,PC,EL,CR) 30.50
White River Railway 14.00

Mil. Rd Remembered (Scibbens) 36.00
More Classic Trains (Dubin) 77.50
N&W 1st Generation Diesels (Withers) 43.50
N&W 2nd Generation Diesels (Withers) 43.50
N&W Diesels Last Conquest 12.50
N&W Giant Steam 36.00
N&W Rail Pictorial (Wing) Vol 2 ..... 35.50
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land 35.00
New England Rails (Sweetland) 40.50
NYC's Lightning Stripes 40.50
Next Stop Grand Central 22.50
Nickel Plate Years H/C (Hirsimaki) 33.25
North Bank Road 22.50
NP Dining Car Line to the Pacific 18.00
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak 40.50
On theThree Foot Gauge 15.75
Over and Back 45.00
PA4 Locomotives 27.00
PRR Color Guide to Frght & Pass Eqipt 40.50
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol.1,2,3,or4 ..... 40.50
Pennsy Elect. Years Vol.1 (Volkmer) 40.50
Pennsy Steam A to T (Carleton) 33.25
Pennsy Steam–A 2nd Look(Carleton) 34.25
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 ..... 40.50
Pioneers of Elect RR h/c ..... 40.50 s/c 31.50
Pittsburgh & West Virginia (Withers) 45.00
Pullman Std. Lib. Vol.5,7,8,9,10or11 ..... 36.00
Quanah Route 38.25
Railroad Night Scene (Cook) 40.00
Rails Across the Land 36.00
Railway Steamships of Ontario 27.00
Rainbow of Traction .....H/C 40.50 S/C 25.25
Reading Diesels Vol. 1 (Woodland) 49.50
Reading Railroad Vol. 1 (Holton) 51.25
Rebirth of The Missouri Pacific 18.00
The RGS Story Vol. 2 ..... 58.50
Rio Grande Memories (Norwood) 36.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (Norwood) 36.00
Rolling Thunder 45.00
Route of the Phoebe Snow 22.50
Royal Blue Lines (Harwood) 36.00
Santa Fe Across the South West 31.50
Santa Fe Freight Cars 27.00
Signatures in Steel 45.00
Southern Railroad Varnish 22.50
Southern Railway Depots 18.00
SP Transport. Co. In the 1990's 33.25
SP Bay Area Steam (Demoro) 33.75
Spirit of Railroading 40.50
Splendor Sailed the Sound (NH RR) 50.00
The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley 27.00
Steam Finale in Kansas 1952-1955 ..... 12.50
Steam Locos of the B&O (roster) 19.75
Story of North Central RR 35.50
The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (King) . 40.50
The RDC Story H/C (Crouse) 45.00
30 Years Over Donner ..... H/C 27.00 S/C 18.00
Those Amazing Cab Forwards (Harlan) 33.75
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley 13.50
Tract. Extra #2 President's Car 58.50
Tract. Yearbook '81,'82,'or '84 ..... 29.75
Traction Yearbook '85,'86,or '87 ..... 40.50
Turbines Westward ..... H/C 37.75 S/C .. 28.75
Union Pacific 1990 (Withers) 38.75
Union Pacific Type (Kratville) 63.00
Union Pacific West (Sims) 43.50
Wabash (Heimburger) 35.00
Wabash In Color 40.50
West End (B&O) 45.00
West of the Great Divide 40.50
Western Maryland Cabooses s/c 27.00
Western Md. RR's in Diesel Era 39.50
Westside Lumber Co 54.00
Wheat Lines & Supper Freights 58.50
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions 31.50

SPECIAL EFFECTS
"RIDING IN AN OPEN VESTIBULE"
60 min. compact disc CD only $15.00
"Close Your Eyes and You're There"

RON'S VIDEOS – ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!
PRE-CHRISTMAS VIDEO CLEARANCE SALE
WB VIDEO:

A Salute to Soldiers Summit 36.00
Allegheny Rails Vol. 1 B&O 43.00
Assault on Snow 38.00
Colorado's Colorful Joint Line 38.00
Diesels on the UP: The Sequel 38.00
Diesels on the UP: 38.00
Kindig Diesels Pt.1 ..... 34.00
Narrow Gauge Video Vignette 34.00
Rails Across the Summit 30.00
Santa Fe's Raton Pass 38.00
Santa Fe's New Mexico Main 38.00
Steam Over Sherman 38.00
Tehachapi Pt.2 SP 38.00
Tehachapi Pt.1 Santa Fe 38.00

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS:

2102 The American Northern 34.00
8444 Greyhound Legend 34.00
Blue Mt. & Reading 34.00
Central American Adventure 34.00
Climbin' to the Canyon 34.00
Cotton Belt 819 ..... 34.00
Frisco Filly 34.00
Guayaquil Quito 34.00
Juniata's Jewel 34.00
Nickel Plate Road 587 ..... 34.00
Northwest Northern 34.00
Pacific Princess 25.00
Pere Marquette 34.00
The Mighty J Pt. 1 or 2 ..... each 24.00
The Awesome A Pt. 1 or 2 ..... each 24.00
Trolley Treasure 25.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Articulated Locomotive (Weiner) Reprint .. 40.00
Bells, Whistles & Old Perry 100.00
Blue Ridge Trolley 50.00
NH RR-A Fond Look Back (Pavlucik) 30.00
Railroads at War 25.00
Rails to Pittsburgh 45.00
Ride the Sandy River 90.00
Trolley Coach (Interurban 58&59) .... set 275.00
Virginian Railway(Reid) 50.00
West Penn Traction 125.00

ANNOUNCING RON'S VALUE POINTS. EARN BONUS POINTS WITH EVERY PURCHASE REDEEMABLE ON FUTURE PURCHASES

Send $1.00 for latest list of new/out of print books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $3.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

train with TVRM 2-8-0 610, a chartered passenger train with the properly attired A&WP 4-6-2 290, a freight ferry move with Southern 2-8-2 4501 and a passenger consist ferry move with N&W Class J 4-8-4 611 on the Radford Division (the story of these four days was related in the August '92 MARKERS). It also includes vintage film of West Point Route steam action (a 4-8-2 and 4-6-0s) as well as West Point and Georgia Railroad shiny blue and silver diesels on passenger and mixed trains.

The tape is entertaining and tells a good story, so sit back and enjoy what could be called "Four Days of Steam...and a Fifth." 55 minutes, $24.95 postpaid from the address above.

Feature Reviews

"Rebirth of a Locomotive," produced by Narrow Gauge Mementos, Dept. 482, P.O. Drawer J, Durango, CO 81302; 303/385-7947, VHS only, 24 minutes, $29.95 plus $3.00 shipping (Colo. res. add sales tax).

On May 2, 1992, Durango & Silverton's new K36 2-8-2 482 whistled off with "the Silverton Train" for the first time, beginning a second career in service in Colorado. This excellent tape details just what it took for this event to happen.

The 482 was retired from service on the Denver & Rio Grande Western in April of 1959, and in 1970 it was towed to Chama, New Mexico, when the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad acquired her with other narrow gauge equipment. She was used as a "parts" engine for the C&TS's other K36s until 1991, when a trade was made with the Durango & Silverton for the only operational K37-class 2-8-2, 497. (Originally built from a standard gauge 2-8-0 and retaining its original boiler, the K37 proved a little large for the D&SNG. In regular D&RGW service, the Silverton line never saw anything bigger than the 450/460-series K27 "Mudhens" and 470-series K28 "sport models," while the larger K36s and K37s were used extensively on the Chama main line now operated by the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic.) Since the D&SNG already operates two of the slightly smaller K36s (480 and 481) and has assembled just about the finest steam backshop in the world to rebuild a locomotive, the opportunity was there for another operational K36.

In October 1991 the exchange was made, and the 482 is shown making its trip to Durango on a flatbed truck. The video explains in detail what was involved in rebuilding the 482. It is narrated by country &

LATE NIGHT AT...

ANDOVER JUNCTION

Katy Diesels to the Gulf
By J. Parker Lamb
The Missouri-Kansas-Texas Railroad in its encore diesel years. Large (10¾" x 12") album-style format; high-gloss softcover, black & white, 108 pp. $39.95 POSTPAID.

Remember the Rock
By Phil Hastings
Memories of the Rock Island diesel era in Iowa from the late 50's to 70's. $13.95 Postage Paid

The Steam Era of Lehigh Valley
By Chuck Yungkurth
The Age of Steam (early diesels, too) on the LV. Album format (11½" x 9½"); glossy softcover, B&W. 112 pp. $29.95 POSTPAID

Colorado & Southern
A Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge
By Ross B. Grenard
Steam and early diesel on the C&S. Horiz. format (11" x 8½"), softcover, black & white, 64 pages. $13.95 POSTPAID.

At your dealer, or order direct from:

Andover Junction Publications
P.O. Box 1160
Andover, NJ 07821

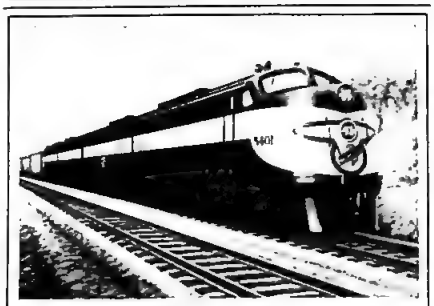
New Jersey residents please add 7% sales tax

RAIL HISTORY PRINTS

GREEN RIVER CHALLENGER by John Bromley
1992 U.P. Christmas Picture 16" x 24" full color print. Srandard $20.00. Signed and numbered $30.00. $3.00 shipping SASE for brochure.
RAIL HISTORY PRINTS
14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137

OM&C VIDEO PROD.
P.O. Box 4640
El Monte, CA 91734

SAN JOSE COAST DAYLIGHT 1992 - 2472 & 4449 Steam double header - Extensive coverage - 2 Hrs. - **$25.95**
3751 COMES OUT - The steamer's first trip on SF rails to SBdo, Fullerton, L.A. - 2Hr. - **$25.95**
BEAUMONT HILL & CAJON PASS - Exciting run-bys and chases of SP, SF, UP - 80 Min. - **$25.95**
SoCal RAILSCENE VIDEOLOG SERIES - Ongoing look at typical railroading on So. Calif. - Vols. 1-3 Now Available. See SP, UP, SF - 2 Hrs. - **$22.95 ea.**
ARIZ. & CALIF. RR EMPLOYEE SPECIAL - motive power, run-bys, chases-35 Min-$12.95
FREE MYSTERY VIDEO WITH ORDER OF 2 OR MORE TAPES
VHS $3.00 S&H ea. tape. CA residents add 8.25% sales tax. Modey order, check, or cash only. Send $.29 U.S. stamp for complete list of tapes.



C&NW Freight F-Unit Litho
Large 20½"×13½" four-color, varnished image printed with a wide border depicting the Chicago & North Western's classic freight F-units. Produced from color separations made from the original painting and printed on heavy weight coated stock. Shipped rolled in a tube via 1st class mail. LIMITED TO 500 IMPRESSIONS.

$15.95 each Plus $2.50 shipping and handling for each order. Illinois residents must add 8¼% sales tax.

GRAPHIC COMPOSITION, INC.
SUITE G-2
4240 W. DEMPSTER STREET
SKOKIE, IL 60076-2008

Casey Jones Video Productions
Presents..

Chicago & North Western Powder River Coal Vol. 1.
See CN&W GE Dash 8-40 Cs along with Union Pacific wide cabs grind up 1% grades with 15,000 ton coal trains. You will witness the C&NW and BN sharing track between Shawnee Jct. and Nacco Jct. Quality color and sound. 90 mins. $39.95

Chicago & North Western Powder River Coal Vol. 2.
You wil see C&NW and BN coal trains working between Bill, Wy and Caballo mine. Observe the loading operation at the mine and the unloading of rotary dump hopper at the power plant. Quality color and sound. 90 mins. $39.95.

Burlington Northern Denver Division Part 1.
View the diesel shops at Laurel Mt. and Alliance, Ne. The beautiful Wind River Canyon, Crawford Hill and BN #1 and #2 pulling a stack train near where Gen. Custer Fought his last battle. Quality color and sound 90 mins. $39.95

JUST RELEASED! **Minneapolis and St Louis Railway.**
This video captures the M&StL in 3 different views. 1. A film made by the railroad shows improvements being made in the mid 30's. 2. Home movies of the pheasant train and other views. 3. A promotional film made by the M&StL in the 50's. 58 mins. $39.95

Produced by a professional railroader

Casey Jones Video Productions
P.O. Box1385
Torrington, Wy. 82240
(307) 532 7204 for information
1-800-231-1385 orders only.

Any 2 for $59.95. 3 for $89.95. all 4 for $109.95. Add $2.50 shipping and handling per order.

Coming this fall! Burlington Northern Denver Div. Part 2. This video will cover the old C&S, Ft Worth & Denver and most of the Subdivisions not shown in Part 1.

Earlton Steam Show

Steam Crane
85 minutes
$29.95

The star of this tape is an operating 1920s Browning Steam Crane. Includes antique car, truck, and tractor parades, gas engines, sawmills, working models, nde in 1910 Buick, much more. Color, Live Sound, narration. VHS HQ, Beta, 85 minutes plus previews. $29.95. Post and duty paid to USA. Free catalogue.
— Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded —
Add $1/tape for charge card orders Ontario residents add 8% sales tax. Canadian residents add 7% GST.
Cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave., #37
Toronto, Canada M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am-10 pm)

TRACKSIDE VIDEO

Just $19.95* Offer expires 12-31-92

THIRD ANNUAL HOLIDAY BLOWOUT SPECIAL

From now until December 31, 1992, you can order any tape from Trackside Video for just **$19.95** plus shipping. That's **1/3 OFF** our regular price and just in time for the holidays. Add to your video library or order that perfect gift. But you have to act **NOW** because this offer expires December 31, 1992.

Just $19.95* Offer expires 12-31-92

To Order, Call toll-free 1-800-548-8476

Forty Five "O" One
Historical look at Southerns 4500's as told by Bill Purdie plus 1991 Freight and Passenger action **58 mins.**

Articulated Super Power
The UP 3985 and N & W 1218 **36 mins.**

The A and the J
Hi-lites of the 1987 NRHS Convention in Roanoke **41 mins.**

Steamin' in '90
A & WP 290 ● Cotton Belt 819 ● Frisco 1522 ● UP 844 ● Great Western 51 ● SP 4449 ● N & W 611 and N & W 1218 **90 mins.**

Assault on Asheville
"Official" tape of the 1989 NRHS Convention in Asheville. The most complete coverage available **56 mins.**

Steamin' in '91
A & WP 290 ● BM & R 2102 ● TURM610 NKP 765/PM 1225 ● Ohio Central 1551 NS 25th Anniversary with 4501 ● 611 1218 **120 mins.**

Return to Asheville
N & W 611 through the Old Fort loops with helps and without **49 mins.**

Colors Through the Canyons
SP 4449 at Steamfest '90 on the Washington Central **52 mins.**

New Georgia . . . On My Mind
New Georgia trips in and out of town with Southern FP7's ● S & A 750 ● E-8A #6901 ● A & WP 290 **61 mins.**

Cals at Cass
Shay 2 and Shay 5 battle Cheat Mountain **88 mins.**

290 - The Legend Continues
Historical look at A & WP 290 plus inaugural run to Macon and Atlanta loop **57 mins.**

Pickin' Em Up and Layin' Em Down
The A & WP 290 at speed with freight over the old ACL to Jacksonville **54 mins.**

High Iron to Huntington
Hi-lites of the 1991 NRHS Convention in Huntington with 765 ● 1225 ● 1218 **92 mins.**

Can't make up your mind? Why not order a Trackside Video Gift Certificate? The PERFECT Gift

TRACKSIDE VIDEO™

To order, send $19.95 per tape plus $3.00 shipping for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape to:
Trackside Video - P.O. Box 234 - Forest Park, Georgia 30051
1-800-548-8476 VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

PRE-HOLIDAY SALE!
CONTEMPORARY RAILROAD ACTION!

Norfolk-Southern's Pocahontas Division - Coverage of high-tech diesel action between Bluefield and Williamson, West Virginia.

Bessemer and Lake Erie - Includes a history of the Bessemer, tour of Greenville shops, Duquesne, P&C Coal Docks, cab ride on Western Allegheny F-Units, No. Bessemer Turn.

Feather River Canyon Diesels - Vintage WP footage from Chris Skow. Contemporary UP Coverage from Oroville to Portola, CA. Keddie Wye, Williams Loop, Pulga. Produced in association with Berkshire Video Productions.

ABOVE TITLES REG. LIST PRICE $39.95 ea.

NOW ONLY $24.95 each

Save on Our Most Popular Videos!

Crawford Hill Part 1 - Burlington Northern action on 2.2%, 12.7 mile grade in northwest Nebraska. Awesome sights and sound in this helper district.

Crawford Hill Part 2 - More pusher district action between Crawford and Belmont, Nebraska. On screen graphics indicate locations and train symbols.

ABOVE TITLES REG. LIST PRICE $33.45 ea.

NOW ONLY $19.95 each

All Titles Are One Hour - Color - Sound

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ORDERS

ONLY 1-800-892-5062

for questions and information: 513-878-7173

NEFF VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
21 E. Hobbie Ave. • Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 878-7173

$2.50 shipping per tape. Order 2 or more and we pay shipping. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax.

WE STOCK OVER 215 RAILROAD VIDEO TITLES BY MANY OUTSTANDING PRODUCERS. SEND LSSAE FOR LISTING

western celebrity C.W. McCall (the singer/songwriter of "Convoy" fame and an avid narrow gauge railroad fan), who does an excellent job and accurately explains what is going on and how the locomotive works. It is amazing how much detail is covered so thoroughly in just 24 minutes without leaving anything out or boring the viewer with technical details.

The program shows many scenes not often viewed by the general public, like turning a new driver axle, quartering the crankpins, rebuilding the driving boxes and the use of a "ring of fire" to mount the tires over the driver centers. It shows the flues being removed, the inside of the boiler and the firebox and the making of a new back flue sheet — and it also shows how flues are rolled and beaded and how they are installed. This video is real education in steam locomotive overhauling and will satisfy any queries concerning the length of time it takes to restore a steam locomotive to operation.

This video also shows just what a great shop emerged from the ashes of the disastrous roundhouse fire suffered during 1989 in Durango. The fact that the D&SNG handled this rebuilding in the short time that they did is a credit to the shop and mechanical force, headed by Steve Jackson. Having been directly involved myself in restoring Frisco 4-8-2 1522 to service, I can appreciate how completely 482's rebuilding was covered. The camera work is needle sharp and very well composed and should please any viewer, especially one curious as to how a steam locomotive works or what is involved in rebuilding one.

The transformation of the "hulk" at the beginning into the superb finished product is truly amazing. This is an excellent, entertaining and informative program — DON WIRTH.

We'd like you to meet...

Les MacDonald

This year's First Place winning entry in the Cover One Contest was submitted by a familiar name in the Northeastern rail scene. He has had numerous photos published in R&R and other magazines over the years, and he really wowed us this year with his selection of more than 80 entries, shot primarily on Fuji's Velvia. Les admits that it was his wife, Ellen, who prodded him to enter the contest, and now he's certainly glad he did. We'll let him tell his own story:

How to keep your insurance costs on track.

Get on board today with Swett & Crawford's liability program exclusively for tourist railroads, railroad excursions and private railroad car owners.

Limits of up to $10 million on an occurrence policy are available from a Best's rated A- admitted carrier.

For more information or a quotation, call Dan Mitchell, Swett & Crawford's railroad insurance specialist at (201) 712-9191.

Swett & Crawford

Seventy-eight years of superior service to agents and brokers

East 80, Route 4, Suite 490, Paramus, New Jersey 07652 (201) 712-9191 Fax: (201) 712-1220

A Swett & Crawford Group Company

©1992 Swett & Company

"I live in Conway, N.H., with my wife Ellen and three children: Nat is age eight, Todd is six and Kira is four. We take advantage of where we live in the heart of the Mt. Washington Valley bordering the White Mountain National Forest. Some of our favorite activities are cross-country skiing, hiking, biking, swimming and canoeing.

"All of us love music; Ellen is an accomplished pianist and also plays various brass instruments. On the other hand, I tend to enjoy beating on things such as the drums and other sorts of percussion. My taste in music is quite wide ranging from Big Band Jazz of Doc Severinson to the rock and roll of Van Halen and the more laid back James Taylor. I also enjoy the motorsport of drag racing and, of course, being trackside with family and friends whenever possible.

"My interest in railroading was sparked at a very early age. Dad built a small HO layout in our home in Abington, Mass., and that became a favorite pastime. Later at age seven, in 1966, my father took my brother Scott and me to Boston where we rode a steam excursion behind Nelson Blount's Steamtown 4-6-2 127 on the New Haven to New London, Conn. Still to this day I am grateful to Dad for that trip.

"In 1970 Mom and Dad moved my three brothers and me to Madison, N.H. As a kid growing up in Madison, I didn't see many trains. On a rare occasion I would catch a glimpse of the Boston & Maine local from the school bus or the Maine Central's famous Mountain Division from the back seat of my parents' car. I spent a lot of time playing drums, fishing, sketching steam locomotives and dating my future wife, Ellen.

"In 1974 the Conway Scenic Rail Road started tourist operation with Canadian National 0-6-0 7470, back then numbered 47. This was fantastic as Conway was only about five miles from my home, and I spent a lot of time watching their trains from a bicycle seat. The Conway Scenic continues today to run a first class tourist railroad. I am grateful to have this in my own backyard; some really great people work there, and I will never take it for granted. Later on, the bike gave way to a used Jeep CJ-7 that got me back and forth from Madison to Bellows Falls, Vt., then the location of Steamtown. At Steamtown, like the Conway Scenic, I met good friends and fell in love with Canadian steam, especially Canadian Pacific 4-6-2s — Steamtown had three. It was paradise to me.

"My appreciation of music and art eventually found an outlet through photography when my parents gave me my first camera, a Pentax MX for Christmas 1978. This hobby is growing into my profession. I currently do building inspections for appraisal purposes and photograph New England Scenes for calendars, periodicals etc., and do wedding and portrait work as well. I've never had any schooling in photography. I continue to build my knowledge through advice from others, looking at other photographers work, reading and lots of trial and error. I adapt my own style and enjoy creating scenes, especially at twilight and utilizing people whenever possible. I also enjoy the challenge of working in adverse weather conditions.

"For railroad photography I carry three 35mm manual Pentax MX bodies with winders and a variety of fixed Pentax lenses ranging from 28mm to 200mm. All the lenses

Deluxe Railroad Note Cards
Actual 1880's,1890's,1900's Ads

Four series of eight antique-tinted cards with matching textured envelopes.
Blank inside...lots of room to write!

•All Santa Fe Ads •All Southern Pacific Ads
•All Northern Pacific Ads
•B&O,IC,C&NW,Wabash & more

Available at hobby shops,tourist railroads,museums...or order direct.
$7.95 per set plus $2.00 shipping.
(CA residents add 7.75% sales tax)

Eight different cards per set!

Mesa/Copy
8818-R La Mesa Blvd. La Mesa CA 91941

STEAM ON THE SANTA FE

SANTA FE RECOGNITION SPECIAL EMPLOYEE

Santa Fe

New Release!

The recently-restored Santa Fe 3751 returned to the rails in late August to pull a special excursion train for Santa Fe employees. The train consisted of the 3751 followed by three new Super Fleet units and a string of Santa Fe stainless steel passenger cars. This great-looking train traveled from Los Angeles to Chicago and back.

Pentrex crews were out to record this event and share it with our audience. Coverage of this journey includes the most scenic parts of the trip in California, Arizona and New Mexico.

Along the way you will see Cajon Pass, the Mojave desert and the Arizona mainline. This fast-paced trip drew huge crowds along the route, and now you can share in this historic journey!

PEN-SFSPEC 40 Minutes $14.95

Unbelievable Low Price!
Everyone Will Want One!
Special Offer Ends 12-31-92
Just $14.95

Order Early For The Holidays
Check or Money Order Visa/MasterCard

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex
P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. CA residents please add 8.25% sales tax. All other foreign customers add $10.00 per tape.

IN STOCK! 2 NEW VIDEOS FROM HERRON

Paducah-built Steam, Classic E's, Roundhouses, and a lot of surprises!
16mm & 8mm film by C.W. Witbeck, H.R. Blackburn, Lyle Key
Tom Beumel, D.J. Williams III, Bob Bullerman, Joe Orgil
Ben T. Young Jr., Dick Baldwin, H.T. Smart & E.G. Baker

MOSTLY COLOR
ABOUT 1 HOUR!
just $ 49.95!

VOL. 1: SUMMER & FALL.....Steam and Diesel
VOL. 2: WINTER & SPRING....Boston's North Station
1940's New England Railroading at its finest. Both tapes all color approx 46 minutes each.

$49.95 EACH

Herron Videos are Narrated with Sound FX & Music
Toll free order line: 1 (800) 783-3886
Specify VHS or BETA add $3.50 p&h per order
Visa, MasterCard, Check, M.O.
Quality
the difference is on the screen

HERRON rail video
2016 n village ave
tampa, fl 33612

have wide apertures such as f1.7 and f2.5. My film choice for railroad and stock photography is almost exclusively Fujichrome Velvia 50 (including the winning Cover One slide). It has a nice tight grain structure, and the color has a lot of punch. Another film I use fairly often is Kodak's Ektar 25 print film. This again is a fine grain film with good color. For night shots, I will always have one camera loaded with it. In my opinion, some of the best prints made from slides are Cibachromes, which tend to be very expensive. I am fortunate to have a first class mini-lab, Firehouse Photo, owned and operated by Bob and Verlene Hamilton, located here in Conway. Using Ektar 25 I get excellent quality enlargements for less than half the cost of a Cibachrome.

"Today there is still a lot of great railroading to enjoy and capture on film in New England. The hard part, like everyone knows, is finding the time and the money."

Dale Hearn

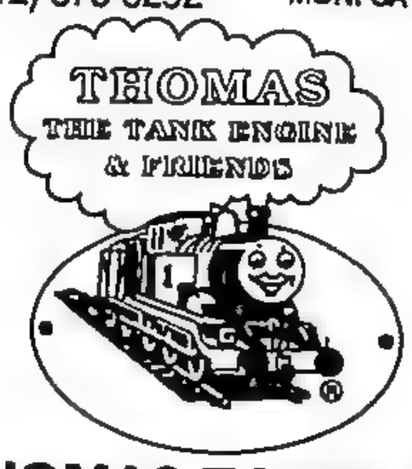
The Second Place winner in this year's Cover One photo contest was born in December 1949 in Ft. Dodge, Iowa. He graduated high school there in 1968, graduated from a vocational program in 1969 and in 1970 married a former high school classmate. Dale and his wife have two children, Casey, age 9 and Jenna, age 8. Since 1974 he's been employed by the Iowa-Illinois Gas & Electric Company.

Dale says his interest in railroading began in 1955.

"When I was a little boy, I spent many weekends staying with my grandparents, who lived close to the railroad yards in lower Ft. Dodge, in an area known as the "flats."

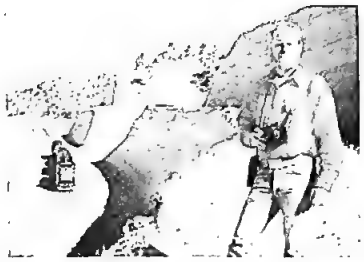
GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ *Railroad Memorabilia* ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $1, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase.
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc., P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716) 689-9074

The Red Caboose
16 WEST 45 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10036
(212) 575-0155
FAX (212) 575-0292
COME UP TO OUR 4TH FLOOR STORE MON.-SAT. 10AM-7PM



THOMAS TOWELS
2 pc. Bath & Hand Towel 10.00
30" x 60" Terry Bath Towel 8.00
30" x 60" Plush Velour Towel . . . . . ,14.00

Please add 3% for credit cards. AE, VISA, MC, Discover accepted. Shipping Con. US via UPS add $4.95. COD fee $4.50 Add'l. Parcel Post and Air Add'l Charges min. $6.00. Prices slightly higher in our store. 10% restocking fee on all returns. Defective merchandise will be replaced at no charge. Prices subject to change without notice.



My grandma was an avid railfan living near the right of ways of the Minneapolis & St. Louis and the Illinois Central's Iowa Division. Also, by walking to my grandma's back fence, one could see the Chicago Great Western's high bridge that spanned the Des Moines River Valley and the M&StL and ICRR. With these three railroads passing close to her house, grandma kept me busy watching trains all day. In the evenings we often would walk up to the IC passenger station to watch the arrival and departure of Train 12, the *Hawkeye*. Later, when we returned to grandma's house, it was bedtime for little kids, so to bed we went — not to count sheep, but to name railroads. My grandma always picked the Rock Island and also named railroads that, at that early age, I'd never heard of.

"In 1972 I started to travel around Iowa to see what else the rail scene had to offer. Iowa, during this time, was blessed with many railroads crossing the state. From Ft. Dodge to the C&NW's main line across Iowa was and still is 34 miles south. From there, the Milwaukee's east-west main was close to 20 miles. Traveling another 25 miles put one

FLORIDA RAILROAD DIRECTORY

The guide to railroads, passenger & transit lines, museums, displays, clubs, rides and attractions with trains. 48 pages of information. Features full-color map, radio frequencies, rosters, over 40 photos, plus more. Send SSAE for free brochure.

Includes 1992 summer update

$8.95 POSTPAID (FL residents add 48c sales tax) Call **1-800-544-0293** toll-free for Visa and MasterCard orders or send check/money order to: **Forrester Communications, Dept. 127 P.O. Box 421901 Kissimmee, FL 34742-1901**

TWO FOOTER BOOKS

MAINE TWO-FOOT GAUGE RAILROAD BOOKS
THE MAINE HISTORICAL AND TECHNICAL GUIDES
BY PETER S. BARNEY

VOL. 7 - HANDCARS, RAILCARS AND RAILBUSES OF THE SANDY RIVER AND RANGELEY LAKES RAILROAD - 64 pages, 110 photos, 11 drawings by Wesley Ewell $15.95

also available

VOL. 1 - THE KENNEBEC CENTRAL & MONSON Revised and Expanded $14.95

VOL. 2 - THE WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON RAILWAY- Over 120 photos, 20 car and locomotive plans, track layouts, a brief history of the line and three rosters, one for each railroad which combined into the final WW&F $19.95

VOL. 3 - THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER RAILROAD- Over 150 photos, 15 car and locomotive drawings, a brief history of the line, a roster, and a special section by historian Dick Andrews, "A Remembrance of the Bridgton & Harrison" $21.95

VOL. 4 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 1- STRUCTURES OF THE SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKES AND WISCASSET, WATERVILLE & FARMINGTON. Twenty-two structure plans, eleven from each railroad, including Philips Depot, with photos of many views of each structure. Plans are in HO or S Scales $20.95

VOL. 5 - MAINE TWO-FOOT STRUCTURES, PART 2- STRUCTURES OF THE BRIDGTON & SACO RIVER, KENNEBEC CENTRAL, AND MONSON RAILROADS-Covering structures with photos and drawings $20.95

THE TRAINSHED

PO BOX 365 WAKEFIELD, RI 02880 (401) 789-1420

Shipping Charges: Orders Under $20 please add 10%; Over $20 please add 5%; Foreign Orders please add 10%. RI residents please add 7% TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD and DISCOVER

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, NJ 08840
908-494-2932

BOOKS

All Aboard Amtrak 39.95
American Shortline Guide 14.95
ATSF in color 39.95
Blue Diesels/Black Diamonds 23.95
B&O Pass. Service 1945-1971 Vol. 1 .....14.95
BN Annual 1980-1991 .....36.45
BN Into the 90's 37.95
BN-21 Year Salute 47.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 1 .....31.95
Cabins, Crummies & Hacks Vol. 2 or Vol. 3 .23.95
Cabooses of the NH &NYC 11.95
Cabooses of the PRR & LIRR 11.95
Cape Cod Canal 10.95
Cape Cod Railroads 31.95
Classic Freight Cars Vol. 1 40' Box 15.95
Classic Power 6: PRRK-4's 17.45
Classic Power 8: PRR M-1's 19.95
Classic Power 9: NH Jets, EP-5's 23.95
Compendium of RR Radio Freq. 11.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) .....(Hard) 35.95
Conrail Motive Power (Lloyd) .....(Soft) 23.95
Conrail Motive Power (Withers) 37.95
Conrail Vol. 1 or 2 .....31.95
D&H In Color 35.95
Diesel Loco Rosters 9.95
DL & W in Color - Sweetland 35.95
Electric Trains to Reading - Coates 14.95
EL in Color Vol. 1 or 2 .....35.95
Erie in Color 35.95
Erie Power 43.95
Four Great Divisions 28.95
GN Color Pictorial Vol. 1 .....39.95
Golden Decade of Trains 50's 35.95
Gotham Turnstiles 26.95
Jersey Central Diesels 37.95
Jersey City Westbound 23.95
Katy Diesels To The Gulf 31.95
L&HR Vol. 2 East End 6.95
L&N in the Appalachians 33.45
Lehigh & New England 10.95
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol. 1 or 2 .....35.95
Middletown - Home of O&W 13.45
N&W 1st or 2nd Generation Diesels 37.95
N&W - Diesel's Last Conquest 10.95
NP: Diesel Era 46.95
NYC Color Photo of Nowak 35.95
NYC Color Photo of Nowak Vol. 2 .....39.95
NYC Lightening Stripes - Yanosey 35.95
New Haven - The Final Decade 39.95
Pennsy Diesel Years Vol. 1,2,3, or 4 .....35.95
Pennsy Electrics Vol. 1 .....35.95
Pennsy K-4's Remembered 5.45
Pennsy Steam Years Vol. 1 .....35.95
Public Service: Union Trolley Line 8.45
PRR Color Guide to FGT. & Pass Equip. ..35.95
RF&P - Millander & Kaplan 33.45
Reading Diesels: First Generation 43.95
Route of Phoebe Snow 19.95
Seaboard Air Line - Calloway 37.95
Signatures in Steel 39.95
SP Blue Streak 31.95
SP/D&RGW into the 90's .....(Soft) 28.45
SPSF Motive Power '86 .....20.45
Subway to the World's Fair 5.95
The Final Years - NYO&W 12.45
Union Pacific 1990 .....37.95
Wabash In Color 35.95
U.S Military Ry. Service 27.95
Wheat Lines & Super Freights 51.95
WM Cabooses .....(Soft) 23.95
WM Ry. in the Diesel Era 34.95

VIDEOS (VHS ONLY)

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

UP'S Super Cabs and Steam 31.95
Santa Fe's New Mexico Main 31.95
Heavy Freight & UP's 3895 .....31.95
Santa Fe's Seligman Sub 31.95
UP Challenger 3985 .....31.95
Steam Over Sherman 31.95
Allegheny Rails Vol. 1: The B&O 31.95
Allegheny Rails Vol. 2: The WM 31.95
Blue Ridge Steam 31.95
Colorado's Colorful Joint Line 31.95

PENTREX

Forty Feet Below 11.95
Amtrak N.E.C. N.Y.-Phil. 31.95
Amtrak N.E.C. Phil.-Wash. 31.95
Amtrak N.E.C. Cab Ride 23.95
Mexico's Pacifico RR 31.95
BN E-Units 31.95
A Great Railroad At Work - The NYNH&H 15.95
San Jose Steam Celebration 23.95
Pickering Sugar Pine RR 31.95
Last of The Giants - UP's Big Boys 15.95
The Wisconsin Central 31.95
Steam to Sacramento 23.95
UP 3985 Challenger 23.95
Montana Rail Link 31.95
The Alaska Railroad 39.95
The British Columbia Railway 39.95
Sand Patch Grade 31.95
SP Daylight 4449 .....15.95
UP 844 .....15.95
UP 3985 .....15.95
Cotton Belt 819 .....15.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Passenger Train . 23.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Freight Train 23.95
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Rotary Snow Plow .. 19.95
LTV Mining Railroad 31.95
Santa Fe 3751 - Return to Steam 23.95
Western Maryland Scenic Railroad 15.95
SP's Shasta Division 31.95
Across Donner Summit 31.95
UP's Feather River Route 31.95
Powder River Basin Coal Trains 31.95
Across Marias Pass 31.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS

Guilford Diesels on D&H 38.95
Diesels on the Southern Tier 38.95
Norfolk & Western A #1218 .....38.95
Norfolk & Western J #611 .....38.95
CSX Diesels Then & Now 38.95
Diesels of West Virginia & Maryland 38.95
California Diesels 38.95
Western Maryland Shay no. 6 at Cass 38.95
Diesels Along The Mohawk & Hudson 38.95

INTERURBAN PRESS

Illinois Terminal - Traction Time Machine .31.95
The Standard Railroad of the World - PRR .31.95
Gerald Best's 1927 Steam Odyssey 15.95
Steamup In Bluegrass Country 19.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUAL

Via East/Maritime MLW's 26.95
Auto Train 26.95
B&O In Transition 26.95

HAWK MOUNTAIN

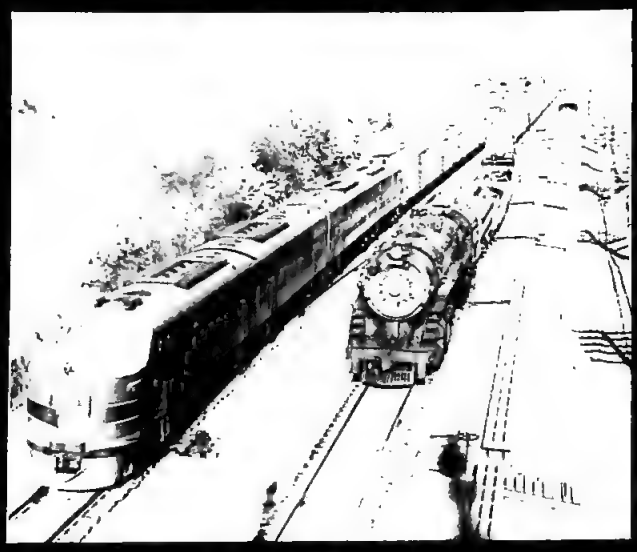
Memories Vol. I 26.95
Memories Vol. II (ALCo. Diesels) 26.95
Memories Vol. III (PRR & LV) 26.95
Memories Vol. IV (Steam) 26.95

NEW ITEMS SHIPPED AS AVAILABLE

TERMS

The above listing is only a small sample of the titles we can supply at a 15-20% savings off the list price. Send a large self-addressed envelope for a complete Book and Video listing. New items are shipped as available!
Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.00 for first item, $1.00 for each additional item up to a $5.00 maximum. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Phone orders accepted with proper credit card information.

EAST END
B&O's "Neck of the Bottle"



Harpers Ferry to Cumberland 1842-1992

LINKING 13 GREAT STATES WITH THE NATION B&O

by Jeffrey R. Hollis and Charles S. Roberts

For 150 Years, B&O's Scenic and Legendary Main Artery for Floods of Traffic, Water, Tears and Blood . . .

The story of the East End of the Cumberland Division from Harpers Ferry to Cumberland is one of high adventure and locations illustrious in the history of railroading and the nation . . . Harpers Ferry, mirror Nine Mile Grade, The Valley, Martinsburg, Cumbo, North Mountain, Cherry Run, the riverline Funnel, magnificent Magnolia Cutoff, Patterson Creek and vast Cumberland Yard. This stunning book is rich in sober scholarship, startling interpretation and vivid prose that will make the reader ponder, laugh and cry . . . the Civil War chapter alone will startle railroad historians into rethinking the saga of transportation evolution. Hardbound with five color cover, 8½x11", well over 200 pages with about 400 photos, maps and illustrations (dozens in full color), this volume is reproduced on fine enamel paper and is a classic to match the highly praised *West End.* At serious dealers or order direct . . . satisfaction guaranteed, $50.00 plus 4.00 UPS delivery, 2.50 tax Maryland residents.

"The true railfan has two favorite railroads . . . the B&O and another one"

BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., INC.

305 Gun Road · P.O. Box 7344 · Baltimore MD 21227 · (410) 247-2242

Over 50,000 railroad history books sold . . .

trackside on the Rock Island's main. The other "main line" was the BN, about 120 miles south of Ft. Dodge. On any day, a railfan could see a variety of railroad action without traveling out of the state.

"My mode of transportation in the summer months is currently my 1985 Harley Davidson Sport Glide, carrying two tripods, a Canon T-90, a Canon AE-1, a Canon AV-1 and various lenses (28mm, 50mm, 135mm, 50-135mm zoom and 100-300mm zoom). All this equipment, as well as a tent, campstove, sleeping bag, ground mat, rain suit, helmet, shaving kit and suitcase, is carried securely on and in the motorcycle while touring. I use Kodachrome slide film 99% of the time.

"The pursuit of railroad photography is very relaxing and enjoyable to me. In all my travels, I have met hundreds of people while taking pictures. Some I've met standing in the weeds trackside waiting for the train to pass, others at meetings and train shows. For the past ten years I've picked a favorite slide, exposed at a location where a new friend was made, and sent them a calendar that I made in my home darkroom. Doing this usually extends the memory of our meeting.

"I am currently a member of three railfan organizations: the Ames Area Railfans in Ames, Iowa; the Cedar Valley Railfans in the Cedar Valley/Waterloo, Iowa, area; and the

NEW BOOK! **ON THE THREE FOOT GAUGE**
by **EDGAR T. MEAD**
at your book or hobby store.
520 N S.W., Washington, DC 20024

Rail & Transit Videos

Rails Along The Lehigh
90 Minutes of Steam and first generation diesel action carry you from Easton to Penn Haven Jct. next to and onboard the Lehigh Valley, Central New Jersey and the Reading.

Lehigh New England
This sturdy little regional railroad has been gone for 30 years, yet remains a subject of great interest to railfan, and historians alike. In a mix of Black & white and color footage, this is the most complete video program every produced on the Lehigh New England.

Lehigh Valley Transit Volume I - Liberty Bell Line.
A 55-minute recreation of a trip from Norristown to Allentown, PA. highlights this tape acclaimed to be the 'best LVT documentary ever made.'

Lehigh Valley Transit Volume II - City Routes
Traces the major routes to Allentown, Catasauqua, Easton, Bethlehem, Hellertown, Greenawalds, Northampton and others in a one hour program.

Each program $39.95 plus $3.50 shipping and handling. (Order two tapes, pay for one shipping fee.) PA residents add $2.40 sales tax per tape to:

RailTape Productions
P.O. Box 987-0082
Valley Forge, PA 19481

Camerail Club located in Omaha/Council Bluffs. The first two clubs I regularly present slide shows to on an annual basis. The Camerail Club is just a little too far away to present programs to and return home after the meeting. Civicly, I'm involved in our neighborhood betterment group, our school district's foundation and am an elected director on the Fort Dodge Community School Board of Education.

"The national rail scene is forever changing. Therefore, as of late, I've been returning to some locations that I'd visited in the past. I really have no favorite location or state to say is the best. If one travels around the curve, the scenery may change drastically. I find that all states have a variety, and with the changing of the seasons, the photo possibilities are unlimited."

Bruce C. Nelson

The author of this month's feature on the Baraboo circus trains also ranked among the runners-up in the Cover One photo contest (see MARKERS). Bruce was born in Arlington Heights, Illinois, in 1962 and has been a life-long resident of metropolitan Chicago. His railfanning goal is to research and preserve the history of C&NW's Harvard Subdivision, which is the only rail line through

PROFESSIONAL BLACK & WHITE PHOTO LAB SERVICES

Over 40 years experience in commercial photo labs and railroad photography

Price list on request

STAN KISTLER
P.O. Box 977 Grass Valley CA 95945

★ WINTER VIDEO SALE! ★
Prices Good Thru 2/28/93

MISSABE RAILS
2 Hours Reg. 44.95 **$40.95**
A system wide look at the
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE

LTV STEEL ORE LINES
1½ Hours Reg. 33.95 **$29.95**
LTV STEEL / ERIE MINING CO.
Located on Minnesotas famous Iron Range
F9'S • ALCOS • BALDWINS

TACONITE TRAINS OF MINNESOTA
2 Hours Reg. 48.95 **$44.95**
The Iron Range RR Operations of:
BN • CYPRUS NORTHSHORE / RESERVE
DM&IR • LTV STEEL / ERIE MINING CO.

ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN
100 Minutes Reg. 38.95 **$34.95**
A system-wide look at the GBW
Plus connecting RR's: BN, CNW, WC, ELS&FRV

Shipping & Handling: $3.00 / $1.00 ea. additional
WI residents add 5% sales tax
(715) 833-8899 Check/M.O./Cr.Card#,Exp.
PLETS EXPRESS
P.O. BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

Great Entertainment From Mark I Video

RECENT RELEASES

OPERATION SAN JOSE 2 Hours 25 Min. *† $29.95
The Official 1992 NRHS Convention Video. All-encompassing coverage of ferry runs and excursions by 18 camera crews! Super trackside, in-cab, pacing, and ChoochCam views.

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE RESTORATION SEMINAR 80 Min. $24.95
Join steam experts Steve Lee, Doyle McCormack, Scott Brittin, Mike Mangini, and Carl Jenson for a fascinating panel discussion of steam the excursion industry.

SANTA FE 3751: THE CALIFORNIA LIMITED 90 Min. *† $34.95
Inaugural excursion coverage includes assaults on Cajon and Tehachapi. 10 camera crews. Beautiful color, stereo sound.

SUSQUEHANNA STEAM EXPRESS 80 Min. *† $24.95
Story of NYS&W 2-8-2 142 has history of Chinese steam and SY Class, Valley Railroad service, excursions in NJ.

FOUR DAYS OF STEAM IN DIXIE 55 Min. *† $24.95
Jim Boyd's southern steam odyssey has TVRM 2-8-0 610, A&WP 4-6-2 290, SR 2-8-2 4501, N&W 4-8-4 611, ET&WNC 4-6-0 12.

MASSACHUSSETTS' MAINE ATTRACTION 55 Min. *$24.95
Complete history of the Maine two-footers and Edaville Railroad. B&HR, SR&RL vintage scenes; modern activities.

ERIE STEAM 45 Min. Each Vol. $32.95 Each or $59.95 Set
Volume I has commuter trains, Jersey City terminal action. Volume II has larger power, mainline action to Pt. Jervis. Both programs feature vintage film with great sync. sound.

ALCOS, IRON ORE, AND MORE! 60 Min. *† $29.95
Jim Boyd hunts rare diesels in Michigan! CNW C628s, RS32s; LS&I Alligators; E&LS Baldwins; GB&W RS11 are featured.

CIRCUS TRAIN 60 Min. *† $29.95
C&NW 4-6-0 and "executive" F-units pull colorful Circus World Museum train from Baraboo to Milwaukee.

CLOSE UP: 3985 60 Min. † $29.95
Exciting program on UP 4-6-6-4 has great ChoochCam scenes, cab ride, pacing, night action, superb stereo soundtrack!

CONVENTION HIGHLIGHTS '91 80 Min. † $34.95
Relive the Huntington Convention! 765 and 1225 perform spectacular double-train runbys, run doubleheaded, more!

DOUBLEHEADER! 60 Min. *† $29.95
PRR 4-4-2 7002 and 1223 on three mainline excursions. High-speed runbys, great trackside scenes, pacing action.

FT-103 2 Hours $39.95
Definitive history of Electro-Motive first-generation diesels, restoration of original FT unit, EMD Open House. Includes extremely rare film footage of early EMC units.

K-4! 60 Min. $29.95
Great program on PRR 4-6-2 1361 features history of K-4s, behind-scenes coverage of restoration, inaugural trip.

LACKAWANNA LEGACY 60 Min. *† $29.95
Nostalgic look at DL&W electric MUs has detailed historical background, complete tour of system, last day of operation.

THE MAGNIFICENT GG-1 60 Min. $29.95
This fine documentary covers development of GG-1 and has tour of NY - Phila. mainline. Many different paint schemes.

MEMORIES OF CNJ, B&O, AND READING - I 30 Min. $24.95
CNJ Terminal with steam and diesel, Communipaw, Newark Bay Draw, Train Masters, Baldwins, other rare diesel power.

MEMORIES OF CNJ, B&O, AND READING - II 30 Min. $24.95
Bound Brook action in early sixties by Tom Nemeth. Alco, Baldwin, EMD, F-M diesels, frt. and psgr.; fantrip steam.

MEMORIES OF THE ERIE 30 Min. $24.95
Includes Jersey City - Starrucca mainline, NJ&NY commuter action, ferry ride. Alco and EMD power, mostly first-gen.

MEMORIES OF THE LACKAWANNA 30 Min. $24.95
Hoboken - Scranton mainline, Boonton line. Passenger and freight action, ferry ride, Hoboken Terminal activities.

MEMORIES OF LEHIGH VALLEY - I 30 Min. $24.95
Action on east end of LV has many first-gen. diesels and LV trains pulled by PRR GG-1s. Freight and passenger.

MEMORIES OF LEHIGH VALLEY - II 30 Min. $24.95
Main line freight action, Bound Brook - Manchester with extended sequences in Sayre area. Includes 1940 steam.

MEMORIES OF STEAM IN THE NORTHEAST 30 Min. $24.95
Vintage steam scenes include LV, RDG, CNJ, DL&W, ERIE, D&H, B&M power, plus rare shortline steam in Pennsylvania.

THE MIDLAND AND TWO CENTRALS 30 Min.* $24.95
Film by John Swajkart includes NYC, IC, C&IM, and B&O steam power in action in the mid-fifties. Great color and sound!

THE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH 60 Min. * $29.95
History of NY&LB with color scenes of PRR K-4s, GG-1s, Sharks, PAs, etc. plus operation under PC and NJ Transit.

OMAHA: RAIL METROPOLIS 30 Min. $24.95
Interesting b/w film describes Omaha in early fifties with emphasis on UP. Also includes rare *Food by Fast Freight.*

PACING THE CHALLENGER 60 Min.† $29.95
A fantastic hour of hard-core high-speed side-by-side pacing! Start-ups, meets, perfect lighting, super sound.

PRIDE OF ALTOONA: PRR 1361 60 Min. * $29.95
The legendary K-4 in exquisite trackside and pacing sequences, plus in-cab views. Gorgeous fall foliage too!

RAILFANNING THE SILVERTON 2 Hours *† $39.95
Jim Boyd's tribute to D&SNG features complete railfanning and photo strategies, tour of the line, vintage views.

RAILS TO ROANOKE 90 Min. *† $34.95
Memorable coverage of 1987 NRHS Convention with N&W 611 and 1218. Double-train runbys, 1218 on 4 freight trains, more!

RETURN OF THE RAMBLES 60 Min. *† $29.95
Reading 4-8-4 2102 in excursion service. Reading-Harrisburg and Reading-Jim Thorpe trips, plus NKP 765 Buffalo-Corning.

THE SCHUYLKILL SHIFTER 60 Min. *† $29.95
Reading 2102 pulls BM&R coal trains. Unusual freight-only action with hooter whistle, plus vintage film of T-1s.

ST. LOUIS STEAM SPECTACULAR 2 Hours $39.95
Official Video of 1990 NRHS Convention has multi-camera coverage of all ferry runs, excursions, ChoochCam action.

STEAMFEST '90 2 Hours † $39.95
See SP 4449, SP&S 700, and GW 51 in action on Washington Central, plus Yakima trolleys. Non-stop steam action!

STEAMING TO L.A. 2 Hours *† $39.95
LAUPT Celebration with UP 8444, SP 4449, covered wagons. Includes long-distance runs, double steam assault on Cajon!

STEAMTOWN: HISTORY AND OPERATION 60 Min. * $29.95
From Bellows Falls to Scranton, here's the history of Steamtown. Many different steam locos at both sites shown.

SUSQUEHANNA SPECTACULAR 1 Hr. 50 Min. $39.95
Acclaimed documentary traces growth of NYS&W from shortline to stack packs! Rare vintage film and contemporary action.

RAILROADS IN WARTIME

RAILROADS IN WARTIME SERIES 30 Min. Each $24.95
SPECIAL! BUY 3-VOLUME SET FOR ONLY $59.95

Vol. I — *Troop Train* has steam pulling military cargos, army vignettes. *Lifeline of the Nation* shows many different railroads moving war material, building of Liberty ships.

Vol. II — *Railroads and National Defense* showcases railroads during Korean War, steam and diesel power. Featurette describes making of war movie *The Train.*

Vol. III — Santa Fe film *Loaded for War* includes triple-headed steam, FT and E1 diesels, steam loco rebuilding. Also featurette shows making of movie *Von Ryan's Express.*

* Narrated by Jim Boyd

† Stereo soundtrack

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-66-MARK1

MARK I VIDEO
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646 (201)261-8444

ORDERING INFORMATION: Payment via MasterCard, Visa, check, or money order. Add $4 s/h ($5 Canada), orders over $50 – shipping is free. Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from total, 3 or more, deduct 10% from total. HOLIDAY SPECIAL! Order $60 or more (after discount) and get a FREE MARK 1 VIDEO HAT (while supplies last)!

An Original 1993 Signature Calendar

..an outstanding selection of late steam and first generation diesel locomotive illustrations by M. F. Kotowski.

HUDSONS, NORTHERNS, TRAINMASTERS GEEPS,TURBINES, MALLETS, E'S SHARKS, FT'S

SIZED 9 X 12 INCHES 2 COLORS, DUOTONE SILVER/BLACK

INDIVIDUALLY SIGNED BY THE ARTIST

Send check or money order to:
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art
P.O. Box 400, Campbell, CA 95009
For more information please call 408 379-0180

Only **$15.00** INCLUDES SHIPPING AND HANDLING USA ONLY

Arlington Heights. As Bruce puts it:

"Growing up in Arlington Heights afforded me the opportunity to learn extensively about commuter railroading through many trips to the main line to observe the 'Scoots' and to cultivate a number of professional contacts within the railroad. I was able to watch the gradual transformation from C&NW's proud green and yellow to the images of RTA and then Metra. Concurrently, the aging streamlined cab units were slowly dethroned from their daily push-pull duties. It is of the 36 C&NW E8 and E9 diesels that powered the Scoots alongside a smaller stable of F7s that my fondest teenage railroad memories are comprised. My family's home was close enough to the tracks to afford a

MIDWEST SAMPLER V

JUST TRAINS!

Our successful concept of "More Trains For Your Change" continues with this compiling of mainline action around the midwest from Oct. '91 thru Aug. '92. This 2 hour VHS Hi-Fi Stereo tape was shot and edited on professional equipment and contains over 100 different trains including AMT, BN, CCP, CR, CSX, CNW, EJ&E, GTW, NS, SF, SOO, WC, and WICT. Arnold Video Samplers come with a handy train line-up sheet that provides all the necessary information without the distraction of narration over the live soundtrack.

MIDWEST SAMPLER V / 24.95 + $4 S&H / Send for free catalog.
MAIL ORDER TO: ARNOLD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX [illegible]

CLIMB ABOARD!

NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

JOIN America's largest and best-known rail society and enjoy the satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive.

SEND $15 for membership ($7.50 in June, July & August; outside the USA add $4) or write us for more information and locations of chapters near you. **NRHS, PO Box 58153-D, Philadelphia, PA 19102.**

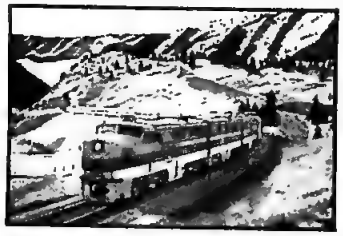
THE CAPE COD RAILROAD

The famed Cape Cod shore has been the destination of many urban dwellers. The Cape has a special appeal for railfans with the operation of the Cape Cod Railroad. C.C.R.R.'s former MBTA FP-10's haul scenic and dinner trains through the Cape's many cranberry bogs, salt marshes, quaint villages and along the giant Cape Cod Canal. Ride the cab of these classic EMD's with "Essex Video Productions." Further action includes pacing and lots of scenic runbys. Classic equipment is complemented by classic operation, including meets, the Buzzards Bay lift bridge 544 feet across the canal, and Bay Colony unit freight trains. This 60 minute tape will satisfy many interests as it contains cab action, F-units, GP-9's, passenger operations, and great scenery while giving an exciting look at a successful railroad.

ORDERS 24 HOURS
1-800-992-9159
$24.95 in VHS
U.S. add **$3.00** shipping
Canadian add **$4.00** shipping
Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax
VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

ESSEX
VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 277
WENHAM, MA 01984

CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR



"SILVER & GOLD SUNRISE"
by Howard Fogg
18" X 24" $25.00 +$3 Postage

Great Christmas Gifts!

Fisher, UP - 1957 Sherman Hill, 24x36"	$25
Fogg, T&P #0610, 2-10-4, 16x22"	$15
Bennett, CRIP "Twin Star Rocket", 17x22"	$20
Kabbenhoft, MP - Colo. Eagle, 16x24"	$20
Eggleston, SP Sunset Limited (PAs), 18x24"	$20
Bennett SP "Black Widows, 18x24"	$20
GN - Empire Builder E7s, 18x24"	$18
Bennett UP Turbine #18, 18x24"	$20
Deneen MP Sunshine Spec. - Steam, 16x20"	$15

Include $3/order shipping, TX res. please add 8% tax.
Many other fine prints available-Send 52 cent LSSAE
Send Check, M.O., Visa, MC info to:

TRACKSIDE PRINTS
PO BOX 690503, HOUSTON, TX 77269-0503

The book about BN...and CB&Q, GN, NP, SP&S and Frisco!

BURLINGTON NORTHERN
And its Heritage

1970 A 21-YEAR SALUTE 1991

BY STEVE GLISCHINSKI

Andover Junction Publications announces a landmark book on a landmark railroad—Burlington Northern. In 192 pages, author Steve Glischinski takes you from the genesis days of Great Northern, Burlington Route, Northern Pacific and Spokane, Portland & Seattle to the BN of today, stretching from Puget Sound to Pensacola. Ample text and captions, maps and hundreds of color photos from dozens of photographers from across the U.S. document the reign of BN, from its early rainbow era to the transportation giant it is today. Historical coverage of predecessor roads—Frisco included—and a region-by-region synopsis make this book an unprecedented reference source for BN aficionados and railroad historians.

BURLINGTON NORTHERN AND ITS HERITAGE is a quality book of distinctively high standards. Edited and designed by Mike Schafer, this book features an album-style format (11" x 9¼") and sterling photo reproduction on heavy semi-gloss paper. It is bound in a durable hardback casing, with a handsome all-color dustjacket.

192 PAGES • ALL COLOR • HARDCOVER

Includes 62 lavishly illustrated pages devoted to Great Northern, Burlington Route, Northern Pacific, Spokane, Portland & Seattle and Frisco!

$59.95 POSTPAID

At your dealer or order direct from Andover Junction Publications P.O. Box 1160, Andover, NJ 07821

MasterCard and VISA accepted
New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax

You can FAX orders too, using your MC or VISA card! (908) 852-0115. Please include card expiration date. Sorry; we can deliver only to street addresses—no P.O.'s

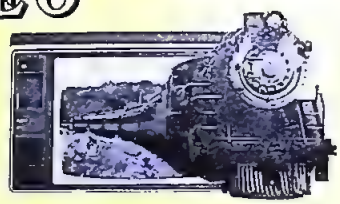
ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

RAILROAD VIDEO

PRODUCTIONS

Dept. B
281 WILLOW DELL LANE
LEOLA, PA. 17540
(717) 656-8733

ORDERS ONLY: (800) 258-4546



VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB

South Amboy, N.J. to N.Y. City (GG-1) 1 hr. $33.45
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, N.J. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Phila., PA to N.Y. City (AEM7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.H., Conn. to Springfield, MA (CF7) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
N.Y. City to New Haven, Conn. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Wash., D.C. to Phila. (AEM7) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Phila. (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
Phila. to Harrisburg (FP40) 1hr. 45 min. 49.95
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Huntingdon-Johnstown, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Johnstown-Pittsburgh, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 45 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS PHILA. TO PITTSBURGH 139.95
N.H., Conn. to Prov., R.I. (FP40) 1hr. 50 min. 49.95
Providence, R.I. to Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Denver, CO to Grand Jct. (FP40) Over D&RGW
PART 1 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 2 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
PART 3 2 hr. 49.95
PART 4 2 hr. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL 4 PARTS 129.95
Sparks, NV. to Oakland, CA (FP40) Over SP
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 3 40 min. 25.00
PART 4 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
SPECIAL-ALL FOUR PARTS 129.95
White Fish to Havre, Montana (FP40) Over BN
PART 1 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
PART 2 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Valparaiso, IN (FP40) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Ft. Wayne to Valparaiso (FP40) 1 hr. 55 min. 49.95
Chicago to Michigan City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Toledo to Detroit (FP40) 1 hr. 50 mn. 49.95
Detroit to Jackson (FP40) 1 hr. 35 min. 39.95
Jackson to Kalamazoo (FP40) 1 hr. 30 min. 39.95
Albany to Croton-Harmon (FP40) 1 hr. 50 min. 49.95
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central (FL9) 1 hr. 33.45
Albany-Pittsfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Pittsfield-Springfield, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
Springfield-Worcester, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 15 min. 35.00
Worcester-Boston, MA (FP40) 1 hr. 20 min. 35.00
North Sta. to Fitchburg, MA (RDC) 1 hr. 25 min. 39.95
Rockport, MA to North Sta. (PUSH) 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Attleboro-S. Sta. & Lowell-N. Sta. 1 hr. 20 min. 39.95
Ipswich-N. Sta. & Stoughton-S. Sta. 1 hr. 46 min. 39.95
N.Sta.-Haverhill & Framingham-S.Sta. 1 hr. 43 min. 39.95
Franklin-S.Sta. + Highlights of MBTA Lines 33.45
Enola, PA-Shocks Mills Bridge (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Shocks Mills Bridge-Holtwood, PA (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Holtwood-Port Deposit, MD (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Port Deposit-Amtrak "Oak" (SD40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pittsburgh-Sutterville, PA (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Sutterville, PA-Indian Creek (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Indian Creek-Rockwood (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Rockwood-Hyndman (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Hyndman-Stuart Tunnel, WV (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Stuart Tunnel-Martinsburg (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Martinsburg-Dickerson, MD (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Dickerson-Washington, D.C. (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL-ALL 8 PARTS PITTS. TO WASH. D.C. 200.00
Chicago-Miller, IN (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Miller to Michigan City (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Michigan City-So. Bend (South Shore MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Raritan-Newark, N.J. (MU) 1 hr. 33.45
Atlanta-Temple (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Temple-Iron City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Iron City-Pell City (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Pell City-Fairfield (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
Fairfield-Hull (FP40) 1 hr 33.45
Hull-Meridian (FP40) 1 hr. 33.45
SPECIAL ALL 6 PARTS ATLANTA-MERIDIAN 149.95

"The Aurora Line" A head-end ride in the cab of an E-9 diesel engine over the Burlington Northern from Chicago Union Station to Aurora, Illinois. Bonus: freight and passenger run-bys.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty-four Minutes $39.95

"The Orange Blossom Special" A head-end ride aboard an RF&P GP40-2 diesel from Richmond to Potomac yard, VA, plus trackside action at the Bryanpark engine facility as well as run-bys at selected locations along the RF&P mainline.
Color, Sound, 4 One Hour parts ..... 33.45 EACH
ALL FOUR FOR 120.00

"The Atlantic City Line" A head-end ride from Atlantic City, N.J. to 30th Street Station, Phila. plus run-bys and (B&W) vintage PRSL footage.
PART 1-Atlantic City to Atco, N.J.+Vintage PRSL footage.
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45
PART 2-Atco, N.J. to 30th Street Sta. Phila. + run-bys.
Color, Sound, One Hour Each 33.45

"PATCO's Lindenwold Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride on the PATCO high speed line from 15th to 16th Street Station, Philadelphia, over the Ben Franklin Bridge to Camden and on to Lindenwold, NJ. You'll then take a short head-end ride on the former PRR Schuylkill Valley line (now operated by SEPTA) from Cynwyd to 30th Street Station, upper level.
Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Montclair Line & Hoboken Festival 1990" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Montclair to Hoboken, New Jersey. Also includes highlights of Hoboken Festival 1990, the largest transportation display in the East, sponsored by New Jersey Transit.
Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Gladstone Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Gladstone, New Jersey, in the cab of NJ Transit G.E. MU.
Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Dover Line" A head-end ride over the former Lackawanna Railroad from Hoboken to Dover, New Jersey, in the cab of NJ Transit G.E. MU. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"The Bergen County Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Bergen County Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit GP40PH diesel. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Erie Main Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad (via the Main Line) from Hoboken, New Jersey to Suffern, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit GP40PH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Pascack Valley Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Hoboken, New Jersey, to Spring Valley, New York, in the cab of NJ Transit U34CH diesel.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Port Jervis Line" A head-end ride over the former Erie Railroad from Suffern to Port Jervis, New York, in the cab of a Metro North RDC train.
Part 1 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45
Part 2 - Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Boonton Line" A head-end ride in the cab of a NJ Transit U-34CH diesel engine from Hoboken to Netcong via the Boonton Line. Color, Sound, One Hour, Thirty Minutes 39.95

"SEPTA's West Trenton Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride in the cab of a GE MU train over the former Reading Company West Trenton line from Wayne Jct. (just outside Philadelphia) to West Trenton, NJ. Color, Sound, One Hour.... $33.45

"SEPTA's Norristown Line" This program will take you for a head-end ride in the cab of a GE MU train from 30th Street Station (former PRR) and through the new tunnel onto the former Reading line to Elm Street Station, Norristown, Pennsylvania. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"The Media Line" A head-end ride in the cab of a SEPTA MU train over the former PRR media line from Elwyn to Suburban Station and on to Wayne Junction over the former Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"A Farewell To The Bullets And Brills" A head-end ride aboard the last remaining 'Strafford' car in service over the former Philadelphia & Western (now operated by SEPTA) from the 69th St. Terminal to Norristown, PA, plus run-bys and historic footage. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Philadelphia Trolleys" A head-end ride on SEPTA's Media and Sharon Hill lines operating out of the 69th Street Terminal, plus run-bys. Full Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

TRACKSIDE ACTION VIDEOS

"PRR E-8 Diesels in Action" A head-end ride from Temple to Hamburg, PA and return mixed with many run-bys featuring two PRR E-8 diesels restored by and operating on the Blue Mountain and Reading Railroad. Color, Sound, One Hour..33.45

"PRR Mainline Steam" Double headed PRR power trackside action from Strasburg, PA to 30th Street Sta. Phila. and return. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Double Headed Steam" Same train as above from Strasburg, PA to the Rockville Bridge and return. Trackside action. One Hour 33.45

"Strasburg Steam" Live steam action on the oldest operating steam railroad in the country. Features run-bys/cab ride.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part I" Trackside action from Amtrak's Sunnyside Yard, Queens, N.Y. to Newark, N.J. featuring Amtrak, Long Island, N.J. Transit and PATH trains, towers, stations, tunnels and bridges. One Hour 33.45

"The Northeast Corridor Part II" Trackside action of Amtrak's N.E. corridor between "Hunter" tower at Newark, N.J. to "Union" Tower at Rahway, N.J. featuring trains of Amtrak, N.J. Transit, and Conrail as well as towers, bridges, tunnels, and stations.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Northeast Corridor, Part III" Passenger and Freight trackside action from Colonia to Trenton, New Jersey.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Amtrak's Harrisburg Line" Trackside action on the former PRR (now operated by Amtrak) between Harrisburg and 30th Street Station, Philadelphia, PA featuring trains of Amtrak, SEPTA and Conrail with a variety of equipment.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Burlington Northern E-8 Diesels" Trackside action of BN E-8 diesels in passenger service on Chicago commuter lines and Chicago Union Station at rush hour. Color, Sound, One Hour.33.45

"Tracking The Big Apple" Trackside action of New York City elevated lines, Metro-North at 125th St. Station, and the Long Island Rail Road. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The Hudson River Lines" Trackside action on the former New York Central (now operated by Metro-North) featuring a variety of Metro-North equipment, Amtrak Turbo and FL-9, and Conrail freights. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The Middle Division" Trackside action of freight and passenger trains between Lewistown and Enola, PA. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freight - Juniata Rails" Freight and passenger trackside action between Lewistown and Altoona, Pennsylvania.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights - The Lebanon Valley Line" Lots of run-by action on the former Reading Lebanon Valley Line between Harrisburg and Palmyra, Pennsylvania.
Color, Sound, One Hour $33.45

"Conrail Fast Freights-The River Line" Trackside action of Conrail freights on the Hudson River line.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Railroading In Canada" Variety of motive power and train consists on Canadian freight/passenger moves at midwest locations. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Philadelphia" Trackside action of PCC, Kawasaki and trackless trolleys in Phila., PA. Color, Sound, One Hour ...33.45

"Trolleys Of Pittsburgh" Trackside action of PCC cars in Pittsburgh from 1975 to 1980. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Trolleys Of Boston" Trackside action of Boston trolleys in the 1970s. Color, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

VINTAGE TRACKSIDE ACTION

"PRR Power" Vintage trackside action of PRR electrics, diesel and steam. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume II" All vintage PRR steam in action between 1946 and 1956 at many locations including South Amboy, Camden, Baltimore, Phila., Horse Shoe Curve & Altoona. Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"PRR Power Volume Three" Vintage PRR action shot between 1930 and 1968. Never before released - a Railroad Video Productions exclusive!
Color and B/W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"GG-1 Volume II" Vintage trackside action of the famous GG-1 electrics in their last years of service.
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"A Look Back In Time" PRR/Reading vintage footage featuring steam with some early diesels and electrics. Includes PRSL footage. Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"The End Of An Era" Vintage footage of Erie, LV, CNJ, Reading, Lackawanna, D&H, Rahway Valley operating in Northern N.J. during the 40's and 50's.
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Memories Of The Baltimore and Ohio" Vintage steam and diesel footage, plus the B&O-produced vintage movie "Meeting The Challenge" (1946). Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour..... 33.45

"Trolleys Of Pennsylvania" Vintage footage dating back to 1930. Featuring many of the trolley lines that operated in Pennsylvania at locations including Lancaster, Altoona, Johnstown, Greensburg, Pittsburgh, Phila., Norristown, Reading, Hershey, and Allentown.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"Traction Action" Features trackside action of over 30 trolley lines from coast to coast between 1930-1950.
Color, B&W, Background Music, One Hour 33.45

"New York Central-Reading Co. Vintage Movies"
1. **"Within The Oval"** Color, Sound (N.Y. Central)
2. **"The Steam Engine"** B&W, Sound (N.Y. Central)
3. **"Safety At The Crossroads"** B&W, Sound (Reading Co.)
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"PRR Vintage Movies" Produced by the PRR
1. **"What In Blazes"** Color, Sound
2. **"Clear Track Ahead"** B&W, Sound
3. **"GG-1 Head-End Highlights"** B&W, Sound
Total Running Time One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Progress On The Rails"** Produced by the PRR
2. **"Fast Freight"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Coast To Coast In 48 Hours"** Produced by the PRR
4. **"Snow And Steam"** Produced by British Rails
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume II" Three vintage railroad movies. produced by the AAR.
1. **"Something For Everyone"**
2. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1952 version)
3. **"225,000 Mile Proving Ground"**
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume III" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Thundering Rails"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Operation Reading"** Produced by the Reading Co.
3. **"Flight Of The Century"** (early version) NYC
B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume IV" Three vintage railroad movies.
1. **"Big Trains Rolling"** (1946 version) Produced by the AAR
2. **"End Of An Era"** Produced by Rayonier Corp.
3. **"Ichabod, The Man Without A Head"** Produced by the AAR
Color, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Classic Railroad Archives Volume V" Four vintage railroad movies.
1. **"On The Track"** Produced by the AAR
2. **"Milestones Of Progress"** Produced by the AAR
3. **"Tomorrow's Railroads"** Produced by the Waugh Equip. Corp.
4. **"Easy Does It"** Produced by the AAR
Color, B&W, Sound, One Hour 33.45

"Highlights" Short previews of most of our titles. This tape will make a unique addition to your collection or you may view it to determine content and quality of our videos then return it for full credit (less $3.50 for postage and packaging) toward the purchase of any Railroad Video tape. One Hour, Fifty Minutes 33.45

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING
SEND STAMPED SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE WITH COMPLETE DETAILS OF EACH TAPE.
FOR FASTER SERVICE, CALL WITH YOUR MC OR VISA.
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE INCLUDE 6% SALES TAX.
ALL TAPES AVAILABLE IN VHS AND BETA.

daily repertoire of E-unit symphonies both as wake-up calls and lullabies. To this day, there is no railroading sound as sweet to my ears as that of an E-unit accelerating through its throttle positions, lifting a heavy train up to track speed.

"I had always wanted to pursue a career in transportation, so the decision to attend the University of Illinois was natural. Graduating from the Chicago campus in 1984 with a Bachelor of Science degree in management, the job hunt was on. The Chicago Transit Authority hired me that summer as a management trainee and proceeded to further my education with months of training and qualification in a variety of transportation operations, maintenance and administrative areas. Now, with over eight years' experience in the transportation industry, I manage a multi-million dollar budget for one of CTA's rail operating departments. I'm not sure I would change anything professionally if I had to do it all over again."

"Historic research and preservation top my list of railroad related interests, but photography ranks right up there, too. I'm a Kodachrome 25 addict but find a use for the 64 and 200 flavors as well. My two Canon A-1s have an enormous appetite for film, probably since both are equipped with high-speed motor drives. My battery of lenses includes a 50mm f1.2, 85mm f1.2, 35-105 f3.5 zoom and 70-210 f4 zoom. I keep a Canon AE-1 stocked with Plus-X for black & white photography, a Canon L-1 rangefinder for night photos and a Rolleiflex 120 twin-lens reflex for portraits.

"My other main hobby lies in classical music performance. I am an avid fan and supporter of the Chicago Symphony Orchestra and an amateur euphonium player with the Palatine Concert Band. No surprise, then, that my railfanning includes an ear for the wide variety of air horns and steam whistles found on the various locomotives in service today.

"I presently reside in Berwyn, Illinois, near the BN and CC&P main lines. I live in a 1920s vintage bungalow, restoration of which is my third hobby, behind railroad history and music performance."

Alfred Barten

The author of the Boston-area PCC operation in this issue has been extensively published on traction subjects, though this is his first for R&R. Now a professional writer, he tells his own story:

"I am a railfan, born in Glen Ridge, N.J., in November of 1939. In 1943 my family moved to New York's Borough of Manhattan, where my life-long interest in transportation began. I loved to ride the Third Avenue 'El' from one end to the other and to watch the New York Central and New Haven trains enter and leave Grand Central Terminal's

MORE NEW RELEASES FROM
RAILROAD VIDEO
PRODUCTIONS

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR - PART IV
Trackside coverage of Amtrak's Northeast Corridor From Trenton, N.J. west to "Shore" interlocking located in the Frankford Jct. section of Philadelphia, PA.
ONE HOUR - COLOR - SOUND.....$33.45

FIVE NEW "HEAD-END" VIDEOS FEATURING THE PROVIDENCE & WORCESTER RAILROAD.

Take a "Head-End" ride in the cab of a Providence & Worcester Railroad MLW, M-420R diesel engine from Groton, CT to Gardner, MA.
Part 1.....Groton, CT to MP 24 (south of Plainfield, CT)
Part 2.....MP 24 to MP 50 (south of Grovenordale, CT)
Part 3.....MP 50 to N. Worcester, MA.
Part 4.....N. Worcester to Gardner, MA
EACH PART ONE HOUR - COLOR - SOUND.....$19.95

Climb aboard the cab of a Providence & Worcester GE B-23-7 diesel engine for a "Head-End" ride from Providence, RI to Worcester, MA.
COLOR - SOUND - 1 HOUR 35 MINUTES.....$33.45

A TRAIN WATCHER'S DIARY

A NEW SERIES OF LOW COST VIDEO PROGRAMS FEATURING NON-STOP RUN-BY ACTION WITHOUT THE FANCY GRAPHICS AND NARRATION. DESIGNED FOR THE RAILFAN WHO WANTS TO WATCH AND HEAR TRAINS AT A VERY REASONABLE PRICE.

VOLUME I.....Chessie, R.F.&P., Conrail, CSX, N.Y.S.W., Amtrak, N.J. Transit, Blue Mountain & Reading, Albany Central, Metro North, Valley Railroad and more.
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR $19.95

VOLUME II.....Conrail freights and N.J. Transit commuter trains on Conrail's "Southern Tier" (former Erie Railroad) between Suffern and Port Jarvis, NY and Conrail and Amtrak trains operating on both sides of Bear Mountain, NY area.
COLOR - SOUND - 55 MINUTES $19.95

VOLUME III.....Non-stop Conrail action on the former P.R.R. Middle Division.
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR.....$19.95

VOLUME IV.....Non-stop Union Pacific and Amtrak action at various locations in Wyoming.
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR.....$19.95

VOLUME V.....More non-stop Union Pacific and Amtrak action in Wyoming and Utah featuring the Union Pacific 3985 steam special in July, 1992
COLOR - SOUND - ONE HOUR.....$19.95

HOLLYWOOD'S
RAILROAD CLASSICS
FULL LENGTH FEATURE MOVIES

"Night Freight" (1954) A trucking company run by crooks tries every dirty trick in the book to prevent the new piggyback service on the M&ER from becoming a success.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 20 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Streamline Express" Many plots unfold in this 1935 film about the twenty-hour maiden voyage of the futuristic Streamline Express between New York and California.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 10 MINUTES.....$19.95

"The Broadway Limited" A lighthearted mystery filmed on the Broadway Limited between Chicago and New York in 1946
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 12 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Paradise Express" The Moon Valley shortline fights a trucking company for survival in 1936.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR.....$19.95

"Danger Lights" Real railroading and romance are featured in this 1930 action-packed classic.
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR.....$19.95

"Phantom Express" Unscrupulous villians attempt to destroy the Western Pacific Railroad in this action-packed 1932 feature.
B/W - SOUND - 55 MINUTES.....$19.95

"Westbound Limited" A tower operator, blamed for a spectacular head-on collision in which 27 people are killed, needs to prove his innocence in this 1937 action-packed feature
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 7 MINUTES.....$19.95

"The Silver Streak" Action-packed 1934 production features the Burlington Zephyr, America's first streamlined passenger train, with lots of in-cab and run-by action
B/W - SOUND - 1 HOUR - 13 MINUTES.....$19.95

See ad at left for ordering information

RAILROADIANA
Nestle's Railroadiana Since 1959
Free listings for most major railroads, trolley listings, back issues of rail magazines, maps, guides, technical data, books, etc. Please be specific. We specialize in diversity. Listings for SSAE with request you return same. Fair prices paid for rail material.
NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA
BOX 105, GREENWICH, NY 12834

TRAINS–THE WAY THEY WERE
MODERN RAILROADING OF THE 1960's. "New Directions in Modern Railroads" AND "Science Rides the High Iron." 60 min. COLOR. . . . $24.95
UNION PACIFIC MEMORIES. Last of the Giants, "Big boy" steam. The Human Side. 1950. 50 min. COLOR $24.95
CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RR MEMORIES. Song of the Pioneer, 1948. Service to Shippers, 1956. 55 min. COLOR .$24.95
Write for free Catalog. VHS or Beta. $3.50 shipping any size order. VISA/MC/AMEX accepted. ILL res. add 7% tax
MOVIECRAFT, Box 438, Orland Park, IL 60462
(708) 460-9082 (708) 460-9099

Chesapeake & Ohio in Color, 1950-1975

by T. W. Dixon, Jr.

A *beautiful* new all-color book on the C&O systemwide. Photos by T. W. Dixon, Gene Huddleston and other C&O photographers.

88 pages, softbound, horizontal format
$29.95 + $2.50 S/H

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
through November 15th - $22.95 + $2.50 S/H.

NYC Mercury (64pp) $12.95 - *Coaling Stations* (32pp) $6.95 - *Chessie, The RR Kitten* (64pp) $11.95 - *The Chessie Era* (Color/B&W) 12.95 - *N&W Psgr. Svc. 1945-71* (80pp) $13.95 - *The Virginian Era* (64pp) $14.95 - *Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway* (88pp) $14.95 - *B&O Psgr. Svc. Vol. I* (Balto-St.Louis) (112pp) $18.95 - N&W, Diesel's Last Conquest (64pp) $14.95 -- Order any 3 and take Coaling Stations book free. -- Shipping/Handling $2.00 first book, $1 ea. add'l up to $6.00. (Va. residents add 4.5% tax - Foreign orders $3 extra S/H.)

TLC Publishing (Dept. RF) - Rt. 4, Box 154 - Lynchburg, VA 24503-9711

MO VIDEO KAN

TRAINS OF KANSAS CITY
NEW volume 1
U.P. MARYSVILLE SUB
EACH TAPE ... *2 HRS * VHS *$28.00 +$2 S/H
MAIL check or money order:
425 Leslie Drive
Independence, MO 64055
MO residents add 6% sales tax

Re-Released November 2nd
Trains of Wisconsin
by Malcolm Rosholt
Hardcover, b&w photos, 176 pgs. Send $29.95 + $3.00 p&h to:
National Railroad Museum
2285 South Broadway
Green Bay, WI 54304-4832
(WI residents add 5% sales tax.)

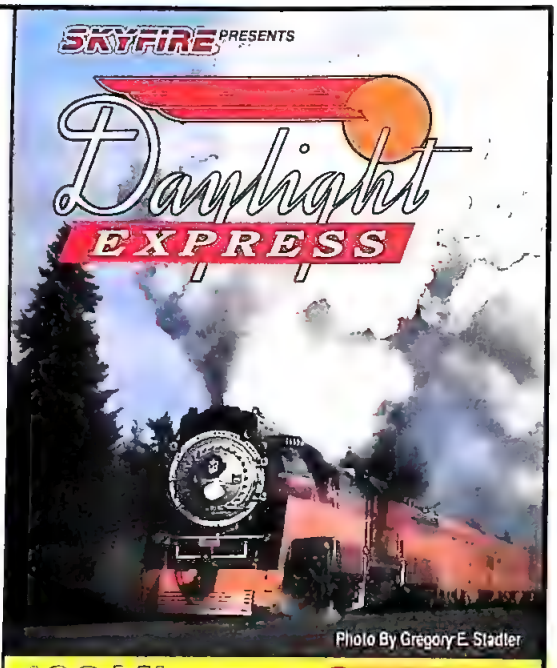
CUSTOMER QUOTES:

"I have over 70 railroad videos, but Daylight Express is the best railroad tape I own."
-William Kenniston
Lupton, Michigan

"I am a retired engineer with 41 years service with NYC-Penn Central. It made me feel like I was back in the engineers seat."
-John Penca
Euclid, Ohio

"The photography was absolutely the best I have ever seen in a railroad video."
-William Wolverton
Eugene, Oregon

"Imagine grade crossing planks coming at you, at speed, just inches below your face. Exciting? You bet."
-Kevin P. Keefe
Trains Magazine



103 Minutes STEREO

SP Authorized Only One 4449 Video
THIS IS IT! $39.95 PLUS SHIPPING

2ND GREAT RAILROAD VIDEO
Discover famous steam trains of the West - NNR and V. & T. Steam-stereo-full color.

GHOST TRAIN
$29.95 Plus Shipping

73 MIN.

BOTH TAPES - $59.90 YOU SAVE $10

HOW TO ORDER:
TOLL FREE
1-800-852-2330

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO
SKYFIRE
1775 Kuenzli Ln., Reno, NV 89502
U.S. Shipping $5, Overseas Shipping $15.
Nevada residents add 7% sales tax. PAL Format add $10 per tape.

VISA MasterCard

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

Park Avenue Tunnel at the 96th Street portal. On one unforgettable occasion my mother took me for a trolley ride on the Third Avenue Railway System (TARS) shortly before the company converted its Manhattan lines to bus operation in 1947-'48. The car's high-ceilinged spacious interior, quick acceleration and quiet ride left an indelible impression on this seven-year-old and planted the seed for a future interest in trolleys. I also took quickly in those years to model building and assembled a StromBecker wooden kit of the DeWitt Clinton for my first project.

"In 1949 we moved to Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y. My father commuted to New York City from neighboring Harmon, where I would often meet him in the evening on his return. This afforded me an opportunity to watch the NYC change locomotives from electric to steam or diesel on outbound through-trains at a most significant time in American railroad history — the time of almost universal changeover from steam to diesel. From my vantage point atop the twenty-or-so-foot-high embankment alongside the Harmon tracks I saw a full spectrum of Central power.

"Though railroading was my chief interest, my father, a savvy investment banker, dissuaded me from pursuing a career in a 'dying industry.' Thus I chose architecture instead and received an architectural engineering degree from the Pennsylvania State University in 1964. Though it hadn't previously occurred to me, John Stilgoe's recent book *Metropolitan Corridor* helped me recognize that railroading, in a broad sense, is a form of architecture. Both shape the built environment in a most profound way. As Winston Churchill is reported to have said: 'Men shape their buildings and the buildings shape men for generations to come.' It was clear from Stilgoe's thorough documentation of the half-century from 1880 to 1930 that railroads shaped the landscape and thus people's lives. The effect of being left off the railroad main line is still evident in many of the hill towns of Western Massachusetts where I now live.

"As an architect, I was involved in many interesting projects. From a railroading point of view the best was the restoration and adaptive re-use of Union Station in Albany, New York. I had by then (the early 1980s) become a full-time writer for the project's architectural firm Einhorn Yaffee Prescott Krouner, P.C., of Albany. In this capacity I wrote nearly all the construction specifications for the project, helped prepare the grant applications and photographically docu-

RARITAN VALLEY GREAT TRAIN & RAILROADIANA SHOW
SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 22, 1992
10:00 AM to 4:00 PM
AT THE U.C.C EXHIBIT CENTER
DAVIDSON AVE., SOMERSET, NJ
Exit 6 off I-287
The Train Show for Western/Central NJ
Featuring Operating Model Layouts, Thousands of Toy Trains, Authentic RRiana and Collectibles.
ADMISSION $3.00 / CHILDREN UNDER 12 $1.00
FOR INFORMATION CALL (201) 823-4983
Communipaw Commemoratives
PO Box 831 Pamrapo Station,
Bayonne, NJ 07002-0831
©Communipaw Commemoratives - 1992

RAILFUN
BY CURT KATZ
AMTRAK'S NEW YORK GATE-WAY IN THE YEAR 2000..!
OOOOH!
AHHHH!
WOW! AMTRAK SURE DID A GREAT JOB TURNING THIS OLD POST OFFICE INTO A NEW PENN STATION!
15
YOU MEAN THIS ONCE WAS A POST OFFICE?
THAT'S RIGHT, DEAR.
PERHAPS THAT ACCOUNTS FOR WHY THEY STAMPED AND CANCELED US AT THE TICKET COUNTER..?
FOLKS, THIS IS YOUR CAR, HERE.
NARCOLEPSY
EL KATZ

mented pre-restoration conditions.

"In 1985 I turned to technical writing as a career and began an independent communication service with my wife Linda, a copy editor. I have now authored more than 25 articles for such publications as *Electric Lines*, *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*, and *Orion Nature Quarterly* (whose editorial board I was a member of for ten years) and several newsletters. I have also written manuals for General Electric Aerospace describing Trident missile guidance system test equipment and its operation and maintenance.

"Linda and I founded Orion Designs, a greeting and art note publishing and wholesaling business, in 1982. We continue to operate and expand Orion, with Linda doing most of the day-to-day work while I concentrate on the communication business.

"I have been active in photography since my father gave me a box camera and developing set some time around 1950. I use photography primarily as an adjunct to my writing but accept professional assignments as well. One enjoyable assignment was that of providing all the photography for a 1990 article in *American Artist* about my brother David, a professional sculptor.

"In 1986 I met my good friend Kinsley M. Goodrich of Dalton, Mass., who introduced me to trolley modeling. Kin's enthusiasm for trolleys and modeling, and knowledge gained from over 40 years of researching the Berkshire Street Railway while modeling it in O-scale, reignited the interest begun nearly 40 years earlier when I had experienced the TARS lightweight on New York's Third Avenue. My own O-scale Hilltown Electric Street Railway is now nearing operable status in my basement and will soon be 'ordering' replicas of rolling stock from the days of the local Conway Electric and the Shelburne Falls & Colrain street railways.

"In 1990 I moved to my present home in Conway, Mass. It was just in time to become co-founder, clerk and publications director of the Shelburne Falls Trolley Museum, whose mission, among other things, is to restore former Shelburne Falls & Colrain combine No.10 and to disseminate information about the area's rich rail history.

"Researching the PCC feature in this issue brought me in contact with a number of helpful Boston-oriented trolley people (who are now friends), including George M. Sanborn, reference librarian at the MBTA's State Transportation Library; O.R. Cummings, dean of the New England trolley historians; and Bradley H. Clarke, author and associate editor of the Boston Street Railway Association's magazine *Rollsign*. All were particularly helpful and supportive in my effort to gain access to the extensive Boston-area rail transportation history. I regret that Charles A. Brown, whom I met and befriended in the year or so before his death in 1990, is no longer with us. Charlie was an unselfish provider of information to authors while himself a prolific contributor to the New Haven Railroad Historical & Technical Association's magazine the *Shoreliner* and other publications. Without the help of gentlemen such as these, creating this article would have been doubly difficult. I am indebted to them."

ALL ABOARD!
N&W'S "CLINCH VALLEY SPECIAL"
500 Signed & Numbered Prints 17-1/2 X 24" from oil painting of Norfolk & Western's passenger train of bygone days between Norton, VA., and Bluefield, W. VA. Shown in station at Coeburn, late 30's era.
To order postpaid, please send check or M.O. for $33.00 to:
CHESTER DAVIS, 805 SHADOWTOWN RD., BLOUNTVILLE, TN 37617

ATTENTION MUSEUMS, PHOTOGRAPH COLLECTORS & RAILROADS

Your very old b&w negatives are turning to dust — ***or worse!*** The only way to save your historic images is to make copy negatives. Ask, without any obligation, about my PROFESSIONAL NEGATIVE COPY SERVICE. I use Kodak materials and the high standards of archival processing. There is no loss in image quality. ***Act now before it's too late!***

GORDON D. JOMINI
P.O. Box 787, Station "A"
Fredericton, N.B., Canada E3B 5B4
Fax 506-454-1589

NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM
20TH CENTURY LIMITED
CHICORY PRODUCTIONS
PRESENTS
• RUNNING THE RAILROAD •
A Collection of
CLASSIC NEW YORK CENTRAL
Video Programs
Includes Vol. "7" the Story of The 20th Century Limited

VIDEO PROGRAMS
1. **Steam Loco, Freight Yard, R.R. Signal -** The old favorites, Hudsons, Mohawks, 1st Gen. Diesels, B&W, 60 min., *$29.95*
2. **Flight of the Century, N.Y. Calling Clear Skies -** Ride 1930's Century, Tour old N.Y., Steam Power Smoke Control, Color/B&W, 52 min., *$29.95*
3. **Road to the Future, Better Service, Men of Maintenance, Iron Horse Gets Asthma -** Mohawks, Motor Cars & Sci-Fi Central, Color/B&W, 52 min., *$29.95*
4. **Within the Oval, Thundering Rails, Thundering Waters -** N.Y. Central Showcase, A.A.R. Trains Block buster, Rails to Niagara, Color/B&W 60 min., *$29.95*
5. **Big Train, Freight by Flexivan -** Ride Early Bird Freight NY-4, Famous Flexi-Service, Color/B&W 42 min., *$29.95*
6. **Electronic Railroading -** Modernization of major NY Central yards, first electronic crossing gates, B&M, Steam & Diesel action, Color/B&W 70 min., *$33.45*
7. **The Century of the N.Y. Central -** Story of the 20th Century Ltd., Part I Steam, Color/B&W, 60 min., *$29.95*

20% DISCOUNT FOR PURCHASE OF COMPLETE SET, VOLS. 1-7

BROADCAST QUALITY VHS
CHICORY PRODUCTIONS
52 First Ave. • Kingston, NY 12401
$3.00 Postage • NY Res. add tax.
(914) 331-2583

New traction video coming in December

Part One of our long-awaited complete coverage of Pittsburgh will be available just in time for the holidays. Watch here for details next month.

Holiday Specials

We have cut prices on many of our other tapes through January of 1993. Give them as gifts, or treat yourself! Happy Holidays!

TROLLEY: The Cars That Built Our Cities A popular history of urban transit from horsecars to light rail, 54 minutes.....~~$39.95~~ now $29.95
Baltimore Light Rail Ride the line, construction, 53 minutes.....$29.95
Carvey Davis's Baltimore Streetcar Films 1940s & 50s, 55 minutes.....~~$49.95~~ now $39.95
Light Rail: Today's Way Forward European systems, low-floor cars, 26 minutes..... $29.95
Light Rail Panorama: Calgary, Portland, Sacramento, 55 minutes.....~~$39.95~~ now $29.95
Advance by Kawasaki Building SEPTA cars, Japanese systems, 28 minutes..... $29.95
Mines, Mills, and Metro The Belgian Vicinal at Charleroi, 90 minutes.....~~$49.95~~ now $39.95
Bullet: Ride the Philadelphia & Western, 69th Street - Norristown, 19 minutes.....$19.95
Ropes and Rails The cable cars of San Francisco, 45 minutes.....~~$39.95~~ now $29.95
Light Rail Transit: A Proven Alternative Light rail advocacy video, 15 minutes.....$12.00

Transit Gloria Mundi (800) 428-7003

PO Box 2284, Dept. B-23, S. Burlington, VT 05407. Visa, MasterCard, check or money order. VHS only, please add $3.00 per order for shipping and handling. MD & VT please add sales tax. Write 36 East 27th Street, Baltimore, MD 21218 for **free literature.**

1993 MO-PAC CALENDAR

12 MONTHS OF STEAM & DIESELS ACTION FROM ONE OF THIS COUNTRY'S MOST PROMINENT FALLEN FLAGS

$4.50 PPD

MISSOURI PACIFIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY
P.O. BOX 187
ADDIS, LA 70710

SLIDES ON APPROVAL
– SEE BEFORE YOU BUY –
Large Selection on Most Roads
Diesel - Steam - Electric
Most Priced 30¢ - 60¢ - 80¢
LSSAE for Details:
Wallin's Slide Approvals
Box 1784, Springfield, IL 62705

A Subscription to **R&R** Makes A Great Gift.

MAPS—USGS TOPOS ATLASES—For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

R S ENTERPRISES OF NJ, INC.
PO BOX 1691
WEST CALDWELL, NJ 07007

Transit Currents

Willamette Shore

In a move that came just three days before Lake Oswego city officials were going to take Southern Pacific Transportation Company to court, the railroad agreed on June 9, 1992, to extend the tracks of the Willamette Shore trolley into downtown Lake Oswego, Oregon.

The story starts back in 1988 when the city of Lake Oswego and four other local governments bought the six-mile Jefferson Street line from the SP for $1.2 million. Part of the contract with the SP provided that the railroad should use $400,000 of the purchase sum it received to extend the line a half mile into downtown Lake Oswego. The line, which parallels other freight tracks of the SP, is used for the Willamette Shore trolley that now quits near Terwilliger Boulevard on the north side of the city. The SP backed out of the deal a little bit later on, contending that it would cost more than $400,000 to extend the line; at this point the city brought suit against the railroad.

In any event, it has a happy ending, and the SP will extend the Willamette Shore trolley line one half mile into downtown Lake Oswego. The extension will be built along the west side of the SP freight line. A new railroad bridge will be built over Stampher Road to accommodate the trolley line. Tri-Met, the transit operator of the Portland area, is one of the agencies that bought the SP line along with the city of Lake Oswego in 1988. Tri-Met is very interested in working with SP in the future to purchase certain lines and surplus property for extension of its light rail service and, perhaps, future commuter rail operations. Thanks very much to Rollin Zawistowski.

Toronto Streetcar Centennial

The Toronto *Globe* reported that there were smiles on the faces of the people, that the weather was auspicious for the occasion and that the telegraph poles looked like rungs of a ladder as the electric streetcar flew past. That was on August 15, 1892, when the first electric streetcars in Toronto, Ontario, ran along Church Street between St. Lawrence Market and Rosedale. The first car, property of the Toronto Railway Company, was a far cry from the articulated light rail vehicles now used in the streets of Toronto; that first car was only 18 feet long and made of wood, and it had the natural air conditioning of open platforms. But it worked and showed that there was transportation progress in the streets of Toronto.

The Toronto Railway Company was on the cutting edge of many of the improvements in the development of the electric streetcar for the 30 years after the initial electrification. Soon that company was joined by the Toronto Civic Railways in 1911. After a period of competition that did not meet the needs of the growth of Toronto, it was clear that a change was needed in the way public transportation was structured and delivered. The Toronto Transportation Commission was created by the province of Ontario in 1920, and effective September 1, 1921, nine separate trolley systems operated by four different companies became one entity in the TTC. In that first period of public ownership, the 575 steel-bodied Peter Witt cars and trailers that were acquired in the early 1920s set the tone and became the trademark of a highly progressive transit system. The Witts were finally displaced, first by the PCC cars that arrived in the 1930s and then by the subway that was constructed in the 1950s.

The TTC and PCCs seem to go together. In 1938 the TTC ordered 140 PCCs, and the fleet eventually totaled 745 new and secondhand cars from both before and after the Second World War. The PCCs were rebuilt between 1973 and 1975, and 19 of those were rebuilt again between 1982 and 1986 to lengthen their lives. In turn, the PCCs began to be replaced in the 1980s by yet newer technology in the form of the Canadian Light Rail Vehicle, of which the Toronto Transit Commission has 196. In 1984 TTC ordered 52 articulated light rail vehicles. The next order will be for low-floor cars to meet the needs of an expanded streetcar service for the 21st century

Streetcars are here to stay in Toronto. In 1990 the new Harbourfront light rail line opened and is served by handsomely and wonderfully rebuilt PCCs. Approval has been gained for an extension of the Harbourfront line to the north along Spadina Avenue to Bloor Street; it is expected to be in operation by 1997. There are also future streetcar extensions along the waterfront, west to Exhibition Park and South Etobicoke, and also to the east to Woodbine. Congratulations to Toronto, truly a trolley city.

P&W Car at Keokuk

As most of the readers of this column know, some former Philadelphia & Western cars are operating on the Keokuk Junction Railroad. Since the Keokuk Junction is not an electric railroad, how can these electric cars manage the job? That's easy: the cars tow a 125-kilowatt Caterpillar diesel-powered gen-

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Trolley Gets a Boost

erator behind the car.

The SEPTA car, which saw some service on the Union Electric dam across the Mississippi River between Hamilton and Keokuk, made its maiden voyage on Sunday, March 29, 1992. Many thanks to Mark Mayfield for the information.

Good News from Yakima

Ken Johnsen sent a nice letter about the Yakima Valley Transit system. In February the Washington Trust for Historic Preservation designated the YVT as third on its list of ten most threatened historic sites. Ken writes this was due to the city of Selah's efforts to get rid of YVT tracks in order to facilitate a road expansion project. The designation has called attention on a state-wide basis to the YVT and is helping to hold Selah at bay while alternative schemes for the road work are explored.

In April the new owner of the land on which YVT's shops and carbarns are located filed a notice with the Washington State Office of Archeology & Historic Preservation declaring that they had no objection to the property being listed on the National Register of Historic Places. This removes a nine-year-long legal obstacle and ensures that the YVT railroad and related properties and structures will become part of the National Register of Historic Places. For the YVT, Ken Johnsen had applied for inclusion in the Register, and it had been declared eligible, but the former owner of the property on which the carbarn is located had formally objected.

It gets better. In May 1992 the Washington State Historic Preservation officer awarded the Yakima Interurban Lines Association her annual award for outstanding historic site. According to Ken, this award recognizes YILA for its efforts in preserving and defending the YVT from the many threats that had befallen it in the last few years. The State Office of Archeology & Historic Preservation invited Ken and YILA President Jerry Henderson to a special ceremony in the state capital to receive the award. Finally, Bob Hively, the gentleman who owns the two Brill Master Unit trolleys that were brought back to Yakima in 1989, has agreed to bequeath them to the Yakima Interurban Lines Association upon his demise. Thanks again to Ken Johnsen.

The Conestoga Birney

G. David Graeff sent a letter with a postscript to the article in the April issue on the Conestoga Transportation Company Birney 236. Mr. Graeff writes that he had returned to college after service in the Second World War in 1946 and rejoined the NRHS Lancaster Chapter. "At one of the meetings a proposal was made to check out the possibility of buying one of the Birneys at the scrap price when it was retired. As the chapter had a small membership in those days, the purchase could not be carried out with chapter funds, so it was a case of everyone who wished to chip in a donation for the car. So I, among others, donated $50.00 and became one of the purchasers of the car originally.

"I don't recall any other details of the purchase: how many contributed (whether it was unanimous or not), how the car got to the Landis Valley Museum and when or how it was maintained there. Incidentally, I feel it is only fitting that present day membership of the chapter has contributed $5000 toward the car, since they (we?) bought it in the first place."

Thanks to Mr. Graeff for the interesting insight.

BART/AC Transit Merger

The Alameda Contra Costa Transit District in California is in deep financial trouble. BART, the Bay Area Rapid Transit District, has suggested that it might be time to merge the two agencies. It would take a change in state law to achieve this, but the idea does have some support both locally and in the California General Assembly. BART has typically envisioned AC Transit as a feeder to the BART rail system. When BART General Manager Frank Wilson told the BART board that the AC Transit Transbay routes (the bus service that replaced the Key System routes many years ago) spent $28 million providing the service and only took in $8 million in revenue, it was clear that such a gap between costs and revenues could not continue for long. Under a merger, most if not all of the Transbay bus routes would be discontinued.

The counter argument is that the buses serve many places that BART does not and cannot. BART trains, already crowded at the rush hour, would be much more crowded if the Transbay bus services stopped.

Meanwhile, things are getting tight for funding various BART projects. It is now estimated that it takes two years to get the funds due BART from the state. California isn't the only state where it is tough to get the money. It appears that the actual slowdown in dispatching funds on both the federal and state levels has become a significant problem for many transit properties. Thanks to Tom McGarry for the news.

Trolley to Cripple Creek?

The people behind the Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek Railway Company are promoting the idea of an electric railway between Colorado Springs and Cripple Creek. Right now the railway's promoters are trying to get the money for a feasibility study that would help justify private investment in the line. If the electric railway is constructed, the line would be about 41 miles long. The proposed

ANOTHER NEW BOOK FROM
Andover Junction Publications!

BIG CITY/SMALL TOWN:
A GUIDE TO
METRA
CHICAGO'S COMMUTER RAIL SYSTEM

BY RICHARD KUNZ

See Chicago, by rail! A GUIDE TO METRA describes the operations and landmarks of each of Metra's ten divisions, plus those of the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District (South Shore Line). Maps and photos accompany the descriptive text, written by transit author Richard Kunz. A special section provides historical background, with fascinating photos of Chicago's pre-Metra commuter operators—Rock Island, North Western, Milwaukee Road, Illinois Central, Burlington, Wabash, Gulf, Mobile & Ohio and Pennsylvania. Useful, entertaining and informative—a must book for traveling about Chicago or photographing Metra!

64 PAGES ● SOFTCOVER ● COLOR/BLACK & WHITE PHOTOS ● METRA MAP

$24.95 POSTPAID

New Jersey residents add 6% sales tax

Anticipated release date: autumn 1992. At your dealer, or order direct from:

ANDOVER JUNCTION PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 1160 ANDOVER, NJ 07821

You may FAX your credit-card orders to 908-852-0115; please provide card number and expiration date. No P.O. addresses, please. UPS will deliver only to street or rural route addresses.

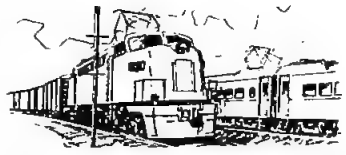
MasterCard VISA

Whistler's Western-
The Boston & Albany RR

Our newest video takes you back to the days of Hudsons and Berkshires on the B&A! The Boston section of the "20th Century Limited" in 1936, the 1st run of the "New England States Limited" in 1938 and Wendell Willkie campaign train in 1940 highlight this program. Don't miss the famous A1 "Berks", the hard working Pacifics or the "Mike" helper at Chester. Also included are diesels of the NYC, PC, Conrail and Amtrak. B/W and color, sound maps and narration - 58 minutes.

MasterCard **$29.95** VISA
Plus $3.00 for UPS

A&R Productions
PO Box 492, Kensington, CT 06037
24-Hour Phone (203) 828-8312



Not Only Passengers
were carried by the interurbans and street railways. They also handled freight, express and baggage. CERA's 128-page book *Not Only Passengers* shows how they did it. Lots of action photos! Yours for $35 postpaid from Central Electric Railfans' Association, P. O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690. (Within Illinois, $38.06 including tax.)

interurban would provide express service between Colorado Springs and Cripple Creek and a side trip to Victor for those wishing to take in the scenery.

Getting the money for the feasibility study is not easy these days. In addition to the city of Cripple Creek, some of the casino owners in that town were asked to stand and deliver. There was joy on the part of the promoters at the end of July because the Cripple Creek City Council had agreed to allocate as much as $305,000 for the feasibility study.

If the line is built, the trains would run up Gold Camp Road to reach Cripple Creek. The rail line would be attractive to visitors to the Cripple Creek District, who now must travel on some very treacherous roads at certain times of the year, particularly in the winter. The casinos in Cripple Creek would like to be able to run year around.

Thanks to David Marks for the news.

Chestnut Hill Trolley

G. Gerrish Williams sent word on SEPTA's new historical trolley service, the "Chestnut Hill Trolley," which opened on Sunday, September 13, 1992, the day after PCC operations elsewhere on SEPTA were brought to an end. Gerrish says, "Six PCC cars are being assigned to the service, although only the first three were out of the paint shop as of

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to choose from.
large 17"x14" format.
$18.95 to $21.95 ea.
plus $3/order shipping
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE
GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY
CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM
MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

CHRISTMAS GIFT IDEAS

Can't decide what to get that special someone? Here are some ideas that may help. These are our more popular products and are sure to please!

ROTARY SNOWPLOW THROUGH THE ROCKIES: One hour of snow and steam video enjoyment! Watch as the snowbound Cumbres & Toltec uses a 1923 steam rotary snowplow to clear the line. Exclusive on-board coverage rounds out a stocking stuffer that is sure to please. $29.95

NEW! THE ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM: Visit one of the finest rail museums in the nation. Some of the equipment featured includes SLSF 2-10-0 1630, CB&Q E5 and matched Zephyr, the Electroliner, and a South Shore Little Joe. There's something in this tape for everyone! 50 minutes - $29.95

COMING SOON, IN TIME FOR THE HOLIDAYS: SANTA FE 3751's trip from Los Angeles to Chicago, a true steam blockbuster! Produced in cooperation with Greg Scholl. ALSO AVAILABLE FOR CHRISTMAS: another steam spectacular! Enjoy two-locomotive steam freights (both mid-train and rear helpers) as the Cumbres & Toltec closes the 1992 season with a bang! CALL OUR HOTLINE FOR THE LATEST INFORMATION ON THESE PROGRAMS!

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG OF QUALITY RAIL VIDEOS, BOOKS, AND CALENDARS!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER AND INFORMATION HOTLINE (800) 248-9670
WE ACCEPT CHECK / MO MC / VISA
WE HAVE DISCONTINUED BETA. VHS ONLY!
ADD $3.00 SHIPPING!

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
8081 S. MADISON • SUITE 243
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46227

ONLY THE BEST FROM BOSTON MILLS

251 All Color Photos
208 pages, 11" x 12"
Canadian Railroading
1950-1990
ISBN 0-7737-2554-7
$50 (+ $3.50 shipping)
Canadian orders add 7% GST
Direct Sales:
Boston Mills Press
132 Main St., Erin,
Ontario N0B 1T0
519/833-2407
Fax 519/833-2195
Telephone, FAX, VISA, Mastercard accepted.
All dealer inquiries contact: Stoddart Publishing Co. Ltd.
416/445-3333
Fax 416/445-5967

FROM THE NINETEEN-FIFTIES:

NEW YORK'S LAST TROLLEYS

Here are the last four trolley lines to operate in New York City: #35 The Church Ave Line, #68 The Coney Ave Line and #50 The MacDonald Ave. Line, all in Brooklyn. These three are shown operating with the famous PCC (or President's Conference Car). It includes some of the last trips in 1956 and transportation of car 1001 to the Brantford Museum in Connecticut. The last line is the Queensborough Bridge Railway. It is covered in fascinating detail from Queens Plaza on Long Island to the underground terminal in New York City. The outstanding photography and painstaking research for this tape is the work of Frank Pfuhler.
45 Mins $39.95

SSL SOUTH SHORE MEMORIES More than 20 years ago Myron Weber chronicled the entire length of the line both Winter and Summer.
32 Mins $29.95

BRILL BULLETS & THE RED ARROW LINES Razor sharp images of Philadelphia's two celebrated interurban lines by Frank Pfuhler.
42 Mins $39.95

PHILADELPHIA TROLLEYS 8 of the most interesting routes of the PTC: from Fox Chase to the Navy Yard from Wilmington to Willow Grove.
48 Mins $39.95

THE NORTH SHORE Starts on the loop and takes you all the way to Milwaukee. Every significant point covered from on board & trackside at 90 MPH! A Pfuhler Masterpiece.
50 Mins $39.95

THE CHICAGO, AURORA & ELGIN A complete record from both Arora & Elgin all the way to Forest Park in Chicago with turn of the century Rolling Stock at Blazing speeds.
30 Mins $29.95

ANY THREE 10% OFF

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS

YOUR TICKET TO THE FINEST ARCHIVAL RAILROAD FOOTAGE

P.O. Box 565, CONCORD, MA 01742

For Credit Card and COD Orders Call now TOLL FREE
24 HOURS 1-800-334-0854 Op. 423

VISA

MasterCard

Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax. Add $4.00 for postage, normally UPS. Add $6 for shipments to Canada.

Green Frog Productions

MAIN LINE Rio Grande THRU THE ROCKIES

From the camera of Emery Gulash comes this spectacular multi-tape 2½ hour production of action on one of America's best loved railroads ... The Rio Grande. Filmed in the 60's and 70's and early 80's.

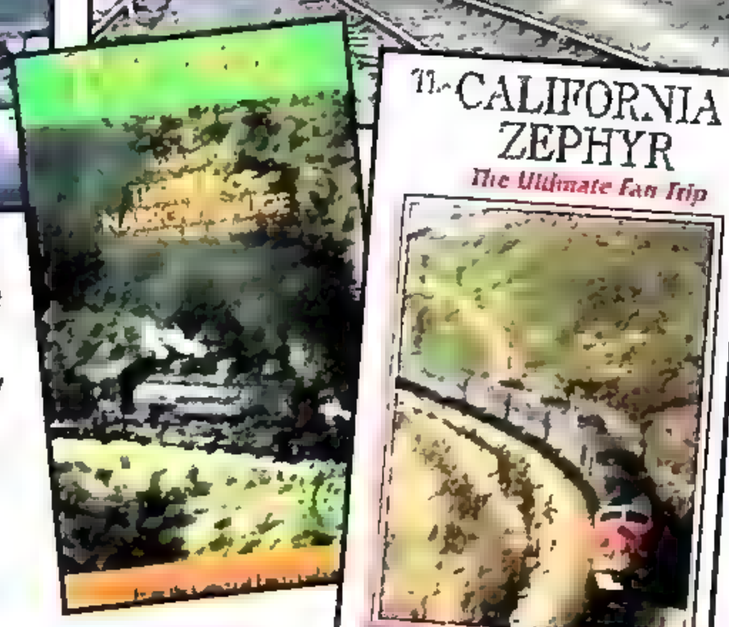
The action starts with first generation E-units and Geeps, and includes action of the California Zephyr as well. You will also see more passenger action at Denver's Union Station.

Narrow gauge steam action combines with standard gauge early diesels at Alamosa and Antonito. You will also witness steam with the Colorado & Southern on their isolated Climax Branch out of Leadville, accessible only by way of the D&RGW line.

Just some of the locations and action we'll see are: Soldier Summit (where we'll see a Utah Railway coal train); Moffat tunnel at both East and West portals; A Limestone run to Monarch Pass; BN at Leadville; Grand Junction; Tennessee Pass as well as other locations.

This tape, combined with other Emery Gulash tapes on The California Zephyr and many narrow gauge tapes of the Rio Grande, offers the railfan one of the most complete video series available on this railroad.

All Photos by Emery Gulash



Full Color, STEREO Hi-Fi sound — by far the **best** in the railfan industry 2½ hours, two tapes ... Retail $79.95. ON SALE until January 15, 1993 for ONLY $74.95

Purchase an excellent sampling of the Rio Grande of the 60's and 70's, buy the Rio Grande Odyssey at $74.95 and get our most popular passenger tape **The California Zephyr** and our most popular narrow gauge tape **The Best of Narrow Gauge** (from our **Top Frog Series**) at considerable savings. (See descriptions of these two tapes adjacent to their photos)

Professional quality videos since 1983, and the best service in the industry.

With purchase of Rio Grande Odyssey: pay ONLY $29.95 for the **California Zephyr** (retail value $49.95)

Thrill to a complete trip on one of America's most favorite trains back in the 60's. Gleaming stainless steel cars, F-7's and "E" units; on and off the train, and an incredible cab ride West from Denver and into the Rockies. Ride and follow the "Cal Z" all the way to San Francisco! 70 minutes, STEREO Hi-Fi, Full Color.

With purchase of Rio Grande Odyssey; pay ONLY $24.95 for the **Best of Narrow Gauge** (retail value $34.95)

Emery Gulash chased and photographed a great deal of the narrow gauge portion of the Rio Grande in the early 60's to the mid 70's. Many volumes are available from Green Frog, and we've taken the very best of the best and put them into this grand and glorious tape of action on all the operating narrow gauge of that time! 60 minutes, STEREO Hi-Fi, Full Color.

Green Frog Productions

Just in time for Christmas, Green Frog brings you a spectacular series of video tapes priced for Christmas giving (even to yourself!) Just choose from our most popular series of tapes, and give that someone a special railroad Christmas they won't forget!

Beginning in the mid-80's, Green Frog began releasing tapes in the Odyssey series from world renowned 16 mm photographer, Emery Gulash. All these two tape sets have become collectors items by many railfans around the world!

Union Pacific Odyssey

Two hours of spectacular railroading from the early 50's through the early 60's. Turbines, "E" units and early Geeps plus STEAM. Retail $79.95

New York Central Odyssey

2½ hours covering from 1952 until the merger into Penn Central. See the last of steam, Centipedes, Baldwin Sharks, early Alcos, Geeps, FM's, action along the electric Corridor, and much more. Retail $79.95

Chicago Odyssey

Action in the 50's and 60's in and around Chicago. See Santa Fe, CB&Q, Northern Pacific, Great Northern, C&WI, Rock Island, North Shore, Grand Trunk, GM&O, Illinois Central, Monon, N&W, and C&EI plus more. 2½ hours. Retail $79.95

Sante Fe Odyssey (Volumes I, II & III)

Three volumes, two tapes each. Operations from the early 50's and into the 70's, and then in 1991 on the Chicago to Kansas City Division. Volumes I & II cover action from Chicago to as far as the West Coast.

Volume I ... Retail $99.95
Volume II ... Retail $79.95
Volume III ... Retail $79.95

Heritage Series

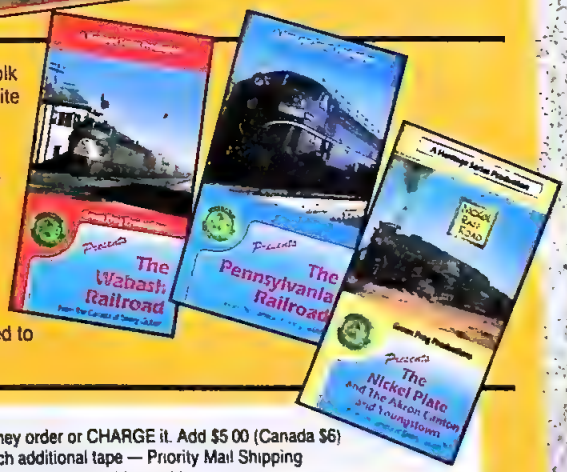
In 1991, we released our first in the Heritage Series, depicting fallen flags of yesterday. This series is eagerly collected and sought after since its inception.

Now, for Christmas, you can save handsomely on tapes from this series. Look over the selection now, and get your order in **early** ... at these prices, they may be hard to keep in stock!

Wabash Railroad ... from 1954 until the merger with the Norfolk & Western, here is classic coverage of one of America's favorite railroads. First generation diesels and plenty of passenger trains ... 60 minutes ... Retail $49.95

Pennsylvania Railroad ... From 1952 until the merger with the New York Central, this tape covers the end of steam and classic first generation diesels ... 60 minutes ... $49.95

Nickel Plate Railroad ... From the end of steam into early diesels, you'll marvel at this classic! Great Berkshire shots at speed, Alco PA's, GP-9's as well as a short tribute to the Akron Canton and Youngstown, a short line which connected to the Nickel Plate ... 45 minutes ... Retail $34.95



Here's our Christmas SALE:

Purchase *any one* Odyssey or Heritage tape on this page and take off 10%; *any two* and take off 15%; *any three (or more)* and take off 20%

Send check or money order or CHARGE it. Add $5.00 (Canada $6) plus $1 for each additional tape — Priority Mail Shipping
Send for our attractive bi-monthly magazine, **The Frog Chronicles.**

MasterCard DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Green Frog Productions
200 N. Cobb Parkway • Bldg. 100, Suite 138
Marietta, GA 30062 (404) 422-2220
1-800-227-1336

Green Frog tapes are also available in PAL from Steam Powered Video, Kent England
Call 0227 752526 or write Steam Powered Video,
Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr Faversham, Kent ME139TP, United Kingdom

QUALITY VIDEOS FROM HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS

THE TROLLEY TAPE	**50 MIN**
TROLLEY ACTION IN CT-PA-NY-CO	$39.95
VALLEY R.R. CHINESE 1647	**42 MIN**
CHINESE BUILT 1647 IN ACTION	$29.95
VALLEY R.R. #40	**12 MIN**
VALLEY R.R. #40 IN SERVICE	$19.95
STRASBURG 1223 MIXED TRAIN	**20 MIN**
PRR 1223 PULLS A MIXED TRAIN	$19.95
HI-IRON SAMPLE TAPE	**20 MIN**
SAMPLE OF HI-IRON TAPES	$10.00
FOUR EAST COAST R.R.	**67 MIN**
STEAM ACTION IN CT-NJ-PA-GA	$39.95
UNION PACIFIC 3985	**17 MIN**
UP EXCURSION TO LARAMIE WYO	$19.95
PINE CREEK R.R. OF NJ	**30 MIN**
STEAM NARROW GAUGE ACTION	$19.95

NY STATE RES ADD 8.25% STATE TAX
ADD $3.00 PER ORDER SHIPPING

HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
P O BOX 155 MASPETH NY 11378

AGFACHROME, G. GERBISH WILLIAMS

THE "CHESTNUT HILL TROLLEY" debuted September 13, 1992, as shown by SEPTA PCC 2750 leaving Chestnut Hill Loop with the first round trip. SEPTA has assigned six PCCs to the new service. The day before, SEPTA ended all other PCC operations with the conversion of Route 15 to bus service.

NEW! *NEW!*

WEST END RAILS

BY
ROBERT P. OLMSTED

- New York Central
- Pennsylvania Railroad
- Penn Central
- Erie Lackawanna
- Conrail

Three decades of diesel action in northern Illinois and northwestern Indiana . . . over 160 quality photos from the *Century* and *Broadway* to Conrail of 1991. Limited printing!

Hard cover		Dust jacket
8½ x 11	104 pages	$34.00

Outside U S A., shipping charge $5 00 per book

Order from: R. P. Olmsted
1146 N. Mesa Dr., #257
Mesa, AZ 85201

750,000 ORIGINAL SLIDES

UNITED STATES • CANADA • MEXICO • AUSTRALIA
15,000 SUBJECTS • 750 COMPANIES
SEND $3 00 FOR 2 SAMPLES AND CATALOG
ROSTER ACTION
ETC

JOHN C. BENSON SLIDES
P.O. Box 18625 Cleveland, Ohio 44118

B&O's WEST END

by Charles S. Roberts

Doyen of Mountain Railroads. Hard, 224 pgs, 350 illus (37 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00 plus $4.00 delivery, $2.50 MD tax. **BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO.**, P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. Also at serious dealers.

HAPPY HOLIDAYS
from the staff at
CARSTENS

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
464 Washington Ave., North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, CB&Q, C&EI, D&H, DL&W, CV, C&O, B&O, IC, GN, L&N, LV, MP, NH, NYC, N&W, NP, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP. Each set, three timetables ..... $20.
Any six sets of three TTs each, 18 Timetables ..... $80.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:

ATSF - System 1989	$20.
BN - Dakota Region 1990	$12.
BN - Ft. Worth Region 1989	$15.
BN - Galesburg Region 1990	$12.
CN - St. Lawrence Region	$15.
CN - Prarie Region 1988	$12.
CR - Harrisburg Region1990	$12.
CR - Philadelphia 1990	$15.
CNJ - System 1971	$15.
DRGW - System 1986	$15.
E-L- System 1971	$20.
MILWAUKEE - System 1981	$20.
MKT - System "Last" 1988	$15.
NS - Kentucky 1991	$12.
NS - Piedmont 1990	$12.
NS - Tennessee 1989	$12.
SOO LINE - System 1989	$12.
UP - System 1989	$15.
Any Five Above just	$50.

New Catalogue Issued Monthly
Sent with each order or SSAE

THE RAILROAD PAINTINGS OF BRAD FAEGRE

Roaring Santa Fe 3751

Full color 23" x 35" lithograph, signed and numbered by artist. Edition size: 500. Printed on archival paper.

$75. plus $4. S & H.
Calif. residents add 7.75% tax.

UP 8444 and SP 4449
Racing Up Cajon

22" x 35" Full color poster, signed by artist.

$25. plus $4. S & H
Calif. residents add 7.75% tax.

For additional information on the railroad paintings of Brad Faegre, send SASE to:
Faegre Limited Editions, 38480 Oak Glen Rd., Yucaipa, CA 92399 / 714/797-0399

mid-September. All are repainted in the old PTC green and cream paint scheme.

"The Chestnut Hill Trolley operates every 20 minutes from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Saturdays and Sundays only (no holidays) between Germantown Avenue and Gorgas Lane (SEPTA's Germantown bus depot) and Chestnut Hill Loop. Regular SEPTA fares apply. Initially, the line operates out of Luzerne depot with the cars deadheading up and back each day. SEPTA plans to reconfigure the Gorgas Loop (which cuts through the bus depot property) and add at least one additional storage track. When this is done, the cars assigned to the line will be shifted to Germantown Depot. SEPTA is in the process of closing Luzerne Depot, and the venerable building will be torn down sometime next year after the bus routes assigned there are shifted to other facilities.

"There has been no official word on how long the Chestnut Hill Trolley will operate, but personally, I wouldn't be surprised if they suspend the service for the winter months. As expected, SEPTA otherwise ended PCC operations on Saturday, September 12, with the conversion of Route 15 to bus operation the following day."

Thanks to G. Gerrish Williams for this late-breaking story.

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?

I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:

Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

Country Depot Books
PO Box 584, Convent Station, NJ 07961

NEW THIS MONTH

Atlantic Coast Line: the Diesel Years	38.50
California Railroads	37.00
C&O in Color	23.75
E-L in Color Vol 2	33.00
NYC in Color by Ed Nowack Vol 2	39.50
The Reading Railroad Vol 2	38.50
RGS - Vol 2 by Sundance Publications	50.75
Rio Grande in Color	33.00

SPECIALS - BOOKS

CONRAIL (by Withers)	37.50
CONRAIL (by Interurban)	33.00
D&H in Color	33.00
E-L in Color	33.00
Four Great Divisions	28.75
Gotham Turnstiles	26.50
Great Northern Vol 1	38.75
Lackawanna in Color	33.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (any volume)	33.00
NYC in Color by Ed Nowack	33.00
PRR Diesel Years (any volume)	33.00
PRR Electric Years	33.00
PRR Steam Years, Vol 1	33.00
RGS - Vol 1 *by Sundance Publications*	50.75
WM in the Diesel Era	34.25

SPECIALS - VIDEOS

Across Donner Summit *by Pentrex*	32.00
B&O in Transition *by Revelation*	27.00
Best of 1992 *by Pentrex*	39.75
Illinois Terminal *by Pentrex*	32.00
Power River Basin Coal Trains *by Pentrex*	32.00
UP's Feather River Route *by Pentrex*	32.00

Please write for our latest catalog and other current specials, sent FREE on request. All orders must be paid in US funds. New Jersey residents please include 6% for NJ Sales Tax. Allow 2/3 weeks for delivery, and remember Country Depot Books, *"never charges for shipping in the USA,"* for orders outside the USA please add $3.00 per book. Make checks payable to Country Depot Books.

the finest in railfan videos

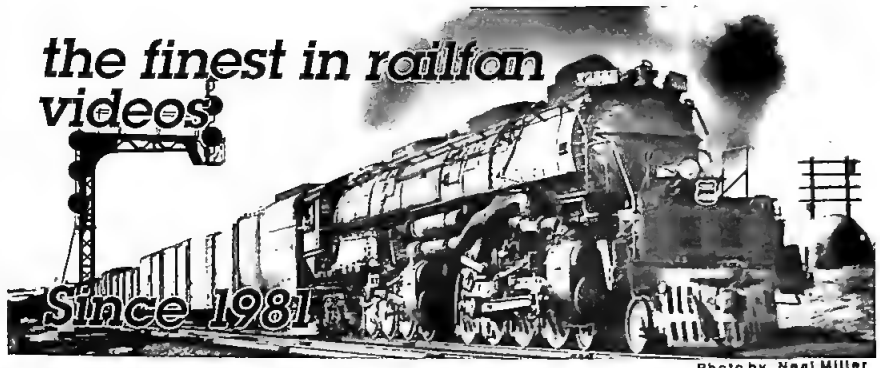


Photo by Neal Miller

☐ **Union Pacific Super Cabs and Steam** 1 hour 28 min. $39.95
Get acquainted with new EMD SD60M and GE Dash 8-40CW. Renew old friendships with steamers 844 and 3985. #041

☐ **Heavy Freight and Union Pacific 3985** 60 min. $39.95
Challenger 3985 hauls record-breaking 143 APL Doublestack Cheyenne-North Platte. Also Cheyenne-LaSalle. #040.

☐ **Union Pacific's Last Steam Giants** 24 min. $24.95
4-8-8-4 Big Boys, 4-6-6-4 Challengers and 4-8-4 800's in regular service. 1950's 16mm footage by Dave Gross. #038.

☐ **Challenger '82** 55 min. $39.95
Historic footage of U P. 3985 in preparation for restoration. Spectacular 1982 trips in Utah, plus 1981 highlights. #002

☐ **Union Pacific 'Challenger' 3985** 55 min. $39.95
See the rebirth of this famous 4-6-6-4 in 1981, including historic doubleheader with 8444 to Sacramento 55 min. #001

☐ **Santa Fe's Raton Route** 1 hour 54 min. $49.95
Modern Santa Fe power against a panorama of the Old West! Action over Raton Pass, Las Vegas Sub, Glorieta Pass. #042

☐ **Santa Fe's Seligman Sub** 60 min. $39.95
"Yellow Bonnets" and "Red merger units" race over the Arizona Divide between Winslow, Arizona and Needles, California. #033

☐ **Santa Fe's New Mexico Main** 60 min. $39.95
The Belen Cutoff. Chicago-Los Angeles mainline from Clovis to Belen, on the New Mexico Division. #039

☐ **Colorado's Colorful Joint Line** 60 min. $39.95
Features Burlington Northern Oakway EMD SD-60, Santa Fe Q trains and Rio Grande freights. #032

☐ **Rails Along the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
Four Seasons of Colorado Joint Line action featuring Burlington Northern, Santa Fe and Rio Grande. #031

☐ **Assault On Snow** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Wyoming & Colorado battles the blizzard of 1988. F-Units plow snow. U.P. Rotary 900080 attacks snow west of Laramie. #027

Rocky Mountain Railroad Club 16mm by Irv August

☐ **Steam Over Sherman** 54 min. $39.95
Journey to the 50's when Big Boys, Challengers, 4-8-4's and early diesels stormed over Sherman Hill. #011

☐ **Rio Grande of the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel. Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-0 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. #015

☐ **The Fifties Express** 52 min. $39.95
Steam, Diesel, Frt., Pass. B&O, PRR, NYC, MILW, NKP, WM, N&W, DM&IR, NP, CV, B&M, NH, CN, CP. #023

☐ **Silver Rails & Golden Memories** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Club excursions 1952-62. D&RGW N. G., C&S S.G., Great Western, Pikes Peak Cog., U.P. 4-8-4 #026.

☐ **The Milwaukee's Mighty Electrics** 40 min. $39.95
See the "Joes" on Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River. Filmed 1965 & 1968. #028

☐ **The Last Steamers of the C& S** 52 min. $39.95
2-10-2, 2-8-2, 2-8-0 perform against a magnificent Rocky Mountain backdrop. Steam Rotary, 16mm by Dave Gross. #019

☐ **Diesels On The Union Pacific** 60 min. $39.95
1980's U.P. Diesel action on Sherman Hill including revival of DDA40X "Centennials". #013

☐ **Diesels on the Union Pacific..The Sequel** 60 min. $39.95
Explore the scenic New Line over Sherman with SD-40's, and U30-C's. Ride the cab of DDA40X # 6922. #014

☐ **Tehachapi Part I: The Santa Fe** 57 min. $39.95
Modern railroading through green California mountains and over the marvel of Tehachapi Loop (1986). #020

☐ **Tehachapi Part II: The Southern Pacific** 52 min. $39.95
Features S.P. trains including the Unit Tank Train. "Daylight" engine 4449 is seen on the Loop in 1984. #021

☐ **Diesels West** 55 min. $39.95
Filmed 1979-1981 in Wyoming, Colorado and Utah on Union Pacific, Rio Grande and Utah Railway. #008

☐ **Kindig's Diesels** 35 min. $29.95
Dick Kindig's 16mm diesel-era footage filmed 1971-72. Union Pacific, Burlington Northern and Rio Grande.#029.

WILLIAM P. PRICE 8mm FILM STEAM COLLECTION

☐ **Allegheny Rails I: The Baltimore & Ohio** 55 min. $39.95
"Big Six" 2-10-2, EM-1 2-8-8-4, P-1d 4-6-2, 01ba 2-8-2, Alco, FA Diesels. Sand Patch Grade and Cumberland Division. #024

☐ **Allegheny Rails II : The Western Maryland** 52 min. $39.95
Decapod 2-10-0, Challenger 4-6-6-4, H-9 2-8-0 , 4-6-2, Potomac 4-8-4, F-7, Alco RS2. Connellsville Main-Elkins Subdivision. #025

☐ **Blue Ridge Steam** 1 hour 22 min. $39.95
Norfolk & Western Y6 2-8-8-2, Class A 2-6-6-4, K Class 4-8-2 and famous "J" 4-8-4. Ride Powhatan Arrow in 1966. #035

☐ **Salute To Soldier Summit** 60 min. $39.95
Rio Grande power lashed up for high speed and brute power over Soldier Summit on the Utah Division. (1988) #034

☐ **The Rio Grande Today** 2 hours $49.95
Summer, Fall, Winter Railroading in Colorado Rockies. Ride California Zephry and Private Car Yerba Buena. (1982-1986) #022

☐ **Legend Of The Rio Grande Zephyr** 52 min. $39.95
Excellent documentary of this famous train including F-9 #5771 last arrival at Denver Union Station. #009

☐ **Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special** 28 min. $29.95
F-9 #5771 glides through the majestic snow covered Rockies with Rio Grande's unique Ski Train. (1984) #017.

Historic 16 mm films of Arthur M. Cox, Jr. Filmed 1937-1973

☐ **America On Rails (Section 1)** 30 min. $29.95
1938 NRHS "6000 Mile Tour". Midwest Electrics. Steam passenger S.P. Narrow Gauge. #030

☐ **America On Rails (Section 2)** 30 min. $29.95
Chicago Union Station. Midwest Electrics. 1948 Chicago Railroad Fair. Steam passenger. #036

☐ **America On Rails (Section 3)** 37 min. $29.95
Midwest Electrics. Steam and Diesel Passenger. 1929 New Orleans-San Diego trip. Amtrak. #037

Narrow Gauge Classics

☐ **Excursion To The Thirties** 52 min. $39.95
Rare Narrow Gauge 8mm films 1937 to 1941 by Richard B. Jackson. RGS, C&S, D&RGW #003

☐ **Rio Grande Narrow Gauge in the Fifties** 58 min. $39.95
Alamosa to Durango, the Monarch and Framington Branches plus RGS #42. 8mm films by Robert F. Shank. #004

☐ **A Forties Memory** 24 min. $29.95
16 mm films by Billie Bowen after World War II on D&RGW, SP and AT&SF. Also RGS, D&RGW narrow gauge. #010

☐ **D&RGW Narrow Gauge Freights** 60 min. $29.95
Archival 16mm 1967 footage by Jim Marcus. Alamosa, Cumbres Pass, Chama, Durango, Farmington (Silent) #006

☐ **D&RGW Narrow Gauge Stock Train** 60 min. $29.95
In 1966 Engine 498 & 487 make the run over Cumbres Pass. Last passenger Kolor Karavan. Jim Marcus (Silent). #007

☐ **Rio Grande of the Rockies** 60 min. $39.95
2-8-8-2's on Tennessee Pass. F-9's assisted by 2-8-8-2's to Moffat Tunnel. Narrow gauge K-27, K-28, K-36, K-37, 2-8-9 #268. Last train on Marshall Pass. #015

☐ **Silver Rails & Golden Memories** 1 hour 12 min. $39.95
Rocky Mtn. Railroad Club Excursions 1952-62. D&RGW N.G., C&S S.G., Great Western, Pikes Peak Cog, U.P. 4-8-4. #026.

☐ **Narrow Gauge Vignette** 55 min. $24.95
2-8-0 #346 at Colo. RR Museum. Great Freight '79 on C&T with D&RGW #484. Durango & Silverton '82 Winter Excursion. #005

☐ **Rails Across The Summit** 28 min. $19.95
This 1976 Film documentary of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad won One "Golden Egal Award". #012

☐ **Doubleheader '83** 28 min. $19.95
D&RGW narrow gauge two-engine freight lettered to 1940's battle grade on cumbres & Toltec. #016

☐ **The Sugar Cane Train** 17 min $19.95
The Lahaina-Kaanapali & Pacific on the Hawaiian Island of Maui hauls tourists behind 3 foot 4-4-9. #018

at Dealers and Direct

Visa * MasterCard * Discover * Check * Money Order

WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

order toll free (800) 448-3987
or (303) 770-8421

$3.00 Shipping 1 tape, $1.00 each Additional Tape. VHS or BETA

P. O. Box 4593 - Dept R - Englewood, CO 80155

PAL-WRITE: STEAM POWERED VIDEO, Dawes Road, Dunkirk, Nr. Faversham, Kent, ME13 9TP, U.K.

CN NORTH AMERICA A new variation on the red and black livery has been adopted by Canadian National and first applied to ten SD40u's being rebuilt from SD40s to SD40-2 specs. The first unit to get the livery was the 6000, which features a red cab and black hood split by a single diagonal stripe behind the cab (see page 4). The traditional "CN" herald is surprinted onto a portion of a gray outline of the North American continent. A common first impression of the new livery is that the continent looks like peeling paint on the long hood. With the use of the "continent herald," though, CN avoids having to spell out "North America" in French and English as required by Canadian law. The second SD40u, 6001, is to be outshopped in the new livery during October 1992 and reportedly will sport a darker gray continent herald.

Canadian National's SD40u's are being rebuilt by the AMF, or Atelier Montreal Facility, a commercial division of CN "corporation," not the railroad. The AMF is located at the site of CN's former-Point St. Charles shops, and they are working to become a "number one multinational company" in railway equipment rebuilding. The AMF is rebuilding two GP40s for North Carolina commuter service, the first of which was at the RSA show in Chicago during September (see page 4).

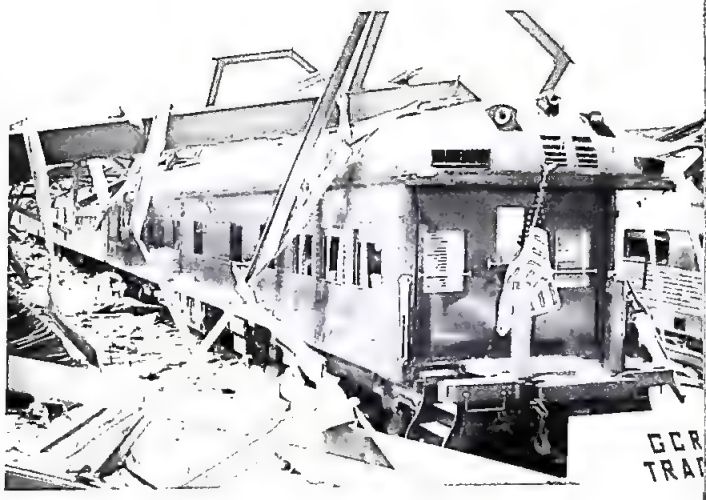
The SD40u's for CN are classified "GF630a" and feature a 16-cylinder 645E3B engine, a new electrical cabinet and a Q-tron QES 1000 microprocessor to control wheel slip and dynamic brakes and to increase fuel efficiency. Rebuilds thus far include the 6000 (former SD40 5037), 6001 (5002) and 6003 (5118). Other SD40u features include ditch lights on both "pilots" for occasional long hood forward operation (though these units are not equipped with dual control stands), a larger fuel tank (3400 gallons) and a longer nose to accommodate a bigger crew washroom and higher sand capacity. Initially, ten SD40u's are expected to be built.

ECONO RAIL Several locomotives and slugs from the defunct Oregon, California & Eastern have been acquired by Econo Rail and assigned to two of their switching operations. TE53-14s 7601 and 7603 (ex-UP U25Bs rebuilt with EMD prime movers by Morrison-Knudsen in 1976), along with slug unit 7606, have been assigned to the Port of Beaumont, Texas, where they now wear ER/PofB markings (page 4). Ex-OC&E TE53-14s 7604 and 7605 and slug 7607 have reportedly gone to Econo Rail's maintenance project at the U.S. Steel plant in Baytown, Texas.

THE RSA SHOW The Railway Supply Association's "Railway Technology & Equipment Expo '92" held during the week of September 21 at BN's 14th Street Metra yard in Chicago featured many displays of what's new in dieseldom. To hit the highlights, in addition to an SD70M and SD60MAC, EMD debuted its brand new SD40-3MPR demonstrator No.2000, wearing the new wine-and-silver demonstrator livery (page 4). Remanufactured by VMV in Paducah from a "straight" SD40, EMD touts the 2000 as a "top of the line" rebuild resulting in basically an SD40 with the EM2000 computer technology of the SD70. The 16-cylinder 645E3C prime mover has an improved turbocharger producing 3300 h.p. (versus 3000 h.p. of an SD40), and the fuel efficiency and wheel adhesion has been improved. The SD40-3 frame has also been modified to accept EMD's HTC three-motor truck, versus the flexicoil truck on an SD40. This SD40-3 demonstrator will be available as part of the EMD lease fleet.

Another new image from the shop floor of VMV was BN's TEBC6 yard slug. Built on the frame and trucks of one of BN's many SD units (likely an SD9), it has a traditional "live" switcher cab at one end so it can control a working locomotive. This slug is reportedly one of four being built initially, and working cabs on slugs have been a crew favorite on CSX where engineers like the smooth quiet ride from the "dead end." Of course, this green monster from the BN looks like somebody took an SD9 and simply chopped the wrong hood.

Other builders with new units on display included CN's AMF (Atelier Montreal Facility) which brought CN 7071, a CN GP9 frame and carbody with GP38-2 innards, and passenger GP40u 1792, named the *City of Raleigh*, one of two being built for a future commuter operation in North Carolina. Morrison-Knudsen brought Burlington Northern 1500, a completely remanufactured 2000 h.p. unit on a former GP9 frame similar to EMD's BL20-2, and Ziegler, Inc., brought examples of their Caterpillar-powered rebuilds in the



form of a Soo Line GP30C and Wisconsin Central 4006. Representing GE was brand new Santa Fe Dash 8-40CW 815 which hasn't even shined AT&SF rails yet. The Livingston (Mt.) Rebuild Center spruced up their Montana Rail Link GP19-1 151 (pictured in the October '92 R&R on the Arizona & California) and put it on display.

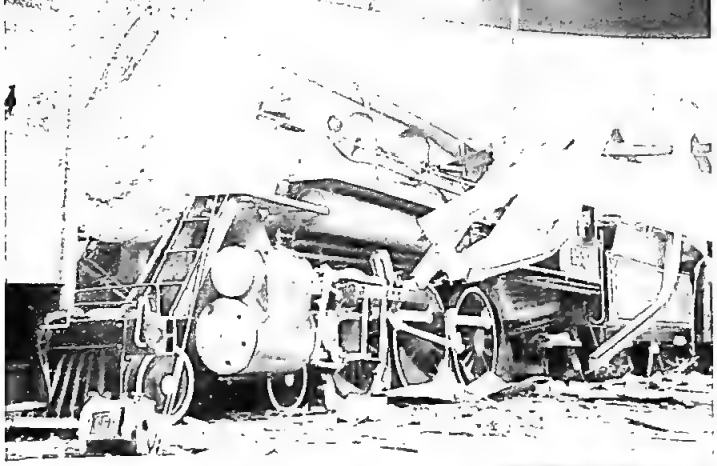
As an aside to the RSA Show and EMD's SD40-3, don't confuse the new EMDs with BN's new SD43-2s — ten are being built by BN's West Burlington Shops and are very similar to EMD's SD40-3. The SD43-2s feature 3300 h.p. 16-cylinder 645E3C prime mover and are being built on the frames of SD40-2s. The first four completed were the 7160, 7150, 7155 and 7159; they are keeping their original SD40-2 road numbers and have been entering service since March 1992.

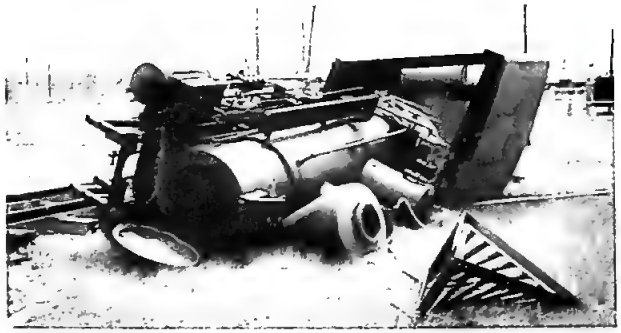
DW&P DETOURED ON DM&IR Beginning at noon on Sunday, August 9, and ending on Monday, August 17, 1992, the Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific Railway detoured all trains over the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range Railway between Nopeming Junction (near Duluth) and Shelton Junction (south of Virginia, Minnesota). The DW&P main line between the two points was closed during that period to allow several major bridge refurbishing projects to proceed — STEVE GLISCHINSKI.

MRL COKE TRAINS During mid-1992, Montana Rail Link began running weekly unit coke trains west over BN trackage for export at Roberts Bank, near Vancouver, British Columbia. Originating in Billings, Montana, westbound loaded train BC1 has typically been entering BN rails at Sandpoint, Idaho, during the weekend, continuing west through Spokane, Wash., and taking the ex-GN main to Everett then north up the coast to Vancouver, B.C. The run-through MRL locomotives have at times been assisted by BN helpers to get the 40 to 50 coke loads over Stevens Pass in the Cascade Range. After unloading at Roberts Bank, the coke trains return to Montana as train BC2.

In other MRL news, on July 13, 1992, the regional changed its helper operations over Bozeman Hill by ending the practice of cutting manned helpers into the middle of heavy trains between Livingston and Bozeman. Instead, the helper sets are being coupled to the rear of trains, a change which MRL says will eliminate a minimum of one hour from the time necessary to cut helpers out and return them light over the hill. Rear-end helpers will also allow safer reverse movements when necessary.

HURRICANE ANDREW All attention and concern went to the south on August 17, 1992, when Hurricane Andrew devastated Miami, Florida, and then southwestern Louisiana two days later. In all, Andrew caused more damage than any other Hurricane on record. Due to its size and weight, railway equipment usually fares reasonably well during heavy storms, but not so to Andrew's 160 m.p.h. winds.





FIVE PHOTOS PETER LARSON

HURRICANE ANDREW delivered enormous destruction to the Gold Coast Railroad Museum in Miami. In addition to heavy structural damage (**right** and **below**), the museum suffered damage to preserved equipment like armor-plated Pullman *Ferdinand Magellan* (**left**), FEC 4-6-2 153 (**above**) and three-foot gauge 0-4-0 No.48 (**above right**).

STEVE GLISCHINSKI

DW&P DETOURED ON DM&IR between Nopeming Junction (near Duluth) and Shelton Junction (south of Virginia, Minnesota) during nine days in August to allow for DW&P bridge work. On August 14, a southbound DW&P detour train rolled past DM&IR's depot at Saginaw, Minnesota, behind CN units including SD40 5220.

NILS HUXTABLE

MRL COKE TRAINS out of Billings, Montana, have been running west over BN rails via Spokane, Washington, to the Roberts Bank superport near Vancouver, British Columbia on a weekly basis. On August 6, BN SD40-2 8153 led MRL SD40 254, MRL SD45 351 and coke loads north through Hunter Point, Washington (**right**).

In Miami, the Gold Coast Railroad Museum was severely damaged. Its largest structure, a four-track-wide steel-girder open train shed lost its sheet metal peaked roof, and the entire structure just laid down on the equipment beneath it. The damage was relatively light to the cars and locomotives under the shed, but replacing the structure will be very big job. The Museum's wood-frame ticket office, the former-FEC Princeton, Fla., depot, was blown to splinters, and a 36-inch gauge 0-4-0 was tipped over, as was a standard gauge boxcar. The armored presidential car *Ferdinand Magellan* was under the shed and seemed to suffer only minor damage. The Museum's Florida East Coast 4-6-2 153 was under the fallen train shed, and its condition won't be known until the determination is made as to whether or not those dents from the falling steel are superficially in the jacketing or have penetrated the boiler shell itself. The other FEC 4-6-2, 113, was outdoors and suffered little damage. The massive train shed was built to local codes requiring it to withstand winds of 120 m.p.h., and it seemed that in many cases equipment not under the shed fared better. Getting details from Florida has been difficult, and after quite a while with no phone service a recorded message says that "reopening will be in the distant future; please keep checking for details." Before Andrew, the museum offered a 2.5-mile train ride around the site primarily using one of the FEC 4-6-2s.

Damage estimates weren't available at press time for the Gold Coast Museum, and with hundreds of thousands of homeless people to take care of in the museum area, it may be some time before a true damages can be assessed.

The Florida East Coast Railroad was operating freight trains again on August 21, and Miami's Tri-Rail commuter line was operating between Ft. Lauderdale and West Palm Beach until Miami service was resumed on August 20.

In Louisiana, the Hurricane hit a less populated area around New Iberia where the Louisiana & Delta short line operates four disconnected branch lines off the SP main west of New Orleans. The L&D fared well with mostly downed wires and poles, but three empty covered hoppers on a siding did blow over, one of which fouled the SP main line. Most of the L&D was operating again in a week.

The main line railroads played a big part of the relief effort. CSX Transportation delivered 70 carloads of heavy equipment donated by North Carolina utilities, and Norfolk Southern and Conrail were bringing food and ice into the area. In Louisiana, Southern Pacific and the L&D were bringing in reefer-loads of ice and perishables.

A "FAREWELL TO THE Es" On August 30, 1992, the Chicago Chapter NRHS, in cooperation with Burlington Northern and Metra, presented "A Farewell to the EMD E" excursion which was comprised of two round trips from Aurora to Chicago led by BN/Metra E9s 9902, 9913 and 9921. The trips were billed as the final runs for the ex-CB&Q Es, as most of the E-unit fleet has already been replaced by Metra's new F40PHM-2s (August 1992 RAILNEWS). The excursion itself offered rare photo opportunities since the Metra commutes normally ran with no more than two Es per train. Also, the special's first leg had the E-units on the point facing east; normal operation has the cab car leading eastbound. The train was turned on the Canal Street Wye before backing into Chicago Union Station. Another surprise took place at Aurora after the first round trip. After unloading passengers, the special backed up to Eola Yard and then paraded into Aurora alongside an arriving regular train led by E9 9918, all in perfect view for the enormous photo line.

Two of the former Burlington E-units, 9919 and 9920, have been placed in storage on the BN at Springfield, Missouri. The railroad plans to refurbish them for corporate use, adding the two Es to the "presidential fleet" with F-units BN-1 and BN-2. A public auction of at least 20 of the Es held in July drew no buyers because of the too-high minimum bid. In late September, BN spokesman Richard Russack reported that the railroad has extended its lease of the Es from Metra in hopes of utilizing them in suburban commuter services that are being considered elsewhere in the country.

CALIFORNIA COMMUTES The Southern Pacific and the Union Pacific demonstrated their new, more positive approach to the use of existing main line rails for passenger service by operating special commute trains in the San Francisco Bay Area during September 1992. Espee brought a Los Angeles Metrolink F59PH and four cars north to operate for six days on a proposed Fairfield to Oakland feeder commute line. Meanwhile, UP ran a six car Dash 8-40CW powered special from Sacramento to San Jose via Stockton to demonstrate the feasibility of passenger service on the Altamont Pass route. On Friday, September 18, SP brought the Metrolink set to San Jose to pose with the UP train. Amtrak staged a photo opportunity at the San Jose Cahill Street Station by adding a former-CalTrain F40PH and passenger consist to the line-up. Aside from the 1992 NRHS Convention based in San Jose during July, locals say this was the first time that a Union Pacific passenger train visited the SP depot in San Jose.

This activity was part of the annual Bay Area "Beat the back up" event which is staged to get commuters out of their cars. Espee and UP are trying to help state and local transportation agencies persuade California voters to approve pro-transit bond issues in the upcoming election in November — HAL LEWIS.

SP LEASING CHICAGO's IMX In late August, Southern Pacific reached an agreement with Illinois Central for long-term lease of the IMX intermodal facility in downtown Chicago, a few blocks west of the famous 21st Street Junction on the former-IC line west to Iowa. The agreement calls for IC to vacate the IMX property early in 1993. SP currently shares the facility with IC and also utilizes other intermodal transfer points in Chicago at Forest Hill and Bedford Park. There are no plans to discontinue operations at these other two sites. According to SP Vice President-Intermodal Norm Kirsch, "Combining the IMX property with our recently leased warehouse on an adjoining piece of land gives SP the kind of facility we need to accommodate growing intermodal business."

WESTERN MARYLAND F7 236 During Labor Day weekend, September 4-6, 1992, the Western Maryland Railway Historical Society celebrated its 25th anniversary at Union Bridge, Maryland. For the occasion, the B&O Museum agreed to let WMRHS volunteers restore WM F7 236 to running condition. The unit has been on static display at the museum since 1980, when it was donated by Chessie System. With the help of some Maryland Midland Railway employees, the volunteers spent several weeks working to get the unit running again. After the convention, the unit will be going back to the B&O Museum. Society members also worked several weeks to restore the WMRHS boxcar and hopper to authentic WM paint schemes.

The 236 was used Saturday, September 5, on an excursion from Westminster to Highfield over the Maryland Midland's ex-WM East Subdivision. The Maryland Midland also supplied ex-N&W GP9 794, the last unit wearing WM style speed lettering that was applied by the MM. The passenger equipment, normally used on the Enter-Trainment Line dinner train which MM runs on weekends, was of mixed ancestry.

On Sunday, September 6, convention attendees were treated to an all-WM train pulled by the 236. The train consisted of boxcar 4393, hopper 21180 (actually WM 1564, a ballast car restored to look like a steam-era hopper) and caboose 1802, which had been restored for the 1988 convention — JERRY DOYLE

WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC The VIA FPA4s in historic paint schemes are still wowing riders on the Western Maryland Scenic, a 13-mile tourist line from Cumberland to Frostburg, Md., on former-WM and Cumberland & Pennsylvania rails. Both painted units, B&O 800 and WM 305 (former-VIA/CN 6780 and 6771 respectively), posed for night photos on September 12 (see also CAMERA BAG). Western Maryland Scenic passenger service this summer has been handled with the two FPA4s and "WM" RS3 199 (ex-B&M/D&H 1508) operating on a rotating basis, one or two units per train. A third FPA4, VIA 6793, is on the property and nearing the painting stage to become B&O 893 — some cylinder problems in the unit's prime mover are currently being corrected. The 6793, purchased by the CN in 1959, is significant as it was the last "FA" built by Alco or MLW.

Former LS&I 2-8-0 34 is also in the WM Scenic shop in Ridgeley, W.Va., and crews are working to make the 34 operable for the start of the 1994 season. It has been numbered 734 in honor of the Western Maryland's own burly 2-8-0s and arrived in Cumberland this summer from the Illinois Railway Museum in full WM fireball livery.

WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC posed two of its ex-VIA FPA4s at the Cumberland depot on September 12 (see also CAMERA BAG). Regular units for 1992 have been these plus WM RS3 199.

WESTERN MARYLAND F7 236 was restored for the WMRHS 25th anniversary celebration held at Union Bridge, Maryland, September 4-6. On the 6th, the 236 powered a short all-WM train consisting of a boxcar, hopper and caboose (**right**).

TOP KODACHROME: JIM BOYD / ABOVE KODACHROME: JERRY DOYLE

KODACHROME: HAL LEWIS

CALIFORNIA COMMUTES were demonstrated on SP and UP lines in the San Francisco Bay Area in September. On the 18th, the test trains, one powered by a Metrolink F59PH (borrowed by SP) and the other by a UP Dash 8-40CW, were posed at San Jose alongside a CalTrain F40PH-2 (**left**).

A "FAREWELL TO THE Es" fantrip was run on BN's ex-CB&Q commuter line between Aurora and Chicago on August 30. A highlight of the event was when the special, with three E-units, made a photo runby alongside a regular commuter train that was arriving Aurora behind E9 9918 (**below**).

KODACHROME: THOMAS LUNDEEN

The Greatest Show on Rails

The Wisconsin countryside is still on a cool summer morning, save for the sound of an approaching train whistling for a rural road crossing. People gather on the porch of a nearby house, and others flock to the right-of-way to observe the approaching train. Within minutes, a wigwag warning signal heralds the train's imminent arrival. Tension builds and imagination grows in the minds of children of all ages who have come to see the iron horse. As the locomotive passes, the train's cargo comes into view: brightly painted stock cars, passenger cars and flatcars loaded with circus wagons! It's not 1922, and the train is not just one of dozens that once transported private traveling shows from town to town. This is 1992, and those present have witnessed the Greatest Show on Rails: the Circus World Museum's "Great Circus Train" on its annual trek from Baraboo to Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Since the 1850s, the circuses of North America have found that getting to each show location by rail is both economical and efficient. Circus companies of the late 19th and early 20th centuries relied on making a triumphal entrance into town for the success of their shows. Phineas Taylor Barnum's Great Traveling Museum, Menagerie, Caravan, Hippodrome, Polytechnical Institute & International Zoological Gardens was the first circus to travel daily entirely by rail, beginning in 1872 (under the guidance of William C. Coup and Dan Costello, the men generally credited with "creating" the concept of the circus train). Traditional circus trains were made up of custom-built stock cars, a variety of flatcars (to haul wagons, animal cages, cook houses, generators, etc.), coaches for the performers and private cars for the promoters and managers (accommodations aboard the train depended upon each person's rank within the traveling show). The circuses could go farther and faster and carry more props on train tracks than their predecessors, the wagon shows.

Traditional circus trains plied the standard gauge until 1956, when Ringling Brothers and Barnum & Bailey's Circus opted to move by roadway instead. This decision proved uneconomi-

KODACHROME BRUCE A. NELSON

THE BRILLIANTLY COLORED CIRCUS WAGONS are the prime attraction of the Great Circus Train, as shown on the C&NW's Tiffany, Wis., bridge (**right**) in 1985. They are loaded and unloaded at Baraboo and Milwaukee using the traditional circus methods of block and tackle with horse power, as in this demonstration at the museum in 1963.

EKTACHROME JIM BOYD

The annual Great Circus Train from Baraboo to Milwaukee, Wisconsin

by Bruce C. Nelson

KODACHROME, BRUCE C. NELSON

WITH STEAM OR DIESEL POWER, the Great Circus Train is a dazzling sight. In 1967 Dick Jensen's ex-GTW 4-6-2 5629 had the train strung out grandly on the Wisconsin River bridge at Merrimac (**left**). The only highway crossing at this location is a small carferry, which causes great complication in chasing the train out of Baraboo. Experienced fans simply wait for the train on the south side of the river. On July 8, 1992, C&NW diesels (**above**) had the train rolling northward at Northbrook, Ill., on the New Line Subdivision.

cal in the long run, and the circus moved by rail again beginning in 1960. In 1992, the Greatest Show on Earth along with the Strates Shows Carnival are the only traveling shows that still utilize the rails to move about the continent, but not to the extent nor with the glamour once associated with the golden age. The brightly decorated flatcars and gaudy passenger cars have been replaced by predominantly enclosed, modern equipment that took away a great deal of the excitement once brought to town with the circus train. Gone are the red, orange, blue and yellow flatcars carrying the smartly decorated calliopes and wagons of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

The general population has always held a unique fascination with the circus. Perhaps the intrigue now is more select than it was around the turn of the century when the big tops traveled the nation's rails. Whatever the public attraction, an antique circus still plies Mid-America's high iron in the form of the Circus World Museum's "Great Circus Train" which precedes the annual Great Circus Parade in Milwaukee. The train and parade accurately represent circus history in a flashy, animated way.

Circus World Museum promoters have utilized the Great Circus Parade

KODACHROME JIM BOYD

BURLINGTON MIKADO 4960 powered the first Great Circus Train in 1965 and repeated again in 1966. The 1966 train is shown here heading south through Lodi, Wisconsin. After the locomotive was retired by the CB&Q in 1966, it was donated to the Circus World Museum and soon thereafter ended up at the nearby Mid-Continent Railway Museum at North Freedom. Today the 4960 is being rebuilt for service on the Grand Canyon Railway. Dick Jensen's privately owned ex-GTW 4-6-2 5629 did the honors on the Circus Train in 1967 and 1968. On the 1967 train (**below**), it was photographed eastbound for Waukesha on the C&NW's Madison-Milwaukee branch. The idea of a 17,500-gallon tender full of Schlitz is tempting, but that big logo simply identifies the trip's sponsor.

DAVID P. MORRISON/JIM BOYD

to advertise and demonstrate their collection in Milwaukee and Chicago. Because of the costs associated with moving the circus equipment and maintaining the museum, private and corporate donations fund both the transportation of the antiques and the parades. Transportation of the Circus World Museum collection took place by truck in the 1963 and 1964 Milwaukee parades.

The World of Mirth Carnival had declared bankruptcy and was disposing of its rail cars in 1964, providing the perfect opportunity for CWM to not only acquire and preserve examples of rare and vanishing railroad equipment, but also to put itself in a position to move its tableaux and wagons by rail. Shortly after the acquisition of the Warren and Mount Vernon freight cars from World of Mirth, three passenger cars were donated to CWM: two heavyweights from the Pullman Company and a diner from the Santa Fe. The trek to Milwaukee was made by rail for the first time in 1965 following the restoration of the authentic rolling stock.

Circus World Museum management underwent a change in 1973 following the departure of Director Chappie Fox. Along with the leadership transformation came a different business plan for the museum and its collection. Maintenance and restoration of the railroad equipment was suspended following the 1973 train trip, and the 1981-'82 trips were made with more modern TrailerTrain 60-foot flatcars. These "OTTX" flats are equipped with moveable tie-down winches, chains and snubbers for transporting agricultural equipment, ideally suiting them for transporting the circus tableaux.

A reorganization of CWM took place in the early 1980s under the direction of Paul Ingrassia, then president of the Historic Sites Foundation. Railroad equipment acquisition and restoration was resumed in 1983, and the Museum subsequently acquired a group of Thrall and Warren freight cars from the Royal American Shows. Historic flatcars reappeared on the 1985 train and have been a fixture on the annual Baraboo-Milwaukee trek ever since.

The Museum budgets between $35,000 and $45,000 annually for maintenance and restoration of railroad equipment. In addition to the equipment it currently owns, CWM is exploring the acquisition of additional rolling stock. According to Director Ingrassia, the museum would like to acquire one or two more passenger cars to increase the capacity for guests and media representatives.

Not all of the railroad equipment the museum owns is used on the annual Baraboo-Milwaukee journey. Some pieces of rolling stock are part of the Circus World Museum's static display in Baraboo, while others are under restoration or used as spares in the event of the bad-ordering of another freight car. Says CWM's library and research center director Fred Dahlinger, "We don't acquire excess cars to deprive other museums or historical societies from having any. Rather, the equipment is so rare that we seek to preserve as much as possible just to keep the rolling stock from going to scrap."

Three Series; Three Routes

The Circus World Museum has operated, in conjunction with various private and corporate sponsors, three series of trains. These excursions have been orchestrated to publicize the collection of the circus tableaux, band wagons and animal cages owned by the museum by holding a Grand Parade in the terminal city. The C&NW has played a part in every circus train operated for the Circus World Museum.

The first set of Circus Train outings, spearheaded by sponsor Joseph Schlitz Brewing Company and its publicist Ben Barkin, operated to Milwaukee in one day trips via an all-Wisconsin routing. All originated at Baraboo and traveled to the Badger State capital of Madison via C&NW steel. From Madison, the 1965 through 1971 trains were routed over C&NW's Madison-Milwaukee branch. For the 1972 and 1973 trips, Milwaukee Road's Madison-Watertown branch and the CMStP&P main line between Watertown and Milwaukee were used to access the lakefront. These routings, although direct, avoided the large population centers associated with southern Wisconsin and northern Illinois. The last trip of the first series operated in 1973, after which the sponsors could no longer justify the expense associated with the train or the parade.

After seven dormant years, the Circus World Museum collection embarked on its second, albeit shortest, series of trips. Chicago Mayor Jayne Byrne elicited the support necessary to bring the circus to the Windy City in 1981. This trip involved a new route for the grand conveyance, taking the antique wagons and equipment on a one day trip down C&NW lines through the densely populated northwest suburbs of Chicago. The trip was repeated in 1982 but was scrubbed thereafter as a result of financial considerations.

These trips operated east out of Baraboo to Madison, thence through Janesville to Harvard, Illinois. From Harvard, the trains continued east in suburban territory through Crystal Lake and Arlington Heights. In 1981, the Great Circus Train diverged from the Harvard Subdivision at Seeger (in Des Plaines) and traveled via C&NW's freight belt around O'Hare Airport to Proviso Yard. At Proviso, the train gained access to the Geneva Subdivision for its trip into Chicago. When the colorful consist reached the city's west side, the Noble Street tower operator routed it onto the old passenger line (at that time the Navy Pier branch, now abandoned between Racine Avenue and Clinton Street) to access State Street Yard. The route was repeated in 1982 with one variation: the Circus Train stayed on the Harvard Subdivision all the way to Mayfair, where the Skokie Subdivision was used to access the East-West main via 40th Street Yard, avoiding Proviso.

Despite its short life, the Chicago series impressed upon the museum and its promoters the great interest in circus history that was heretofore untapped by the train — the population of Chicago and its sprawling suburbs. The original direct routes of the Circus World Museum trains delivered the equipment to the host city over about 120 route-miles. The 1981-'82 Chicago trips were about 40 miles longer but brought out such an explosive trackside interest in the train that promoters began to think about the huge marketing potential in the Chicago area.

After two more years of dormancy, the Great Circus Train was revived once more. This time, Milwaukee was again the host city, but a routing through the Chicago suburbs was chosen. This series of trips has been sponsored primarily by Richard Strong and William Corneliuson of Strong/Corneliuson Capital Management, Incorporated, with the consultation of Ben Barkin, original publicist of the Great Circus Parade.

The C&NW had abandoned most of its Milwaukee-Madison line in 1984 due to the structural deterioration of the Rock River bridge west of Jefferson Junction, but the ex-Milwaukee Road lines, now operated by Soo Line, were still in place for a direct all-Wisconsin routing. The C&NW route through Illinois was chosen for operational and public exposure considerations, so the trips from 1985 through 1992 have taken a two-day "V" shaped route through Wisconsin, Illinois and back into the Badger State. At just about 225 miles, this is the longest of the routes traversed by the Circus World Museum trains.

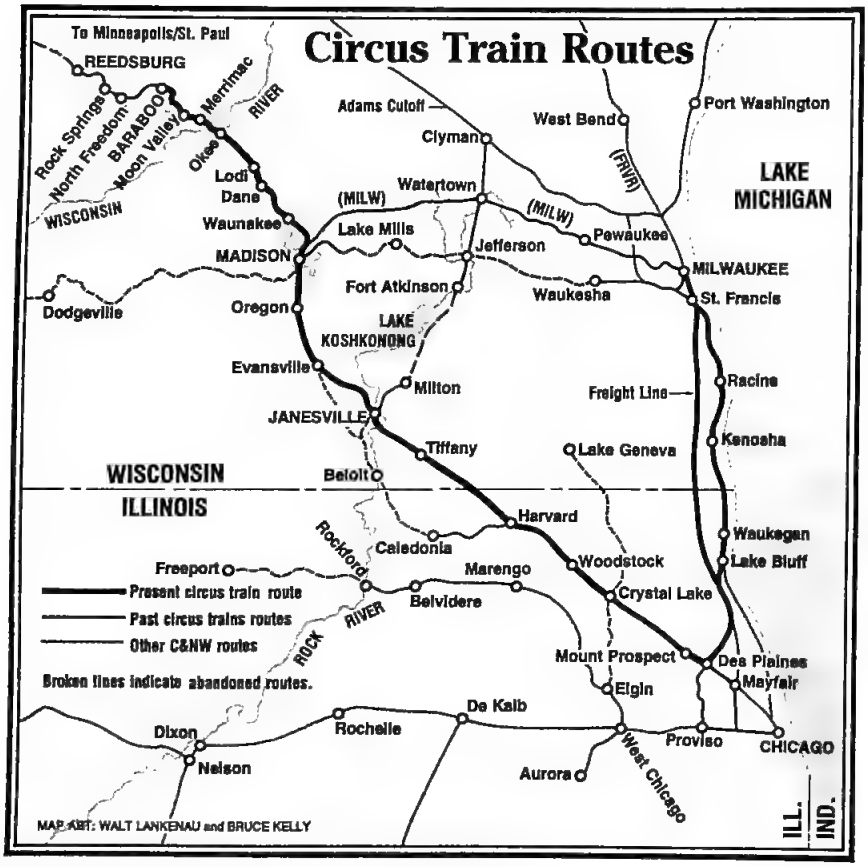
Museum officials acknowledge the intense, growing interest in the Great Circus Parade and the collection of historic circus equipment. To this end, the annual event appears to be permanent (given continued private financial backing for the $2 million tab), but the train route is a different story. Promoters would like to again see a steam locomotive grace the head end of the Great Circus Train, but operational considerations present some significant obstacles given the present routing. According to Mr. Ingrassia, the museum is

looking at several options for future Circus Trains, including alternative routes and more historically significant motive power.

Alcos, Baldwins and EMDs

The equipment used to transport and power the 19 circus trains operated to date is as varied as the routes used. Everything from historic steam locomotives to modern, high-tech diesels has pulled the ornate antique equipment through Wisconsin and Illinois.

Steam power has graced the head end of eight of the 19 circus trains. Beginning with the 1965 trip, four different steam locomotives have led the Circus World Museum train out of Baraboo.



CB&Q 2-8-2 4960 (Baldwin, 1923) did the honors in 1965 and 1966, the late Richard Jensen's ex-GTW 4-6-2 5629 (Alco, 1924) pulled the 1967 and 1968 trips, and through special arrangements with the C&NW and Milwaukee Road, in 1973 Southern Railway 2-8-2 4501 (Baldwin, 1911) traveled to Baraboo to pull the last of the original series of trips (with the assistance of C&NW GP7 4311 between Baraboo and Waunakee).

In the early 1980s C&NW had embarked on a public relations blitz, spearheaded by assistant vice president and Wisconsin Division manager Chris Burger, that involved the use of ex-C&NW R-1 4-6-0 1385, owned by the Mid-Continent Railway Museum, conveniently located 6.5 miles west of the Circus World Museum in North Freedom, Wisconsin. The 1385, with diesel assistance, pulled the 1985, 1986 and 1987 Great Circus Trains. The C&NW's F7As 403 and 402 backed up the Ten-Wheeler in 1985, SD50 7015 helped out in 1986, and SD60 8043 played understudy the following year. Because of mechanical difficulties with the 1907 Alco, SD60 8043 pulled the antiques solo on the first day of 1987's journey while repairs to the steamer were made. The C&NW then deadheaded 1385 to Janesville late that night while the Circus Train was laying over. The R-1 assumed her rightful place ahead of the burly EMD for the second day of the trip, between Janesville and Milwaukee.

Covered Wagons / Circus Wagons

The 1982 trip to the Windy City had been the first assignment for "Presidential Fs" 403, 400 and 401 in their new (at the time) C&NW light yellow and green paint. The 1988 trip was scheduled to have steam in the lead, but a severe summer drought resulted in a substitution of the classic cab units on the Great Circus Train. Operational advice dated July 7, 1988, stated, "Due to dry weather conditions and fire danger, the 1385 will not be used to pull this year's train." The C&NW wisely substituted motive power in the form of F7A 403 and SD60 8047, much to the chagrin of steam fans but equally to the delight of cab unit devotees. In 1989, two different sets of locomotives were used on the two-day trip. On day one from Baraboo to Janesville F7s 402, 401, 410 and 403 piloted the consist, while GP50 5061 subbed for the A-B-A set of 401-410-403 on the second day to facilitate more efficient switching in Milwaukee. Just as steam had bowed out of Circus Train duties several years prior, this was to be the last run of C&NW's Executive F-units on the antique consist.

Hood Units, Then and Now

For a number of years, the C&NW had selected GP35s to power the Circus Trains. No fewer than four of the Great Circus Trains were powered by the 2500-horsepower motors. The train for 1969 was led by the 862, while the train in 1970 had 851 in the lead. The 863 and a mate towed the 1971 trip, the last Circus Train to traverse C&NW's Madison-Milwaukee line, once the stomping ground of the *Capitol 400s*. On the Baraboo-Madison leg of the 1972 trip, C&NW supplied freshly rebuilt and painted GP7s 4315 and 4314. The Milwaukee Road powered the consist with GP30s 1001 and 1014 between Madison and Milwaukee. The C&NW returned to GP35s for the 1981 trip to Chicago, supplying the 832 and 833.

Following the demise of steam and cab units on the Great Circus Train in the 1990s, hood units again dominated the show. C&NW SD40-2 6857 and GP7 4331 provided power for the 1990 edition, and a similar set (SD40-2 6832 and GP7 4483, with MP15DC 1312 between Baraboo and Janesville) pulled 1991's train. Power for the 1992 version consisted of SD40-2 6827 and GP38 4705, both freshly painted in C&NW's traditional yellow and green livery.

Any special movement like the Great Circus Train can create its share of operational difficulties for the host railroad(s). The safety of trackside spectators and the security of the traveling antiques cannot be compromised. Operation of the Circus Train monopolizes the section of main line on which the special is scheduled to run. Problems associated with steam motive power have also cropped up. For example, the 1968 trip incurred a considerable delay due to an overheated journal on the 5629, and Ten-Wheeler 1385 experienced a failed superheater tube in 1987. In both cases, the C&NW not only tolerated the inconvenience but took it upon themselves to provide assistance (at least in 1987) above and beyond what would be expected of the host railroad.

Although planning for the 4.5-mile

Great Circus Parade, which attracts over 750,000 spectators, is a year-round activity, current operation of the Great Circus Train involves about two weeks' worth of intense work from start to finish. Preparations begin months in advance, and equipment restoration/maintenance is a year-round task. But the main work of loading the wagons, calliopes and such begins on the Sunday before the trip. The C&NW's Baraboo Yard is right downtown in the small city, adjacent to the museum and just east of the former passenger depot. Most of the year the main line is quiet, seeing only local service since the through route was severed between Reedsburg and Camp Douglas. But in the fair weather months when the quarry at Rock Springs is open, ballast trains operate almost every day.

The Yard is a Three Ring Circus

Activity in Baraboo Yard begins with the spotting of CWM's historic flatcars for true blue "circus loading." The museum's equipment is loaded onto the restored antique flatcars by real, live *horse*power in the form of teams of Percherons. This job in itself is worthy of note, and many observers come from out of state to watch. Wagon loading continues into Monday while a C&NW crew begins to assemble the historic rolling stock. Extreme care is taken to ensure the priceless equipment the safest, most secure ride over the rails to Milwaukee.

The North Western dispatches a switch engine and the road power for the circus train so that arrival in Baraboo is consistent with the train's loading schedule. The locomotives are often simply added to the consist of an empty hopper train headed for the quarry and dropped off at Baraboo by the road crew. The Baraboo Yard has ample room to maneuver and spot cars in the appropriate order, but watching the crew switch the circus train is still an interesting way to spend a summer afternoon. Sunday afternoon and most of Monday is spent loading and lining up the stock cars, passenger equipment, North Western business car(s), wagon flats and finally, the caboose, on the Baraboo siding, originally the eastward main. Once the road power is coupled up to the train, the switching crew is finished for the day.

Day One

Early on Tuesday morning, July 7, 1992, a road crew arrives at Baraboo and prepares the Great Circus Train for departure. The obligatory tests are made, and the consist is double checked for secured lading. At the appointed hour (9:25 a.m.), the highball is given, and the "Journey of Joy" begins its trek to Janesville, where it will stop overnight.

The largest geographic obstacles in

BRUCE C. NELSON

IN THE YARD AT BARABOO on July 6, 1992, C&NW MP15 1314 is lining up the consist for the next morning's departure; road units 4705 and 6827 are idling at right.

The Madison Subdivision

C&NW's Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde Line

Like so many rail lines in North America, Chicago & North Western's Madison Subdivision is now a shadow of its former self. In addition to a number of natural scenic highlights, the line possesses a split personality in its varied traffic and operations.

Construction of trackage northwest from Madison began in 1873, when the Baraboo Air Line Railroad pushed out into central Wisconsin. The initial plan was to form a link with the West Wisconsin Railway near what is now Tomah. This would offer a through route between Chicago, Madison, LaCrosse and Winona. Realizing the potential of the new line even before construction was completed, the C&NW directors took immediate steps to acquire the fledgling company. A rail connection eventually took place at Elroy, offering direct interchange access to the Twin Cities via what would become the Chicago, Saint Paul, Minneapolis & Omaha.

Traffic increased rapidly, and a second main track was installed in 1896. This line through the rolling Wisconsin hills was C&NW's only route between Chicago and the Twin Cities until the Adams Cutoff was opened in 1911, after which Chicago-Twin Cities (and beyond) traffic had a choice of routes through either Madison or Milwaukee. The C&NW's famous *400* fleet of streamliners was born on the Adams Cutoff, but the Madison route hosted its share of the glory with the *Minnesota*, *Dakota* and *Rochester 400s*. What the Adams Cutoff offered in terms of speed, the Madison line more than equalled in scenery.

Passenger service on the Madison Subdivision was discontinued in 1963, and the railroad began to dismantle the eastward main the next year. By the early 1970s the line's decline was in full swing, and automatic block signals were subsequently extinguished and removed. Freight traffic levels could not support two roughly parallel through routes between Chicago and the Twin Cities, and extensive analysis was undertaken to determine what was the best of the North Western's alternatives. The route through Madison suffered from a roller coaster profile in its midsection, some serious curves and even a tunnel — but not much on-line business. After exhaustive comparisons and several inspections, the line was severed in 1987. Trackage was removed west of Reedsburg through the once-bustling division point of Elroy to the Soo Line (former Milwaukee Road) connection at Camp Douglas.

Today, in the line's "Mr. Hyde" role (during the colder months of the year), a diminutive as-needed local, powered by an end-cab switcher or Geep, serves the industries west of Madison, usually twice or thrice weekly. However, the line's "Doctor Jekyll" face appears after the ground thaws and the quarry at Rock Springs opens. The C&NW quarries all of its ballast for systemwide use at Rock Springs (the famous C&NW pink rock ballast), so it is not unusual to see huge unit rock trains hurtling down the Madison Subdivision behind modern EMDs between April and October.

As if the Wisconsin River crossing at Merrimac, the quartzite bluffs at Rock Springs or the shores of Devils Lake aren't scenery enough, the line still has such charming amenities as wigwag grade crossing protection. Add to this the annual trek of the Great Circus Train, and one has a mighty interesting and significant piece of railroad — BRUCE C. NELSON.

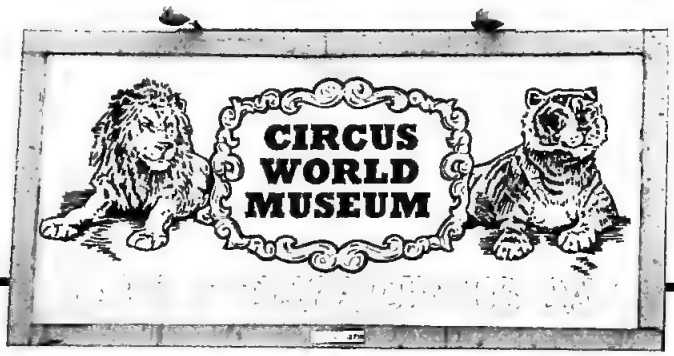
terms of track profile are encountered in the first 35 miles between Baraboo and Madison. Immediately upon leaving Baraboo, the SD40-2 and GP38 must prove their mettle by lifting the circus train up a two-mile-long 1.0% grade into the Baraboo Range and through Devil's Lake State Park. The grade doesn't sound like much when one considers today's high-tech motive power and the comparatively light consist (in terms of modern unit trains). But then consider the value of the Circus Train's cargo and the care that the engine crew must afford it, and one begins to appreciate the gravity of the task at hand.

Scenery abounds on the first leg of the two-day trip. Winding up through the hills and alongside the lake (whose water almost laps at the crossties), the Great Circus Train makes for a grand sight. Once the confines of Devil's Lake and the Baraboo Range are behind, the train drops down a four-mile-long 1.0% grade, negotiates a graceful curve to the east into the berg of Moon Valley, and then enters a short tangent into the town of Merrimac, sight of a 1729-foot-long bridge over the Wisconsin River. Once a gauntlet swing bridge, the span is now single-tracked and fixed but is nevertheless quite interesting due to the varied sections of different bridging used in construction. The congregation of spectators and media representatives at Merrimac is quite a sight: television cameramen in hovering helicopters, awestruck vacationers on *Colsac 11* (the Highway 113 ferryboat) and pleasure boaters dotting the Wisconsin River waters mingling with fishermen to get a closer look at the procession. That ferryboat puts quite a crimp in the style of the motorcaders, for it is the only way to cross the river! Veteran circus train chasers run ahead and get across the river well in advance of the train or simply wait for it on the east side of the river.

Once across the Wisconsin River, the train parallels Lake Wisconsin for several miles on its way through Okee and on to Lodi, the first tie-down check of the trip.

No Clowning Around

Because of the possibility of loads shifting or tie-downs loosening en route, periodic stops are scheduled to check the flatcars and their priceless loads. Railroad employees and museum workers walk the length of the consist to look for problems at every stop, and a watchful eye is kept on both sides of the train at all times while it is under way between stops. To quote the operational advice issued by C&NW management, "...train speed must be limited to 30 m.p.h. with speeds reduced through cities, towns and at grade crossings for



"The authentic and historic re-creation of circus street processionals of yesteryear," announces the Circus World Museum's smartly colored brochure publicizing the annual Great Circus Parade. Thirty years ago, under the direction of Charles Philip "Chappie" Fox, the Circus World Museum of Baraboo, Wisconsin, put on its first Great Circus Parade in Milwaukee. The event has grown over the past three decades, boasting now to mesmerize "the multitudes with the stunning sights and stirring sounds of historic circus wagons."

Nestled in the heart of central Wisconsin, Baraboo was settled by French trader Jean Baribault (pronounced "Baraboo," hence the naming of the town) in 1830. Baraboo sits along a meandering river named after the settler and to the immediate north of a glacial range. Just to the south of Baraboo is Devil's Lake, a deep, spring-fed freshwater lake surrounded on three sides by quartzite cliffs. Nine miles west of Baraboo lie the bluffs from which C&NW's famous pink granite ballast is quarried.

It is only appropriate that the Circus World Museum chose for its location the city in which the brothers Ringling founded the traveling show that would eventually become internationally famous. The Ringling Brothers Circus wintered every year in its Baraboo headquarters from 1884 until 1918. Adding to Baraboo's circus history are the Gollmar Brothers Circus, which operated out of Baraboo from 1891 to 1916, and the Moeller Wagon Company, which built a number of circus wagons. (Both the Gollmar and Moeller families were related to the Ringlings.)

The Ringling Brothers Circus bought the Barnum & Bailey Circus in 1903 but operated them (and their respective trains) separately until 1918. It was at that point that the nation's railroads served notice to the circuses that they could no longer accommodate both the Ringling Brothers and the Barnum & Bailey trains separately due to increased wartime traffic levels. The two shows were then merged and subsequently moved their winter quarters to Bridgeport, Connecticut. In 1924 some of the original circus buildings, built in 1909, were leased by the North Western Refrigerator Line Company to maintain its fleet of wooden refrigerated boxcars. In 1926, North Western Refrigerator Line (dubbed "NWX" in reflection of its cars' reporting marks) purchased the old circus quarters and constructed an addition to the car shop several years later.

North American Car Company purchased NWX in 1946. As steel cars replaced those constructed of wood, the Baraboo site became obsolete, and a new shop was constructed at North Fond du Lac, Wisconsin. North American closed the original Ringling Brothers Baraboo Shops in December 1963 and donated the facility to CWM the following year.

The Circus World Museum, founded in 1954, opened to the public in Baraboo on July 1, 1959, with the help of local politicians and circus fans from around the world. In addition to the 175 circus wagons preserved by the museum is the retention of a part of American circus history that pertains to the traveling shows' primary mode of transportation: railroad rolling stock. The Circus World Museum owns 60 historic railroad cars. It is the world's largest collection of historic circus equipment and most comprehensive center for circus history research. The Circus World Museum is wholly owned by the State Historical Society of Wisconsin and operated by the non-profit Historic Sites Foundation. The Museum's primary goal is to preserve the rich and diverse history of the traveling shows, the greatest of which was founded in the Museum's hometown. To paraphrase Paul Ingrassia, director of the Great Circus Parade, the museum collection is owned by the people of Wisconsin — it is theirs to enjoy. The annual Milwaukee event is the best way for the museum collection to be paraded and appreciated by residents and visitors alike. The aim of the Great Circus Parade is to faithfully re-create the past — including an accurate representation of an historic circus train. Anyone who views the annual Great Circus Train and/or Parade in Milwaukee is sure to agree that the Museum has hit a bullseye — BRUCE C. NELSON.

TWO KODACHROMES BRUCE C. NELSON

safety purposes where crowds of sightseers can be expected to gather."

Leaving Lodi, the train tackles another 1.0% grade, this one four miles in length. When the motors crest the hill at Dane, a steady downhill trip is in store just about all the way into Madison. However, the hogger slows the consist through the town of Dane to ensure the safety of trackside spectators and to allow everyone a closer look at the antiques on board. Today, a brief unscheduled stop was made in Waunakee so that Wisconsin Governor Tommy Thompson can detrain and tend to other business.

The circus train is scheduled to arrive at Madison just before noon in order to allow the majority of the working population a chance to view the train's ar-

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN'S "Presidential F-units" saw use on the Great Circus Train ranging from the lone 403 with SD60 8047 shown (**top**) at Brooklyn, Wis., on July 12, 1988, to the impressive A-A-B-A set (**above**) at Lavina Road between Dane and Waunakee on July 11, 1989. Mid-Continent Railway Museum's C&NW R1 4-6-0 1385 headed up the train in 1985 (**below**) with two of the F7s, shown near Harvard, Illinois.

KODACHROME: JIM BOYD

EKTACHROME JIM BOYD

SPECTATORS ARE ATTRACTED to the Great Circus Train, such as here departing Waukesha in 1966. The recent consists have been re-arranged to put the coaches up front and new and colorful caboose 21 on the rear, as shown (**right**) in Baraboo on July 6, 1992; at the other end (**below**), the road units are ready to go. The 1991 train (**opposite**) is shown nearing Deval Tower.

CENTER and BOTTOM KODACHROMES / BRUCE C NELSON

rival during their lunch period. Following the Madison stop (which is made at Monona Yard, west of downtown), the train continues east toward Janesville, with one scheduled inspection stop at Evansville.

Upon arrival at Janesville, the train is spotted at "Five Points," near the former passenger station and within sight of the Wisconsin & Calumet yard. With a mid-afternoon arrival, the train is strategically placed for viewing by the local population through the early evening hours. Shortly before sunset, the consist slowly makes its way to South Janesville Yard to tie up for the night.

Day Two

At 8:00 the next morning, Wednesday, July 8, 1992, following the obligatory checks and tests, the Circus Train once again heads southeast for the northwest and northern Chicago suburbs and eventually Milwaukee. The scenic highlight of this section is encountered shortly after leaving Janesville. At Tiffany, Wisconsin, (population 78) C&NW rails cross Turtle Creek on a five arch stone bridge, long a favorite photo location for Midwestern railfans.

Suburban territory and double track is reached upon arrival at Harvard, Illinois. From this point on, the number of trackside viewers will steadily increase into the thousands per town, and train speed will be pinched to a crawl at some locations. With safety at the top of everyone's priorities, the North Western endeavors to keep everything it can, consistent with normal operations, out of the way of the circus train — the primary exceptions being the commuter runs that are scheduled on the Harvard and Kenosha subdivisions.

By late morning, the Circus Train has reached Mount Prospect, Illinois, and the approach signals for Deval interlocking, where the circus train will diverge from eastward on the Harvard Subdivision to westward on the New Line Subdivision, a freight-only route that connects Proviso and Butler yards (in suburban Chicago and suburban Milwaukee, respectively). After negotiating the puzzle switch and flange-squealing connecting track at Deval, the circus train proceeds timetable west (compass north-northeast) to KO interlocking, site of the former crossing of C&NW's Lake Subdivision and the Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee Skokie Valley Line.

Last Lap into Milwaukee

At KO, the circus train forgoes the New Line for a two-mile trip over to the Kenosha Subdivision via the Lake Subdivision. The schedule calls for the circus train to fit between westward commuter trains from Lake Bluff (where the Lake Subdivision joins the commuter line) to Waukegan. While on the Lake Subdivision, another inspection is made of the consist. Stops are made at Kenosha, Racine and Cudahy for passenger boarding/alighting, and arrival at C&NW's former coach yard in Milwaukee (near Veteran's Park) occurs at about 4:15 p.m. Unloading of the flatcars is undertaken immediately.

The train is staged at Marsh Yard, south of the Milwaukee River, where a local switching crew assists the road crew in breaking up the consist and shuttling it across the bridge to the unloading site. The lead road unit is cut off, and initial switching commences with the trailing unit so as not to delay the unloading of wagons. In true circus fashion, this unit "doubles in brass" by performing switching duties in Milwaukee. "Double in brass" is a circus term for a person (or piece of equipment) performing more than one job. Its origin stems from musicians who assisted in other tasks around the traveling shows.

The flatcars are devoid of their antique payloads, and the Circus World Museum collection is on public display by Thursday, July 9. All is set for the Great Circus Parade in downtown Milwaukee on Sunday, July 12, 1992. This is the culmination of the months of planning and weeks of execution leading up to operation of the Circus World Museum train each year.

BRUCE C. NELSON

Homeward Bound

Following the parade, the colorful wagons are loaded onto the flatcars again, and the train is quietly and efficiently reassembled for its trip back to Baraboo. Recent return trips have been unpublicized and thus go largely unnoticed, save for the casual observer who happens upon the train by coincidence. However, earlier series' return trips were publicized for public review. In fact, at least one return trip was routed differently than its eastward counterpart so that an alternate population could view the consist. Such was the case in 1972, when the train returned to Baraboo on an all-C&NW route via the Adams Cutoff and Wyeville, rather than either the C&NW or Milwaukee Road routes via Madison.

Early in the morning on the Wednesday following Milwaukee's parade, the circus train departs the Cream City. Depending upon traffic (as both lines are single-tracked), the dispatcher may route the train east over either the New Line or the Kenosha Subdivision at Saint Francis Interlocking. Whatever route is taken out of Milwaukee, the circus train retraces its steps of the week previous south of KO interlocking.

The return trip is accomplished in one day and takes about 14 hours if everything goes according to plan. Upon arrival at Baraboo, the tasks of two weeks prior are repeated in reverse, and the circus equipment is re-deployed inside the Circus World Museum once again. When the flatcars are devoid of their priceless payload, they are returned to the car shop along with the museum's varnish by a C&NW switch crew. This process is much more time-consuming than one might initially imagine, due primarily to the switchback that must be negotiated in order to spot cars at the old Ringling Brothers facility.

The upcoming year 1993 marks the bicentennial of the circus in America, and CWM's Ingrassia hopes to make next year's train and parade the best ever. While modern traveling shows still utilize trains to get from city to city, it is encouraging to find that historic circus memorabilia still hits the high iron annually for the benefit of the general public. The expressions on the faces of ladies, gentlemen and children of all ages tell it all — the circus is as much of an attraction now as it was a century ago, when the Ringling brothers founded their legendary organization in the little Wisconsin town of Baraboo.

BLUE STREAK
COTTON BELT ROUTE
FAST FREIGHT

Aboard the *Memphis Streak* from Tyler to Del Rio

*Streak*ing Across Texas

For most railfans, the opportunity to climb onboard and shoot from the engine cab is a rare and coveted experience. In over 40 years of train photography I've managed only eleven main line trips, and each one has been a unique experience. Therefore, when I received a phone call in the summer of 1990 from writer Fred W. Frailey asking if I would be interested in accompanying him on SP's *Memphis Blue Streak*, my answer was an instantaneous and emphatic, "yes."

At the time, Fred was working on the manuscript for his recently published book "Southern Pacific's Blue Streak Merchandise" (Kalmbach Books, $39.95). He wanted to include a chapter emphasizing the daily operations of this hotshot train and reasoned correctly that taking both notes and photos of the constantly changing scenario was a virtual impossibility. (I had also learned that lesson from personal experience.)

Fred had made arrangements with SP's Eastern Region General Manager Rollin Bredenberg (who still sees fun and fascination in the railroad business) for a ride between Pine Bluff and El Paso in early September of 1990. Since the train departed Pine Bluff yard near midnight, there would be little opportunity for photos until the next crew change at Tyler, Texas, so I told Fred that I would meet him there.

*Streak*ing through history

Before we recount the trip experience, let's ponder the historical background of the name *Blue Streak* as detailed in Fred's book. Although long identified with SP's transcontinental route from St. Louis to Corsicana, Texas, on the Cotton Belt and then to Los Angeles on SP's Sunset Route, the original *Streak* represented a Depression-era marketing strategy by the St. Louis Southwestern to compete head-on with truckers for overnight service between St. Louis distribution centers and the rapidly developing areas of northeast Texas and northwest Louisiana.

Thus on September 30, 1931, a full page advertisement in the St. Louis *Globe-Democrat* announced the *"Blue Streak Overnight LCL Train"* and with added emphasis, "America's Fastest Freight Train." It would leave St. Louis in early evening, have quick loading/unloading stops at key towns in Missouri and Arkansas (from which truck service to off-line towns was coordinated with SSW's Southwestern Transportation Co.), and arrive in Pine Bluff near daybreak. It would be a short train pulled by a passenger locomotive (4-6-0) at passenger train speeds (55 m.p.h.).

In the 1990s this type of run would be just another sprint train, but in the depths of the Great Depression it was nothing short of revolutionary, and the Cotton Belt's competitors (MP, IC and Frisco) were quick to denounce the service as an unnecessary, money losing gimmick. Even though this specialized service was successful and brought both revenue and recognition to the Cotton Belt, the road (along with many others) later sank into bankruptcy in 1935 due to the nation's devastated business climate.

However, through its affiliation with Southern Pacific dating back to January 1932, the Cotton Belt's idea of providing fast freight service would eventually be expanded into a transcontinental undertaking. At first, however, the service was extended to Dallas and Ft. Worth in 1935, but the name *Blue Streak* was not used west of Texarkana until 1940. At about the same time a new connect-

PHOTOGRAPHY J. PARKER LAMB

THE *MEMPHIS BLUE STREAK*, train 1-MBSMF-7, eases into Tyler, Texas, for a crew change (**left**) at 8:20 a.m. on September 8, 1990, where Author Lamb will also board. Looking back, the Malakoff, Texas, water tank (**above**) looms over the double-stack cars.

ing service from Pine Bluff through Shreveport to Houston became known as the *Texas Streak*, and another connecting train, from Memphis to Pine Bluff, was inaugurated.

During its early years, standard power for the *Blue Streak* was one of Cotton Belt's extensive fleet of 2-8-0s, which could lug as much as 6000 tons on the relatively flat profile north of Pine Bluff. Then, as the *Streak*'s run was extended and the number of sections increased, the road's homebuilt 4-8-4s were called upon to protect the BSM's schedule south of Pine Bluff in the late 1930s and early 1940s. In May of 1941 the Cotton Belt picked up seven 4-8-2s from the Rock island, and the later stages of World War II the SSW received is first road diesels in the form of three four-unit A-B-B-A sets of FTs. By the end of the war an additional two sets were on the property, although the big 4-8-4s were still in use between Texarkana and Corsicana until early 1951. During 1952-'53 the SSW received 43 F7s, 17 RS3s and three RSD5s, which brought an end to the steam era on the Cotton Belt in the fall of 1953.

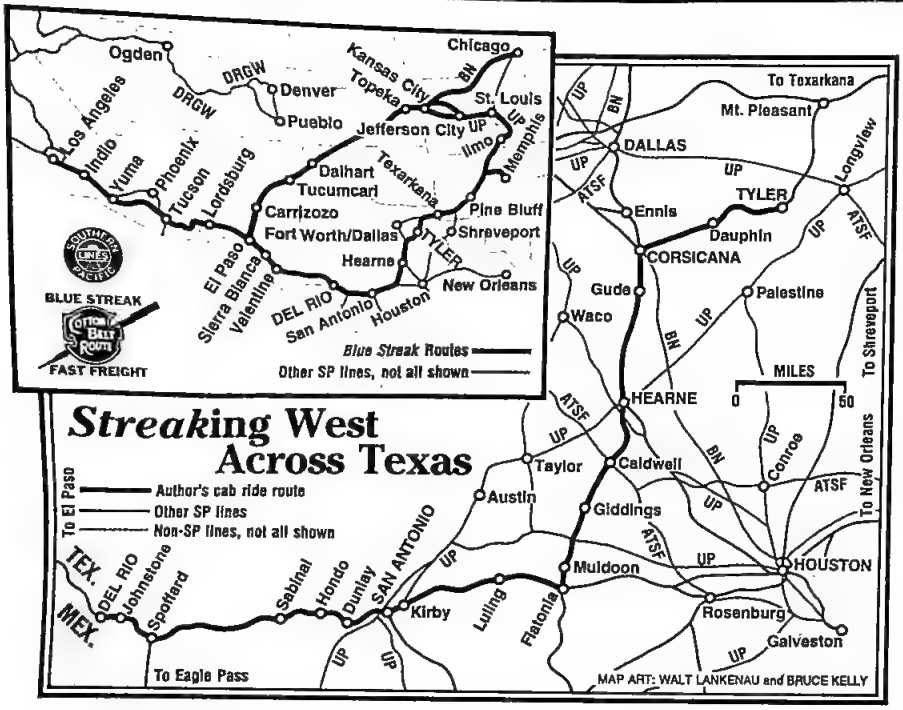
After World War II, the *Blue Streak Merchandise* finally achieved cross-country routing as Los Angeles loadings became strong enough to support a regular schedule. And in 1958 SP used the St. Louis-L.A. *Blue Streak* as its wedge in a transcontinental speed war that cut its time from 96 to 65.5 hours. The *Streak*'s premier schedule was the result of a sustained every day, every week effort to minimize delays along the 2450-mile route. By 1961 the BSM's running time had been shortened to an incredible 50.5 hours.

With business continuing to grow, a second *Streak* was inaugurated in 1961; the *Advanced Blue Streak Merchandise* left East St. Louis seven hours earlier than BSM. A year later (March 3, 1962) yet a third *Streak* was added to support increasing traffic demand while keeping the average speed as high as possible. At first this train was intended to originate at Pine Bluff and carry expedited connections from Memphis and East St. Louis. Thus, it was christened the *Memphis Blue Streak Merchandise*. However, in practice the train originated in East St. Louis where it picked up auto parts loadings from General Motors (it would, in fact, be another 17 years before the Memphis-originating train of today would begin service).

By mid-1966 a *Second BSM* had been added, and the Cotton Belt was launching four *Streaks* from East St. Louis and Pine Bluff every afternoon and evening. In late 1971, two more sections were added, a *Second ABSM* and a *Third BSM*, while the *Second BSM*, which carried GM auto parts exclusively, was renamed the *Auto Parts West*.

Operationally, this transcontinental fleet always represented something of an intermural battle since these expedited trains, on which the SP's reputation rested, had to traverse their first 119 westbound miles (to Thebes, Illinois) on the rails of its chief competitor, the Missouri Pacific. Fortunately for the Cotton Belt, the MP's West Coast hotshots from St. Louis had to transfer to the SP at El Paso and, hence, each road could easily retaliate (and often did) when it thought its hot trains were being delayed unnecessarily.

Southern Pacific's success of the 1960s with its *Blue Streak* fleet could not be sustained into the 1970s due to increased traffic levels offset by deferred maintenance on both motive power and track. Consequently, schedules lagged, and the Texas lines began to have serious derailment problems. Finally in 1972 the SP began laying heavier rail and installing CTC to close the gap between San Antonio and El Paso. Unfortunately an economic downturn in late 1974 prevented the road from replacing or even repairing its aging diesel fleet.



Return of the *Memphis Blue*

In 1978, with most of its St. Louis-to-L.A. *Streak* fleet operating on drag-like schedules, the SP decided to tap the growing intermodal gateway at Memphis, reincarnating the name *Memphis Blue Streak*. Only this time the train really did originate in the West Tennessee city which had heretofore served only as a crew change point for run-through connections with the Southern, IC and L&N.

The actual name of the train was the *Memphis Blue Streak Merchandise Forwarder*, and its first run (carrying 49 piggyback loads) occurred on March 9, 1979. This train, put together with primitive methods in the Cotton Belt's cramped yard, left Memphis by 8:00 p.m. and had to travel two hours over the Rock Island's Choctaw Route to reach home rails at Brinkley, Arkansas. It was out of Pine Bluff by midnight and, with a four-hour head start on the BSMFF, could deliver its trailers and containers to Los Angeles by dawn two mornings later.

Powering the *Streaks*

Cotton Belt motive power for the *Blue Streak* fleet during the early 1960s was a grab bag of Geeps and Fs, along with ten Alco DL600B "Alligators." The Geep fleet included the SP's sole GP7, a dozen GP9s, 20 GP20s (received as FT trade-ins), ten GP30s and 22 GP35s, along with SP run-through power which added such models as U25Bs and a few twin-engined U50s and cabless DD35s, which were often used on the BSM and ABSM west of San Antonio.

The big change in SP/SSW motive power came with the purchase of a massive fleet (357 units) of 3600-h.p. SD45s between 1966 and 1971 — and 247 SD45T-2 "Tunnel Motors" added between 1972 and 1975. There were also some older SD40s, newer SD40T-2 Tunnel Motors and a modest fleet of U30Cs and U33Cs that showed up from time to time.

By the 1970s, the "little stuff" was essentially gone from the *Streaks*, and the trains were handled by six-motors.

The SP system tried eight GP40s on the Cotton Belt in 1966, but the units were for all practical purposes "orphans" as the six-motor tide swept in. The system did another flip-flop on motive power in the 1980s, however, by going back to high-horsepower four-motor units in the form of GP40-2s and B30-7s. These worked so well in comparison to the fuel-hungry '45s, that the SP continued to purchase four-motors like GP60s, B39-8s and Dash-8 40Bs and even rebuilt GP40s.

For those with a sense of history it was true "poetic justice" to see the *Blue Streak* fleet of the late 1980s headed by units with a large "SSW" on their nose.

Rolling on the Rock

Since the beginning of its transcontinental runs SP had suffered from a circuitous route which meandered down to the Mexican border on its way to L.A. As early as 1962 the SP had discussed joint operation of the MP's Dallas to Sierra Blanca line, but the enormous cost of upgrading sidings and installing CTC to handle increased traffic levels had always been a sticking point between the two roads. Finally in 1978, SP's Chief Executive Ben Biaggini was able to complete a deal that had been 18 years in the making: the purchase of the Rock Island Golden State Route. This line, though completely dilapidated at the time of SP's purchase (for a now ridiculously low price of $57 million), would give the SP-SSW a competitive route distance-wise. Whereas the Sunset Route through San Antonio was 2451 miles long, the mileage via Tucumcari was only 2023 (or 428 miles shorter). Actual inauguration of a new 51-hour schedule for the *Blue Streak Merchandise Forwarder* would not occur until Friday January 7, 1983, after SP had spent another $97 million on track rehabilitation and had, as a part of the UP-MP merger, gained trackage rights over the ex-MP line between St. Louis and Kansas City.

Meanwhile, back in Memphis

Due to Eastern rail mergers (Conrail, CSX, Norfolk Southern) the importance of St. Louis as a gateway for transcontinental traffic diminished in the 1980s in relation to Kansas City, Memphis and New Orleans. Thus, today the bulk of K.C.-to-L.A. intermodal service is carried on specially designated sprint trains, with the BSMFF carrying GM parts and U.S. Postal Service traffic. However, on the original Cotton Belt and Sunset Routes the *Memphis BSM* continues to carry on the grand traditions begun by the SSW over 60 years ago.

DARK BLUE AND GOLD MPI lease units are leading a northbound empty coal train from the Coleta Creek power plant that is heading for Fort Worth and a BN connection back to the Wyoming coalfields. The meet is at Gude Siding south of Corsicana. Not far from here, the 8062's speedometer (**left**) was showing a steady 65 m.p.h. while the ammeter indicated 575 amps in dynamic brakes.

Where Pine Bluff was a major staging yard for connecting traffic which served the *Streak* fleet out of East St. Louis, in recent years Kirby Yard in San Antonio has become the hub for a family of *Memphis Blue Streaks*. For example, until recently all Long Beach double-stacks on the MBSM were transferred to an MFLBT which originated at Kirby. This train now runs out of Memphis as MFLXF and picks up other Long Beach intermodal traffic at Kirby which has been brought in by sprint trains from Dallas, Houston and Victoria. During heavy traffic days a *Second MBSMF* originates at Kirby Yard, carrying El Paso and Tucson-Phoenix cars and overflow L.A. traffic from the MBSMF.

Gettin' on at Tyler

My ride on MBSMF from Tyler to Del Rio would give me an opportunity to observe the way in which numerous elements of a railroad (rolling stock, roadbed, communications and crews) interact to move expedited West Coast intermodal traffic. The trip took place on Saturday, September 8, 1990, only three weeks short of the 59th anniversary of the first *Blue Streak* from St. Louis.

Arriving in Tyler on Friday afternoon, I checked with the yard clerk who suggested that I call about 5:30 the next morning to get a firm estimate of the MBSM's arrival time. This I did and was told to be at the yard office about 7:45 a.m. Upon arrival I met the trainmaster who would be riding to Hearne and signed a legal waiver.

BLUE STREAK
COTTON BELT ROUTE
FAST FREIGHT

At trackside I chatted with the new crew members, who were interested in the reasons why there would be three extra people in the cab. Soon, airhorn blasts for a crossing at the east end of the yard heralded the MBSM's appearance, which occurred at 8:44 a.m. as five units, led by a new SSW-lettered GE unit, eased to a stop. The MB was running about 45 minutes behind schedule because of a stop in Arkansas for a "dynamiter" (a car whose brakes go into emergency during a routine air brake application).

The official designation for this train is "1-MBSMF-7," or the first section of MBSMF originating on the seventh day of the month. It had begun life the previous evening, leaving Memphis at 7:30 behind Dash-8 40B 8061 and SD45T-2 6802, which provided 4.5 horsepower per ton for the 2986-ton consist (the 27 loads were mostly articulated double-stack cars or 89-foot piggyback flats). It had arrived in Pine Bluff at 12:13 a.m. and left at 1:19 behind five new units

THE IMPRESSIVE POWER SET being overtaken at Seger Siding three miles north of Hearn is actually a six-unit-and-a-slug light engine move in the clear for the MBSM. A few minutes later, MBSM (**opposite**) is about to hammer the ex-MoPac diamond at Hearn and take the "New Main" bypass to meet Amtrak 522, the Houston-Dallas *Eagle*.

(Dash-8 40B 8062, GP60 9657, SD40T-2 8323, SD45T-2 7432 and GP40-2 7245). These five diesels produced 3.7 horsepower per ton for 38 loads (4739 tons) which included eleven five-platform double-stack cars and 24 long TOFC flats. These extra-long cars stretched the length to 5776 feet.

It took only five minutes at Tyler for the crew change. I decided to start my ride in the lead unit and hoped there would be an opportunity to move back to the second unit later so as to shoot from a different location. Incidentally, although cab rides are interesting, one is limited severely in the number of possible photo angles. Compounding the problem is the need to step over and around the crew in the lead unit (which is lessened when riding a trailing unit).

After leaving the Tyler yard our speed is kept to a crawl as the old Cotton Belt main line meanders through the western suburbs of town, but after 20 minutes we are beginning to reach open country and get up to 60 m.p.h.

The term "open country" means two different things in Texas. Around Tyler (and throughout the eastern third of the Lone Star State) the countryside is covered with thick forests and lush agricultural fields. Tall trees crowd the right-of-way, and the visibility is often a mile or less. The tracks cross numerous streams and small rivers, and there are long sections of track built on fill. However, west of San Antonio one notes a marked change as we shall see later. Forty-two miles after leaving Tyler we have our first meet, speeding past LAMFF (L.A. to Memphis) in Dauphin siding at 9:44 a.m. This short Saturday

edition of the intermodal hotshot is led by one of the SP's 15 B23-7s (5107) and five other units. As we approach the end of CTC at Kerens the crew must obtain track authority from the dispatching center in Houston. The engineer soon receives clearance to operate 14 miles into Corsicana and then another 24 miles south to Gude siding.

Direct Traffic Control

The SP's version of track warrant dispatching is known as Direct Traffic Control and was devised in 1980 by ex-dispatcher (now general manager) Art Henson. It divides the road into blocks 20 to 30 miles long and allows dispatchers to grant block authority by radio. As the train passes from one block to another, the crew formally "releases" their previous block after obtaining new authority. In common with other systems, it replaces the written train order of past years with oral communication between dispatcher and crew. To speed the passage of cabooseless trains into and out of passing tracks, the SP makes extensive use of spring switches.

As far as the *Blue Streaks* are concerned, Corsicana marks the end of Cotton Belt rails and the beginning of SP trackage. Actually, the SP line was originally the main stem of the Houston & Texas Central Railroad between Houston, Dallas and Denison. Completion of the H&TC line, which connected with the Katy at Denison, produced the nation's first north-south transcontinental rail line in 1873 (four years after the Golden Spike ceremony at Promontory Summit). East-west SP hotshots use the ex-H&TC line for 86 miles to Hearne.

Although our speed on the ex-Cotton Belt main line has been a respectable 65 m.p.h. most of the time, the engineer anticipates being able to notch up to 70 between Corsicana and Hearne since the line is virtually level and contains long stretches of tangent track. However, this is not to be, for as we approach the interlocked BN crossing in Corsicana (ex-Joint Line from Dallas to Houston owned by the Rock Island and FW&D), everyone in the cab is surprised to see that the dispatcher has let a set of seven light units onto the main line in front of us. Although the dispatcher probably thought that the light movement could cruise comfortably ahead of us, we end up watching his yellow blocks blink to green all the way to Seger siding (two miles north of Hearne).

At Gude siding we make our second meet, a northbound empty coal train headed by MPI 9007 (former SP SD45 8968) and two other dark blue SD40s rebuilt by Morrison-Knudsen and leased by its subsidiary Motive Power International. The train is en route from the Coleto Creek power plant near Vic-

toria to Ft. Worth (and then the Burlington Northern). Hence, it carries the symbol CCFWC.

After the meet we get track authority to Bremond where CTC begins again. As we speed toward Hearne there begins some conversation in the cab about where we will meet 522, the northbound Amtrak *Eagle* connection from Houston to Dallas. Our engineer is hoping that the dispatcher will either hold 522 at Hearne or set up a running meet in which we stay on the main and let the short passenger train ease slowly past us on the siding. However, we receive no information from the control center until we are approaching Seger and learn that the three-car train of Superliners is in the clear near the old Hearne station which stands on the southwest corner of the SP-UP crossing and once served both the H&TC and the International & Great Northern (later MP).

After thumping across the diamond at Hearne we veer to the right on a recently created bypass track called the "new" main line which allows through trains to loop around the yard. We ease to a stop at the south end of the yard to allow the Tyler-based trainmaster to depart. He is replaced by a road foreman of engines out of San Antonio. I decide to move back to the second unit (a GP60) in order to shoot from different angles. After a five minute stop we are moving again at 12:35 p.m. and quickly turn

westward out of the yard onto the Dalsa Cutoff (an acronym for Dallas-San Antonio). Prior to its acquisition in 1915, SP trains between Hearne and San Antonio had to detour through Houston (an extra 140 miles).

High temperature / low speed

Normally the Dalsa is a "fast track," but today our delay-plagued schedule continues to be assaulted by bad luck. In Texas, summer comes early and stays late, and when you expose welded rail to a hot (95°) September day, you have the possibility of a "heat kink" due to thermal expansion of the quarter-mile ribbons of steel. As we approached Hearne we had been given a "heat order" which restricted our speed to 40 m.p.h. between Hearne and Giddings (59 miles).

At Giddings we head onto trackage of another early Texas road, the San Antonio & Aransas Pass (or SAP line) whose Waco Division included the trackage between Flatonia and Giddings. The early vintage of this line is evident in the numerous grades and reverse curves which lead across a summit south of Giddings and down into the valley of the Colorado River. A similar track layout exists south of the river. Back on relatively level topography at Muldoon siding, we flash past a single GP60 which is heading up the northbound DONTA (Dolores-North Texas Autos), a sprint train of 15 auto racks, four covered hoppers of chemicals and a boxcar. A few minutes later the dynamic brakes begin to slow MBSM for a 10 m.p.h. curve at Flatonia's Tower 3, where our train joins the Sunset Route.

After almost 20 hours on the road, following a generally southwestward course from its origin, the *Memphis Blue Streak* is now heading directly into the afternoon sun. For the next 710 miles (all the way to El Paso) the MB will be traversing the original route of the Galveston, Harrisburg & San Antonio Railroad. (The town of Harrisburg, incidentally, was later swallowed up by Houston, county seat of Harris County). It was the GH&SA which served as C.P. Huntington's corporate vehicle in the race with Jay Gould's Texas & Pacific to build the first southern transcontinental route through El Paso. The desolate junction at Sierra Blanca (92 miles east

ENTERING KIRBY YARD in San Antonio, the MBSM will meet the WCHOM behind the 8504 at the fuel rack immediately ahead, while an SW1500 works nearby. After dropping its two rear units and having its consist shuffled and reduced (**below**), the late-running MBSM becomes the Second MBSMF after 45 minutes of work in Kirby.

of El Paso), where the T&P ends, is a permanent reminder of that famous part of Western railroad history.

After passing Flatonia we have to observe another heat order for 33 miles to Luling, which puts us into Kirby at 4:55 p.m., about 75 minutes behind schedule (recall that we were 45 minutes late leaving Tyler). Knowing in advance that his ride from Pine Bluff to San Antonio would consume twelve to 14 hours, author Frailey had made plans to stay overnight in San Antonio and catch the next afternoon's MBSM to El Paso. However, since my ride was shorter I'd be staying on board through one more crew district (176 miles to Del Rio).

Second Section at San Antonio

Because of our schedule delays, the MBSMF2 out of San Antonio has already departed for El Paso when we arrive. However, that doesn't diminish the need for Kirby terminal crews to get 1MB out of town pronto. Quickly our five units are pulled off to a service track while switch engines begin to work either end of the consist put together in Memphis and Pine Bluff. All but two of the double-stack cars from the front are shoved onto the Second Section (2MBSMF), and other changes are made at the rear, giving us a 3666-ton consist. The last two diesels from Pine Bluff (SD45 7432 and GP40-2 7245) are dropped, leaving us with only three units and a horsepower per ton ratio of 2.9 as we pull out of Kirby at 5:40 p.m.

We move slowly downhill toward East Yard, SP's original classification yard with its nearby engine maintenance facility (no longer an SP property). Threading our way through San Antonio we pass two eastbounds, a Houston-bound manifest at the east end of East Yard and an Eagle Pass to East St. Louis sprint train (with Mexico interchange) on the double track between East Yard and the Amtrak station. Waiting at the station is a pair of blue and silver F7s and the ten-car stainless steel consist of the *Texan* dinner train, which formerly ran on SP rails 50 miles west to Hondo. Unfortunately this train no longer operates.

A DEFUNCT DINNER TRAIN with Texas Southern's ex-U.S. Steel F7s is parked in the San Antonio passenger station as the 2-MBSMF heads west through town. With his train hanging on dynamics on the four-mile 0.9% hill west of Dunlay (**below**), the engineer vacated his seat long enough for Parker to shoot this view through his window.

Soon we roll past UP's South San Antonio yard which is adjacent to Kelly Air Force Base and its stable of giant C5A military transport planes (soon to be used extensively in the Desert Storm campaign).

The last lap

Later we are able to build our speed up to 60 m.p.h., but the engineer grumbles about needing another unit to hold the MBSM at 70. He notes that, "Some trains are good rollers. This one just doesn't want to roll today."

DARKNESS AT DEL RIO finds the 2-MBSMF making a five-minute crew change at 9:30 p.m. Here the fireman climbs aboard the 8062 for the run westward to Sanderson.

As we pass Dunlay siding (40 miles out of Kirby) I ask the engineer if he minds if I stand behind his seat and shoot through the rear window as the silver consist coils around a broad curve and down a 1% grade into a broad valley. He replies, "No, but I'll do even better if you'd like. I'll set up the dynamics (to hold our speed around 45) and get a drink of water. You can sit here a few minutes and lean out the side window for your photos."

That is, as they say, an offer I can't refuse.

The descent provides a vivid reminder of the way the topography and vegetation have changed from lush forests and rolling terrain filled with towns and farms (east of San Antonio) to a semi-arid, limestone landscape dotted with scrub growth where one's visibility extends 20 to 30 miles. We are heading into West Texas, which natives often describe as "miles and miles of miles and miles." This part of the Lone Star State represents one of the most sparsely populated regions of the "Lower 48." In earlier eras the SP had to keep a small army of track crews and telegraphers in isolated settlements along the 600-mile expanse between San Antonio and El Paso.

By the time we pass Sabinal (77 miles west of Kirby), darkness is upon us, but rolling on a nearly level, tangent railroad, our speed is holding about 70, and the miles are melting away as the headlight beam continually punches a hole in the surrounding darkness.

However, after passing Uvalde we began to see thunderstorms developing to the west, caused by the same fierce daytime heating which had led to our earlier heat kink restrictions. At Spofford we slip past the branch leading to the border town of Eagle Pass, which has recently become one of SP's primary interchange points for traffic to and from Monterrey and Saltillo, Mexico.

As far as the schedule is concerned, everything is going fine on the run out of Kirby, and it appears that we will be at the Del Rio depot by 9:15 p.m. But as we pass Amanda siding the dispatcher notifies us that he is going to let an L.A. to Dallas train, the LANTA, out of Del Rio before we arrive. Thus we will have to pass him at Johnstone (eight miles east of town).

Our trainmaster is none too happy with this decision for two reasons. First, he had planned to head directly back to Kirby on the LANTA so he could get to sleep before it got too late. Moreover, he complains, "This is Saturday night, and that Dallas train doesn't have to unload those autos before Monday morning. There's no need for him to be in a hurry. I ought to report this to Houston as a unnecessary delay of MBSM."

We are soon slowing for the meet and finally grind to a halt on the main at the west end of the siding. In about five minutes the LANTA heads into the passing track, and we are soon moving again. Fortunately, the delay has added only about 15 minutes to our time, and we are able to slide to a stop at Del Rio at 9:30.

Quickly the crews exchange places. Once on the ground, I find my legs to be rather wobbly after a full day of riding but manage to fire off the flash unit on a couple of "grab shots" of the new crew boarding. Within five minutes the brakes are released and the engineer is blowing for a street crossing near the yard office.

The battle against time

Except for a half-hour at Kirby, I have been in the cab for twelve hours and 45 minutes (is there a "Hog Law" for photographers?), have covered 520 miles of railroad and am bone weary and very hungry. But it has been an exhilarating and unforgettable experience which reminds me once again that contemporary transcontinental railroading comes down to a basic confrontation, a battle actually. Rolling stock, roadbed, terminal personnel, train crews and dispatchers, all united against a common enemy: time. If trains cannot deliver goods on a schedule competitive with other modes of transportation, they will cease to operate. My observations on this warm September day have allowed me to see up close what it is like when that battle against time is joined.

The usual schedule has been battered by Mother Nature and by equipment problems, but those three sections of the *Memphis Blue* are still boring through the stormy Texas night toward their West Coast destinations. And what's more, there will be ample opportunity between Del Rio and Indio for some crafty engineers to make up part of that lost time.

BLUE STREAK
COTTON BELT ROUTE
FAST FREIGHT

MBTA's Ashmont to Mattapan M-Line

Boston's Last PCCs

by Alfred Barten

The upcoming year 1993 marks the 52nd anniversary of regular PCC car operation in Boston. It could be one of the last. When the new low-floor Type 8 cars arrive in late 1994 or early '95, the twelve remaining active PCCs on Boston's high-speed line between Ashmont and Mattapan are due to be retired. Replacing them will likely be mid-1970s vintage Boeing-Vertol light rail vehicles (LRVs). The move will require conversion of Boston's last trolley-pole overhead system to catenary for use with the LRVs' pantographs.

The PCC car

The retirement will close another chapter in the long history of America's most significant class of streetcars. First produced in 1936, the PCC car was named after its creator, the Electric Railway Presidents' Conference Committee of the American Electric Railway Association. The Committee drew support from all sectors of the street railway industry and employed America's best research and manufacturing acumen in an all-out effort to redesign the streetcar from the ground up. Its goal was nothing less than to produce the most advanced streetcar possible. A streetcar that would singlehandedly revitalize the dying industry. The car was to be quick, responsive, quiet, attractive and comfortable. And it was to be made affordable by standardizing design for mass production and incorporating energy efficient operating components, yet versatile enough in construction to permit design variations that would accommodate specific needs of street railway operators across the country.

Six years in the works, the car was a brilliant technological achievement and remains a testament to what an industry working together with a common cause can achieve. But it could not overcome America's love affair with the automobile, especially in the post-World War II era of nationwide highway expansion. By the late 1950s, most American cities had replaced streetcars with buses, and the larger cities dreamed of building modern underground rapid transit systems as well. PCC technol-

INBOUND PCC CAR 3230 loads passengers at the Milton Station stop on September 24, 1990. The M-Line, the last Boston route to use PCCs, is an extension of the Red line subway.

PHOTOGRAPHY ALFRED BARTEN, EXCEPT AS NOTED

ogy, all but forgotten in America, found new life in post-War Europe, where it continued to develop.

Still, the PCC's popularity with the riding public and its ability to hold its own in city traffic helped keep trolley operations alive in places with strong riding traditions like Boston, Toronto, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh and San Francisco; The Hague; many Eastern Block cities and elsewhere. When the cost of building new underground metros proved exorbitant and the widespread substitution of buses for streetcars failed to entice the driving public from their cars, which were literally choking traffic and pedestrians alike, the streetcar reappeared as today's LRV. With renewed interest in streetcars touching off the second round of "trolley fever" — a century after the original — the PCC car can be seen as the link that kept streetcar operation alive through the dark years.

The isolated M-Line

In Boston, PCCs once dominated the city's very high ridership routes, which typically ran through the downtown transit tunnels. Today the PCCs are limited to a unique 2.61-mile section of private right-of-way converted to transit operation in the late 1920s from part of a New Haven Railroad commuter line. The section, known as the high-speed line, or the M-Line, stands isolated from the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority's other light rail lines, an orphan from an earlier time. It appears tacked on to one end of the MBTA's Red Line third rail rapid transit division and functions as a feeder to that line for commuters to and from Boston. At least in name, the M-Line is officially part of the Red Line. But its cars, once painted red and white to match the designation, are now green and white, tying them to the MBTA's light rail division, the Green Line. For major repair, the cars must be trucked to light rail facilities at Watertown.

Like the PCCs, the M-Line and the communities it serves are rich in history. Milton has roots in water-powered industry and is home of The Walter Baker Chocolate Company; Dorchester, now urban, was a turn-of-the-century Boston streetcar suburb.

From one point on the line a rider has a view of dense coastal marshes, the scene of an August 1991 manhunt for a bank robbery suspect. The hunt ended when police, using low-flying helicopters, a police boat and trained dogs, found the man lying in the swampy marsh, covered by reeds. Several officers likened the place to "the jungles of Vietnam."

Old Colony heritage

Part of the M-Line was built in 1847 by the Dorchester & Milton Branch Railroad, a construction subsidiary of the Old Colony Railroad. It was a single track line that left the Old Colony's Boston main line at Neponset and ran through Milton Lower Mills (now Milton station) to Milton Upper Mills (now Mattapan). Upon completion, the line was leased to the Old Colony, which operated it and provided the necessary equipment. Five years earlier, in 1842, the residents of Dorchester had strongly opposed the possible routing of the Old Colony main line through their town. They thought its construction would be an "incalculable evil to the town generally" and demanded that if it must be built, it should run through the marshes "where it would inconvenience nobody." Besides, what better means of travel could one want than that afforded by the Neponset River or the adjacent ocean, one letter writer to the newspaper wanted to know. But once built, the Old Colony's convenience was much appre-

ciated, and before long the branch to Mattapan (a part of Dorchester) became a "necessity."

In October 1872, the Old Colony assumed full ownership of the Dorchester & Milton Branch and in December opened the Shawmut Branch. This second line, built by another construction subsidiary of the Old Colony, the Shawmut Railroad Company, connected with the main line at Harrison Square, closer to Boston than Neponset. The double-tracked line ran through Dorchester, Fields Corner, Ashmont and Cedar Grove. It connected with the Dorchester & Milton Branch just east of the present Butler Street station. In 1893 the New Haven Railroad took over the Old Colony by lease.

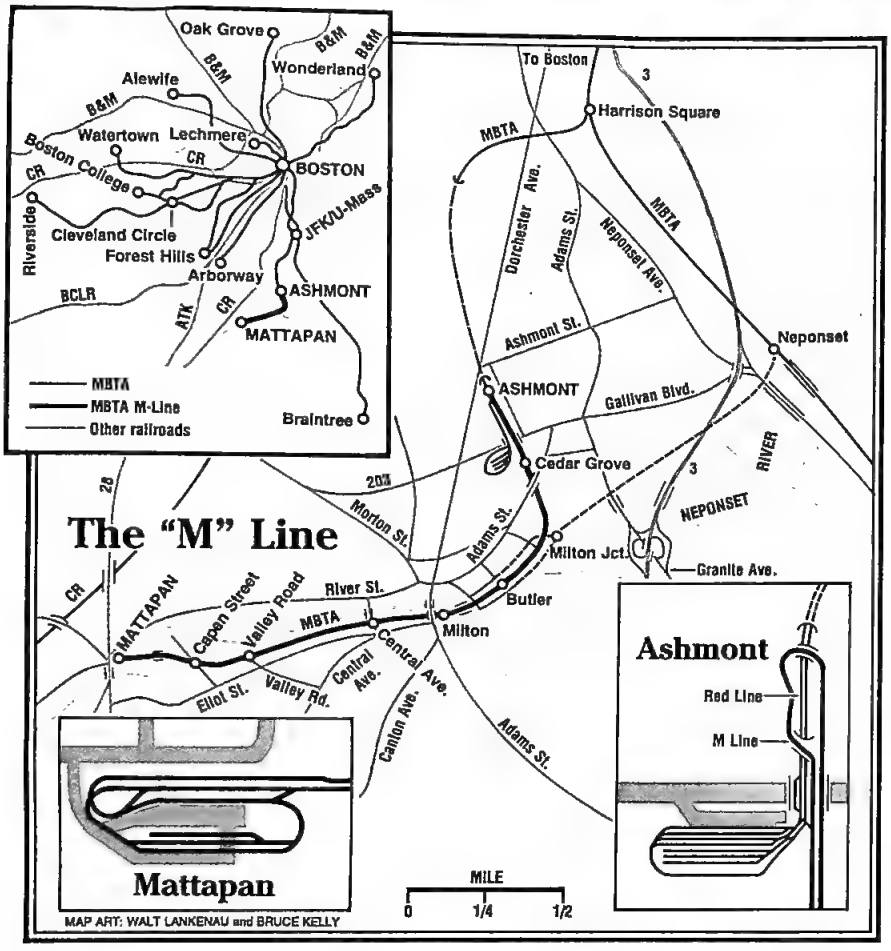
The Mattapan-to-Old Colony main line route that included the Shawmut Branch quickly became the preferred route for passenger service — it was shorter and linked more communities than the older route through Neponset. It remains today as the M-Line and its connecting Red Line rapid transit branch. The Neponset end of the Milton branch continued to serve freight and local passenger traffic. It was used until recently by Conrail for switching freight to local industries but is now abandoned.

From the time Henry M. Whitney consolidated the various horse car companies serving Boston into the giant West End Street Railway Company in 1887, the city's transit systems have had, with minor exception, singular ownership. In 1897, the Boston Elevated Railway Company took possession of the West End on a 25-year lease. In 1918 the El, which had fallen on hard times, was reorganized under control of five governor-appointed trustees. In the several years that followed, the Boston Transit Department, a part of the City of Boston's Administrative structure, and the El studied possibilities for converting some New Haven Railroad commuter lines to rapid transit.

One proposal included the Shawmut-Milton Branch to Mattapan. The scheme was to connect the northern end of the Shawmut Branch with the Cambridge Subway rapid transit system (now Red Line) at the subway's southeastern end in the Dorchester Tunnel at Andrew Square. The southern end of the Shawmut-Milton Branch was to be extended west to the Midland Division of the New Haven, which also ran to Boston. Retaining its name from the Midland Railroad that once ran there, this route passed through various ownerships, including the Boston, Hartford & Erie Railroad, later the New York & New England Railroad and subsequently part of the New Haven. Under the 1920s proposal, connection to the Midland Division and conversion to third rail operation would enable a

ON FEBRUARY 16, 1940, Type 4 semi-convertible 5196 (left), a 1911 Laconia, was meeting inbound Type 4A 5241, a 1911 Osgood Bradley, at Cedar Grove. Ancther 4A, 5260 (**below**), was at Butler on May 21, 1938, alongside New Haven's K1b 2-6-0 479. The September 1991 scene looking westward at Butler (**opposite**) shows inbound 3087 on the Neponset River bridge with one of the Walter Baker Chocolate buildings at right.

TWO PHOTOS CHARLIE DUNCAN, COURTESY OF AL SILLOWAY



rapid transit loop from Boston to Mattapan to Boston with trains operating circumferentially in both directions.

In 1923 the legislature authorized the Boston Transit Commission to acquire from the New Haven the necessary right of way from Andrew Square to Mattapan, for the purpose of converting that section to third rail rapid transit. Financial restraints had tabled the hoped-for extension to the Midland Division and would force the decision to operate trolleys temporarily between Fields Corner and Mattapan until third rail conversion could be managed. During construction the trolley portion was shortened to its present length of Ashmont to Mattapan.

Construction of the double-tracked rapid transit extension and high-speed trolley lines and related terminals and station improvements took place from 1924 through 1929. An all-new facility was created at Ashmont providing parallel platforms for third rail rapid transit, trolleys and buses under one roof. Elevated crosswalks provided access from any one platform to another, while direct interchange from one mode to another could often be accomplished at platform level.

At Mattapan the New Haven yard was torn up and replaced by a turning loop for cars on the high-speed line and storage tracks and loops for cars from the street lines that operated through adjoining Mattapan Square. The New Haven's old stone station, dating from 1901, was abandoned in favor of a new covered terminal that provided interchange between streetcars and buses. The new station remains in use, while the old stone one is now a Papa Gino's restaurant.

Service began piecemeal as portions of the line were completed. In 1928, the Shawmut Branch portion of the high-speed line opened, and in December 1929 the entire line opened, only months after the October stock market collapse.

The Boston PCCs

In this same December a significant street railway event took place. A group of transit industry executives met in Chicago to address the crisis facing the street railways. Their solution was to form the Electric Railway Presidents' Conference Committee (ERPCC), entrusted with developing the modern streetcar — the PCC — they hoped would save the industry. Hearing news of the event, Boston Elevated's General Manager Edward Dana joined the group in early 1930 and was chosen to sit on the executive committee. Another Boston El representative, John Lindall of the Rolling Stock & Shops Department, and creator of the line's famous articulated cars nearly two decades earlier, sat on the ERPCC's Equipment Advisory Committee.

Thus involved, Boston eventually became one of the first cities in the world to acquire and operate a PCC car, adding a single car for experimental purposes to the historic first PCC order placed with the St. Louis Car Company in 1936 by the Brooklyn & Queens Transit Corporation. Delivery of the Boston car, numbered 3001 and soon after christened "*Queen Mary*," was made in May of 1937. After a period of testing on the then-extensive Boston streetcar system, the *Queen Mary* was placed in service on July 24.

Boston El management was impressed with the car's performance and the potential savings in operating costs it offered. In 1940, after much discussion, the El finally ordered 20 PCCs from the Pullman-Standard Company. Delivery was made in 1941. This was the first of a series of orders over the next eleven years that would total 320 cars, numbered 3002 through 3271. All were built by Pullman-Standard to Boston specifications. Typically, Boston specs called for a normal single-end 46-foot body with the center door positioned one window bay further to the rear, and an additional center door on the off-side, located opposite the normal center door position. The arrangement was made to accommodate the Boston tunnels, where platforms require a car to load and unload from either side.

Most Boston PCCs, classed as Wartime MU, had the above body configuration, were equipped with air-operated drum brakes and multiple-unit (m.u.) control for operation in trains and were easily distinguished by their inward sloping two-part windshields with the outer, upper corner of each part truncated. Three groups, besides *Queen Mary*, had exceptions.

The Tremont, or Prewar, class (built in 1941), cars 3002 through 3021, had no multiple-unit control until added in 1958 and had an early (flush) two-part windshield design shared by the *Queen Mary*.

The All-Electric class (built in 1946), cars 3197 through 3221, had a 45′-5″ single-end body with standee windows and asymmetrical windshields in which the passenger side windshield had a more pronounced in-curving edge than that of the driver's side. The cars did not originally have air brakes or multiple-unit control, though m.u. was added later.

The Picture Window class (built in 1951), cars 3272 through 3321, were the only postwar cars on the system. They had 8′-8″ wide bodies instead of the standard 8′-4″, had wider (picture) windows and more pronounced windshield

slope/upper edge recess and more vertical truncation than the Wartime cars. They also sported the latest GE model 1243 motors.

A fourth group, known as the ex-Dallas class (built in 1945), cars numbered 3322 through 3346, was purchased from the Dallas Transit Company in 1958 when that system ceased trolley operations. The cars were double-ended with doors on both sides at both ends but had no center doors or multiple-unit control. Their windshields were similar to the Prewar class cars.

The *Queen Mary*, bug-ridden and lacking off-side doors, was the only Boston PCC never to operate in the city's streetcar tunnels. The car left regular service in 1950 when the all-surface line between Watertown and Cambridge it was operating on was converted to bus operation. In 1953 the *Queen Mary* was scrapped.

Because PCCs excelled in their intended role of working effectively in traffic, M-Line riders didn't get to enjoy the riding qualities of these cars until 1955, after conversion of many street lines to diesel or electric bus operation made them available. In the early years of the M-Line, venerable Type 4 semi-convertibles of 1911-1914 origin handled the service. With loops at both the Ashmont and Mattapan terminals, these cars were well suited for hauling trailers and did so during rush hours. Trailer operation, however, was terminated on the line in 1935. In 1949, when the Type 4s were finally being retired, Type 5 lightweights from 1922-'23 days were substituted. By late December 1955, twelve PCCs dominated service on the line, with a handful of Type 5s helping out during rush hours.

In the following years, M-Line watchers witnessed a musical chair series of assignments: from April 1, 1956, All-Electrics and a few Type 5s; from September 9, 1958, all All-Electrics; from April 1960, all ex-Dallas cars; from July 1966, all All-Electrics; from November,1960, All-Electrics and ex-Dallas cars; from May 1978, ex-Dallas green-painted cars to go along with the red-painted cars and a single orange-painted one; from January 16, 1982, all rebuilt Wartime cars; from June 1985, all Picture Window cars; and from December 17, 1985, all rebuilt Wartime cars — the current roster.

Exploring the M-Line

The M-Line serves communities in two distinctly different townships and counties joined along the Neponset River. At each end, the line is in Dorchester, a part of Suffolk County, and for most of the in-between portion is in Milton, a part of Norfolk County. Dorchester, with arterial streets from turn-of-the-century streetcar suburb days, is more urban in character and less affluent.

Much of the line is set in a park-like setting now that trees and shrubs have grown in. The Neponset River is the dominant contributor to the line's other features: old mills and a mill pond and dam near Milton station, and the marshy Neponset River Reservation area near Milton Junction. Unrelated to the river is Cedar Grove Cemetery through which the line runs.

CAPEN STREET STATION has one of only two grade crossings on the M-Line; the inbound 3222 was photographed on September 24, 1991. The Ashmont Station (**top**) is an impressive facility; PCC 3234 was passing beneath the new walkway in August 1991.

Mattapan Terminal

Mattapan, the outbound terminus, was once the scene of busy streetcar traffic on Blue Hill Avenue, Cummins Highway and River Street, all connecting in Mattapan Square adjacent to the M-Line terminal. The station provides an interface with MBTA bus service and is open to the yard where off-duty trolleys and buses linger. A railed ramp in the yard enables trolleys to be loaded onto flatbed trailers for trucking to Green Line repair shops when necessary. (Running repair and light service are taken care of at Mattapan.)

A colorful fixture in the yard is aging Type 3 snow plow number 5164, painted bright orange. Just beyond the terminal, and bordering the square, is the former New Haven Railroad station built in 1901. This stone building is now a Papa Gino's restaurant.

Mattapan has fallen on hard times and is sometimes referred to as a "welfare community." Although the MBTA transit police maintain a presence there, visiting is best done in the daytime.

Ashmont Terminal

At the other end of the line is Ashmont terminal, adjacent to Peabody Square, another once-busy streetcar landmark formed by the convergence of Dorchester and Talbot Avenues. The terminal originally served a number of streetcar and bus routes as well as the high-speed and third rail rapid transit lines. Connecting streetcar, bus and high-speed lines all looped around the terminal, dropping off passengers for the rapid transit line at the inbound platform from a shared lane and then continuing to the other side of the terminal to pick up passengers from the outbound side via separate lanes. With trolley service reduced to the high-speed line, pick-up side tracks now serve only one platform instead of the original three and no longer connect to the street.

Ashmont is a busy location, evidently better off than Mattapan, and a neighborhood trying to hold on, as suggested by the many "Neighborhood Crime Watch" signs displayed along the side streets. A few blocks away, one can get a glimpse of the Codman Street yard where Red Line transit cars are stored and trains are turned for their return trip to Boston and Cambridge beyond. Visitors are quickly spotted by ever-watchful residents.

A track connection between the high-speed line and the Red Line along the tracks leading into Codman Street yard was made in 1956 when removal of rails from Blue Hill Avenue severed the high-speed line's direct connection to light rail service and repair facilities. For a while, PCCs were coupled to the end of rapid transit trains and towed three nights a week to and from the Elliot Square shops in Cambridge. Many a questioning glance was cast by onlookers from subway platforms when these "evening specials" passed by with a "diminutive" PCC in tow.

Cedar Grove Station

Cedar Grove is the first outbound stop from Ashmont. Its station is located in a quiet suburban setting on Fellsway Street which connects directly to the principal thoroughfare, Adams Street, on one end, and indirectly via Milton Street on the other. The neighborhood is an older one with closely spaced houses. It stretches out along the marshes to the shore and appears dominated by the Cedar Grove Cemetery through which the M-Line passes just beyond the station.

It is said that on cold, damp, foggy nights the ghost of a former cemetery superintendent can be seen trying to frighten the motormen. Story has it that he spent a lifetime making Cedar Grove Cemetery the most beautiful in the world and was devastated when the Old Colony pushed its Shawmut Branch steam road through in the 1870s.

Milton Junction

Continuing outbound, the tracks dip through Cedar Grove Cemetery, turn to the right and cross over the former right-of-way to Neponset at Milton Junction. They dip once more to grade for the run to Butler Street station. In the pre-transit days, the junction was at grade level. From the opposite direction, this flyover and simultaneous turn give the rider a modest roller coaster sensation unless the motorman is on best behavior. The spot also affords an attractive though brief glimpse of the "jungle" marshes of the Neponset River Reservation.

Butler Street Station

Butler Street station is the only exclusively center station on the line and can be reached from the intersection of Butler and Branchfield Streets on the north side, and from a half-block-long dead-end street off Bearse Avenue on the south. Both neighborhoods are quiet, suburban and tree-lined. Medway Street bridge, which crosses the line and links the two neighborhoods, offers good views of the line in both directions. Just outbound of the bridge, the line crosses over the Neponset River into Norfolk County and Milton.

OUTBOUND PCC 3087 is approaching Butler Street on September 24, 1991. The hump in the track is Milton Junction where it crosses over the Conrail branch from Neponset.

Between the Neponset River crossing and Milton station is a crossover which enabled rush hour extras (usually Type 5 lightweights) to shuttle between Ashmont and Milton station — a heavily used commuter stop frequented by South Shore residents.

This shuttle operation has not been used since the 1950s.

Milton Station

Formerly Milton Lower Mills, this section is dominated by The Walter Baker Chocolate factory, now open to the public as a historic restoration. Mill buildings, some unused, some converted to condominiums, and a mill

TWO KODACHROMES ALFRED BARTEN

PCC CAR 3262 from the 1945-'46 Pullman-Standard order, was outbound from Milton on October 16, 1987 -- autumn is a great time to photograph the Boston PCCs! The double-level Ashmont Terminal is a fascinating place, as demonstrated here as PCC 3234 on the M-Line departs on August 8, 1991, with the Red Line subway cars visible behind the fence. Bus lines connect here, too.

THREE KODACHROMES, ALFRED BARTEN

THE MATTAPAN TERMINAL is a traction classic, with the turning loop being used here by car 3254 on August 8, 1991. That same day, the 3265 and a companion PCC were in the nearby yard (**top**) with the bright orange Type 3 snow plow 5164. On September 24, 1991, PCC 3087 was outbound on the M-Line arriving at Milton Station.

pond and dam, are visible from Adams Street. The station is reached by stairs down from Adams Street and from a parking lot off Wharf Street.

From Adams Street to Central Avenue, the next stop, the line is paralleled by Eliot Street. Parking is available along Eliot Street, but views of the line are limited because the line runs below in a cut braced by a long retaining wall. Above, trees and fencing restrict access.

Central Avenue Station

Central Avenue is a busy street that crosses the tracks at grade. With build-

ings close to the right of way on one side and the river tight on the other, the grade crossing would be hard to eliminate without great expense. As such, it is a strong deterrent to upgrading the line to third rail operation.

Inbound of the crossing, one can see remnants of the freight tracks that paralleled the high-speed line to this point from Milton Junction.

Valley Road Station

Part of the M-Line's charm is its variety. Case in point is the Valley Road station, accessible at the end of a tree-lined walk in from Eliot Street near an intersection with Valley Road. A stairway at the walk's end leads down to the station.

Much of the M-Line is lined by trees and bushes that have grown unencumbered since steam days. This section in particular has a gardened appearance with no other structure besides the station visible in the summer. The adjoining neighborhood is quiet, older suburban with well kept and attractively landscaped houses.

Capen Street Station

Capen Street is the line's other grade crossing. The lightly used street deadends a block or so beyond the tracks toward the river. Like Valley Road Station, Capen Street station serves a quiet suburban neighborhood and has a tree-lined right-of-way. Not far beyond, the line crosses the Neponset once again and enters Mattapan and Suffolk County.

Streetcar headway

The M-Line has always operated as a transit line, with frequent service. Today, cars operate on headways of four minutes during rush hours, eight minutes during midday hours and on Saturdays, and eleven minutes in the evenings and on Sundays. A one-way trip takes seven or eight minutes. Fares are no longer collected. The service is in effect a free shuttle. Fares are collected, though, at Ashmont Terminal from passengers boarding Red Line rapid transit trains.

There are no signals on the system other than at Ashmont terminal where a simple traffic light controls the merging of trolleys and buses on the single inbound lane. A stop sign suffices where outbound trolleys cross over the incoming bus lane.

Photographing the M-Line

The MBTA has regulations prohibiting the taking of photographs from its property, including stations, vehicles and rights-of-way. Generally speaking, casual photography does not draw attention from transit police other than at busy locations such as Ashmont. The MBTA does, however, allow photography by permit, easily obtained by contacting the MBTA Department of Ridership & Marketing at Ten Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02216.

Riding the M-Line can be an enjoyable experience if done at non-peak times, such as midday. The near-empty, plainly furnished cars sway gently as they roll along, making little noise but the click of wheel on welded rail and the low hum of aging motors and gears. During rush hours the trip can be standing-room-only and less than enjoyable — especially when toting parcels or camera bags while standing. The PCC brakes, 60 years ago the object of intense research, now, on the aging Boston cars, are sharp. Hanging onto the stanchions or crossbars is a must if one wishes to remain upright during braking.

The future

Although few things in life are certain, the future of the M-Line as a light rail operation appears secure. In 1968, when the future of trolleys in Boston was very much in doubt, the MBTA proposed converting the high-speed line to third rail rapid transit, a fulfillment of the original plan. This was not to be. The residents of Milton, united and forceful, threatened court action to prevent it. At issue in the emotion-charged confrontation were difficult-to-change grade crossings at Central Avenue and Capen Street, and concern for noise that would adversely impact the quiet neighborhoods along Valley Road that closely border the line. So forceful was the opposition that to say conversion to third rail rapid transit is no longer an immediate threat would be an understatement.

In 1971, the MBTA (Boston El's successor after the Metropolitan Transit Authority) opened its South Shore extension on the Red Line from Savin Hill to Quincy. When opened, the new line drew a good many commuters away from the high-speed line. South Shore residents who formerly drove to Milton to commute via the high-speed line now had their own, more convenient line. This led to the MBTA's 1979 proposal to pave over the high-speed line and make it a private right-of-way for bus operation. The proposal was dropped, however, because the paved strip would have become an "attractive nuisance," offering golden opportunities for abuse by hot-rodders and dragsters.

Thus it appears that the MBTA has little option but to keep the line running as an isolated light rail operation appended to a rapid transit line. As one MBTA official remarked, "We're stuck with it." But for trolley fans, the opportunity to ride and photograph a unique, picturesque line will continue into the foreseeable future, even after the PCCs are gone.

SIDETRACKED: The 1993 Calendar

Introductory Offer $9.95 +
$2.00 S&H PA Res. add 6%
(Expires October 15, 1992)

J&M RAILROAD SPECIALTIES
P.O.Box 391T Armagh,PA 15920

BURLINGTON NORTHERN "E" SILVER COMMEMORATIVE

back *front*

Actual size: 39mm (approx. 1½") in diameter.

PENNSYLVANIA GG-1 SILVER COMMEMORATIVE ROUND

back *front*

Actual size: 39mm (approx. 1½") in diameter.

NEW YORK CENTRAL HUDSON SILVER COMMEMORATIVE BAR

back *front*

Actual size: 2" wide by 1⅛" long.

ALL THREE ITEMS:
- 1 TROY OZ. .999 FINE SILVER
- LIMITED EDITION

YOUR PURCHASE PRICE INCLUDES:
- AN ATTRACTIVE PLASTIC HOLDER WITH FRAME AND STANDS FOR DISPLAY
- NUMBERED CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

YOUR CHOICE
$23.95
+ $2.00 postage & handling for each item.

ORDER 2 OR MORE AND SAVE!
1st item $23.95.
Additional items $21.00 each.
Add $2.00 postage & handling for each item.

Send check or money order to:
SILVER RAILS, INC.
P.O. Box 580, LaGrange, IL 60525
Allow 21 days for delivery

The A: N&W's Mercedes of Steam (A2903R), King. Over 150 B&W and 15 color pics. 178pp hard $44.95
Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A1230), Brovald. History and photos of ARR. 102pp soft $9.95
Alliance and Everywhere West (A3600R), Kistler & Hardy. CB&Q's Alliance Division. 164pp soft $28.50
Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 (1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
Appalachian Crossing (5621), Huddleston. C&O, N&W and Virginian in the mountains. 66pp soft $12.95
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.1 (1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $55.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America Vol.2 (A1251R), LeMassena. More photos. 256pp hard $55.00
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard $29.95
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft. $10.95
Beaumont Hill (A5254R), Signor. SP's busy mountain grade out of L.A. 176pp hard $48.95
Before Guilford (A1301), Cook. 160 great color photos of D&H, B&M, MEC. 128pp hard $39.00
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Boston & Maine, Three Colorful Decades (2905), Jones. 300 color photos, maps and more. 208pp hard $79.95
The Broadway Limited (6371), Rosenbaum & Gallo. PRR train's history in color. 96pp soft $18.00
Bridge Line Blues (A2896R), Reiser. D&H pictorial covering 1976-1986. 120pp hard $41.95
Budd Car, the RDC Story (A1275R), Crouse. Illustrated look at the rail diesel car. 226pp hard $49.95
Building the Independant Subway (A1977R), Kramer. N.Y. subway history. 82pp soft $13.95
Burlington Route the "Q" (A6101R), Great photos from the Midwest. 24pp soft $10.95
Canadian Sunset (A2921R), Hungry Wolf. All-color pictorial on the great CP passenger train. 112pp hard $54.95
Cape Cod Railroads (A8400R), Farson. Rare, in-depth look at New England's unremarked lines. 336pp hard $39.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (0908), Kramer. Saga of a logger. 40pp soft $8.95
A Century of Southern Pacific Steam (4400), Dunscomb. A monumental pictorial work. 498pp hard $49.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $40.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $13.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (5612), Dixon. The many lives of C&O's top cat. 64pp soft $11.95
Chicago & North Western Memories (A1784R), Cook. Diesels during the '70s, all in color. 128pp hard $39.00
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $12.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $32.00
Coal, Cinders and Parlor Cars (A5739R), Colo. RR Museum. Colorado passenger trains. 236pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause&Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft ... $15.95
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft $7.95
Conrail, Volume 1 (A6373R), Hartley. The first six years, all in color. 112pp hard $39.95
Conrail, Volume 2 (A6374R), Hartley. 1983-1990 operations in color. 112pp hard $39.95

The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard $24.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $14.00
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Reich. Traces pre-1970s units for nearly 500 railroads. 182pp soft $19.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A5655R), Coates. Reading Co. in Philadelphia. 112pp soft $17.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft $9.95
Erie Power (A6659R), Staufer. All-time steam, diesel and m.u. history with 850 photos. 448pp hard $55.00
Erie Railroad in Color (A2600), Sweetland. All-color steam and diesel coverage. 128pp hard $45.00
The Erie Railroad Story (A3182), Carleton. B&W photos of Erie motive power. 224pp hard $38.95
Everywhere West Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft $19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $12.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft $14.95
Freight Car Pictorial (A6771), Wayner. B&W album of cars old and new. 112pp soft $23.95
General Electric Advanced Generation (1604), Kerr. Photos, specs on diesels & electrics. 250pp hard $65.00
General Motors' F-Units (A1991R), Mulheam & Taibi. B&W pictorial of Fs in action. 80pp soft $11.95
Golden Decade of Trains: 1950s in Color (A2505), Malinoski. Classic imagery across North America. 128pp hard .. $45.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard $49.95
Green Bay & Western (A2778R), Maller. The all-encom-passing GB&W book. 350pp hard $47.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft $12.50
Guilford-Five Years of Change (A6372R), Hartley. Excellent color pictorial. 112pp soft $30.00
High Green to Marceline (A5899R), McMillan. 350 color photos of Santa Fe's east end. 192pp hard $49.50
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Sculi. Many rare photos. 96pp soft $12.50
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A3181R), Carleton. 230 photos, 12 maps and more. 128pp hard $29.95
Ida Was a Tramp (C76), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $12.00
Indiana Railroad—The Magic Interurban (A2924R), Bradley. Highspeed cars and trolley freights. 224pp hard $55.00
Interurban Interlude (C76), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $14.95
In the Shore Line's Shadow (A1421R), Cornwall. New Haven's Danbury & Norwalk. 132pp soft $19.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft $6.00
Jersey Central Diesels (2525), Bemet. More than 400 photos, maps, rosters. 190pp hard $48.00
Jersey Central Lines in Color (A2500R), Brennan. From NYC to Scranton, mostly 1960s scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Jersey City Westbound (A9000R), Henderson. CNJ in more than 115 color images. 88pp soft $29.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (1241), Lamb. Big, beautiful black & white pictorial. 108pp soft $39.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. A steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft $24.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Color (A2818R), Sweetland. Great all-color pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00

Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Last of the Red Cars (2917), Walker. From Pacific Electric to today's Metro light rail. 48pp soft $15.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol.2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft $8.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (2252), Lilly. L&NE steam and diesels in color. 136pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (2516), Yanosey. 222 great photos of this most colorful railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A2503), Yanosey. Terrific action and terminal scenes. 128pp hard $45.00
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A1999R), Demoro & Harder. Contemporary pictorial. 96pp soft $13.95
Lightning Stripes (A2517R), Sweetland. An all-color New York Central pictorial. 128pp hard $45.00
Locomotive Coaling Stations (A5620), F-M. Photos and superb drawings of coal structures. 32pp soft $6.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Logging Railroads of South Carolina (2493), Fetters. Over 200 roads covered. 246pp hard $42.95
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft $6.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
The Los Angeles & Salt Lake Railroad Company (5253), Signor. UP in the desert Southwest. 256pp hard $54.95
Louisville & Nashville in the Appalachians (A1302R), Flanary. 180 great color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft $14.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2907), Wurm. Reprint on California's Caspar Lumber Company. 136pp soft ... $21.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft $21.95
Memories of Reading Company Power (A3183), Carleton. Steam, diesels, m.u.'s in photos. 144pp hard $28.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A1495). B&W photos, track charts, station plans of rural N.Y. town. 102pp soft ... $17.00
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
Mount Lowe, Railroad in the Clouds (5234), Selms. L.A.'s great incline. 234pp hard $37.95
New England Rails 1948-1968 (2515), Sweetland. B&M, MEC, CV, CPR and more in color. 128pp hard $45.00
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
New Haven Power 1838-1968 (6662), Swanberg. The definitive story of NH locos. 606pp hard $65.00
New York Central's *Mercury* (5651), Cook. NYC's great streamliner; photos and drawings. 64pp soft $12.95
Norfolk & Western 1st Generation Diesels (2522), Withers & Bowers. Over 450 photos. 256pp hard $45.00
Norfolk & Western 2nd Generation Diesels (2523), Withers & Bowers. Photos, rosters, etc. 256pp hard $45.00
N&W Passenger Service (A5624R), Warden. Photo history, color section. 80pp soft $13.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. $9.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1991 Edition (A7000R), Kerr. 734 current rosters. Pocket-size soft $19.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Overhead and Underground (1240), Kunz. Illustrated guide to Chicago's rapid transit. 48pp soft $19.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft $12.95
Passenger Train Annual No.4 (7101), McKinney & Keefe. American passenger moves of 1977-78. 80pp soft $9.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft $9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years II (A2514), Yanosey. More than 275 terrific color photos. 160pp hard $45.00
Pennsy Diesel Years III (A2512R), Yanosey. 200 great color photos. 128pp hard $45.00

DEPOT

You can charge your books on MasterCard, VISA, AmEx or Optima!

NEW ARRIVALS

Pennsy K4's Remembered (0909), Kramer. B&W photos and history on legendary PRR 4-6-2s. 32pp soft $6.95
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electncs data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $40.00
Pennsy Q Class (1833), Harley. Photos, rosters and drawings of PRR 4-4-6-4s. 88pp soft $17.95
Pennsy Steam A to T (A3185), Carleton. Illustrated rundown of PRR loco models. 208pp hard $36.95
Pennsy Steam: A Second Look (A3184), Carleton. Illustrated history of PRR steam. 208pp hard $37.95
Pennsy Steam Years Vol.1 (A2501), Sweetland. Color scenes from across the system. 128pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania Railroad Heavyweight Passenger Equipment (A1832R). Plans and photos. 120pp soft $19.95
PRR Color Guide to Freight and Passenger Equipment (A2502), Sweetland & Yanosey. 128pp hard $45.00
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
The Pike's Peak Cog Road (5258), Abbott. World's highest scenic railway. 176pp hard $36.95
Pioneers of Electric Railroading (A2923R). Illustrated history on origins of electrics. 232pp soft $35.00
Pittsburgh & West Virginia Railway (2524), Worley & Poellot. Story of the "High & Dry" line. 368pp hard $48.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard $34.95
The Putnam Division (3550), Gallo & Kramer. The NYC in Westchester County. 80pp soft $14.98
The Railroad Night Scene (1304), Cook & Boyd. All-color pictorial with "how to" explanations. 130pp hard $44.00
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
The Railroad That Lighted Southern California (2909), Johnston. Building the Big Creek dam. 128pp hard $28.95
Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (2908), Johnston. California mountain shortlines. 206pp soft $29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y./N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003), Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard $29.95
Rails, Sagebrush and Pine (5223), Ferrell. Logging days in Oregon's Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $25.95
Rails West 1991 (A2918R). Events and action from 1990 in color and black & white photos. 64pp soft $7.95
RDC: The Budd Rail-Diesel-Car (A5255R), Duke & Kelly. Great illustrated history. 295pp hard $57.95
Red Car Days (A2920R), Raphael Long. Memories of the Pacific Electric. 64pp soft. $14.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Outstanding black & white photos of CRI&P. 48pp soft $13.95
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac (A1303R), Mellander & Kaplan. Superb; 180 color photos. 128pp hard $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (A2486R), Norwood. In depth, illustrated history. 312pp hard $39.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard 39.95
Rio Grande Southern Album (A5613R), Ronfor. Exquisite color photos from the 1940s and '50s. 40pp soft $18.00
Route of the Erie Limited (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Erie R.R steam & diesel action. 48pp soft $9.95
Route of the Phoebe Snow (A5656), King. Pictorial history of the DL&W. 184pp soft $24.95
Rocky Mountain Railroad Memories (A5738R), Fulcomer. CB&Q, DRGW, ATSF, UP in B&W. 62pp soft $12.95
Royal Blue Line (A9006R), Harwood. B&O's N.Y.-Philadelphia-Washington route. 200pp hard $40.00
The Santa Fe, Prescott & Phoenix Ry. (5777), Sayre. AT&SF's branch in Arizona. 228pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $17.95
Santa Fe Trails II (A5917), Olmsted. B&W pictorial of the Chicago-Amarillo line. 120pp hard $35.00

All Aboard Amtrak (A6375), Schafer. All-color in-depth 20-year history. 176pp hard $49.95
Cabin Cars of the Pennsylvania and Long Island Railroads (A1378). Color photos and plans. 66pp soft $12.98
California Railroads (A5195R), Fickewirth. All-time encyclopedic history. 200pp hard $46.95
Compendium of American R.R. Radio Frequencies 11th Ed (1120), Sturm & Landgraf. Scanner guide. 74pp soft . $14.95
Cumberland & Pennsylvania Railroad (C63), Mellander. B&W pictonal on WM's coal carrier. 64pp soft $9.95
The Gilpin Gold Tram (A2481), Ferrell. Colorado's unique two-foot mine railroad. 120pp hard $32.95
NYC Color Photography of Ed Nowak Vol.1 (A2506). An official NYC photographer's portfolio. 120pp hard $45.00
Steam Power of the N.Y. Central System Vol.1 (A6651), Staufer. Reprint, covers 1915-55 steam. 224pp hard . $40.00
Supertrains (A1190R), Vranich. Solutions to America's Transportation Gridlock. 406pp hard $35.00
Trackside Maryland (A1271R), Gallagher and Kelly. Superb b&w pictorial of steam and diesel. 224pp hard $49.95
Wabash in Color (A2504), Sweetland. Color album of a true "fallen flag" railroad. 128pp hard $45.00
Western Maryland in the Diesel Era (A1306), Salamon & Hopkins. All-color, with maps. 128pp hard $44.00

Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Seaboard Motive Power (A2521R), Calloway & Withers. Illustrated, with rosters. 256pp hard $45.00
Slim Rails Through the Sand (A2898R), Turner. Reprint of classic SP narrow gauge saga. 112pp soft $18.00
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP. 120pp hard $24.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific into the '90s (A6900), Shine. Photo review of SP/SSW/DRGW diesels. 200pp hard $45.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Steam Era of Lehigh Valley (A1242R), Yungkurth. Black & white illustrated history. 112pp soft $29.95
Steam Spirit (A6100), Huxtable & Shultz. Color album of NS excursion locos. 32pp soft $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard $45.00
Street Railways and the Growth of Los Angeles (A5257R), Post. Early trolleys. 188pp hard ..... $48.95.
Subway to the World's Fair (0910), Kramer. NYC transit lines that served the 1939 fair. 32pp soft $7.95
***Super Chief:* Train of the Stars (A5256R),** Repp. Saga of ATSF's premier train. 256pp hard $39.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A5740R), Lonon. Memoirs from the Clinchfield, with photos. 223pp hard 223pp hard $19.95
30 Years Over Donner (2906), Fisher. SP's Big Hill through the eyes of a maintainer. 200pp hard $29.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $40.00
Those Magnificent Trains (A2100R), Dilletsen. Color pics and short stories. 88pp soft $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95
Tidewater Triangle (2511), Yanosey. Southeastern railroads in the 1960s, all color. 160pp hard $45.00
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $18.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb B&W steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
The Time of the Trolley (5260), Middleton. 100 years of electric transit in America. 240pp hard $42.95
To Seattle by Trolley (A4008R), Wing. Superb photos and history of Seattle's transit years. 160pp soft $39.00
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A1974), Smith. Pictorial review from the early 1960s. 88pp soft $14.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft $6.95
Trains of America (A2492R), Heimburger. Color coverage of steam and early diesels. 204pp hard $41.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
Trains of Northern New England (1978), Krause & Bailey. B&M, MEC, CV and Rutland steam. 96pp soft $8.95
Tweetsie Country (A5704R), Ferrell. Illustrated look at East Tennessee & Western North Carolina. 232pp hard ... $32.50
Tweetsie, The Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A5700R), Scheer & Black. More history on ET&WNC. 80pp hard $12.50
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A1985), Kramer. Rio Grande photos by Krause. 64pp soft $8.50
Two Feet to Tidewater (5776), Jones & Register. Maine's narrow-gauge WW&F. 268pp hard $34.95
Union Pacific 1990 (2526), Cockle & Withers. Illustrated look at today's motive power. 208pp hard $42.50
Union Pacific's West (2916), Sims. 117 B&W and 26 color photos throughout the system. 192pp hard $42.95
The Unique New York & Long Branch (A4500R), Wood. Coverage of CNJ/PRR joint line. 238pp hard $25.98
Valley Division Vignettes (A1600), Krieger. Superb saga of Santa Fe in central Calif. 254pp hard $37.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads (5775), Jones, Maxfield & Glove. More than 300 photos, maps. 276pp hard $34.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
West From Omaha (A4009R), Pfeifer. Color images of Western steam and early diesels. 208pp hard $59.50
Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway (5625), Corns. 239 photos of W&LE and predecessors. 80pp soft $14.95
White Pass and Yukon Route (A1231), Cohen. Historical photo coverage. 104pp soft $9.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp $39.95

CARSTENS Publications, Inc. • P.O. Box 700, Dept. 5828 • Newton, NJ 07860

I've enclosed $_____ in: ☐ check ☐ m.o. ☐ c.c. Send the books indicated below:

TITLE & SERIAL #	QUANTITY	PRICE

CHARGE TO: ☐ American Express ☐ Optima ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ____/____/____ EXP. DATE

CARD # _____ SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

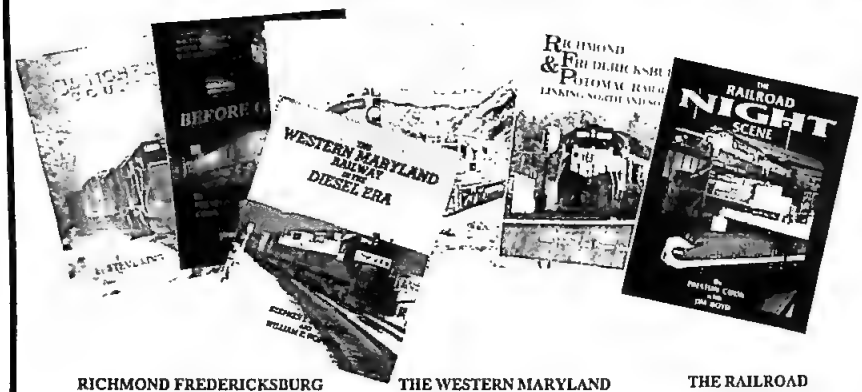
POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $2. per book; Foreign $2. per book plus 20%)
(N.J. residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.)

Please type or print legibly.

Don't want to cut your magazine? Use a photocopy or letter for your order.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS ALL-COLOR RAILROAD BOOKS

VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED


BEFORE GUILFORD
THE WESTERN MARYLAND RAILWAY IN THE DIESEL ERA
RICHMOND & FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC
THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE

RICHMOND FREDERICKSBURG & POTOMAC
$42.00

THE WESTERN MARYLAND RAILWAY in the DIESEL ERA
$44.00

THE RAILROAD NIGHT SCENE
$44.00

LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE in the APPALACHIANS
$42.00

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN
$39.00

The D&H, MEC & B&M BEFORE GUILFORD
$39.00

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY
$38.00

Postage Paid in United States — In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax — *Outside U.S. Add $3. Shipping Per Book*

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193 (Noon to 6PM EST)

DINING CAR CHINA

LINENS – CRYSTAL – SILVER – PAPER

OVER 800 ITEMS!
FROM THESE RAILROADS

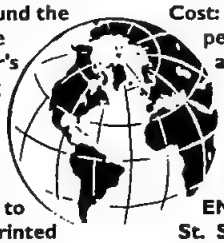
Send $2.00 for next catalog.
Private Car Limited
3rd and 'A' Streets
Belleville, Illinois 62220

NEW! 1993-1994 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE!

Don't let your subscription to **RAILFAN & RAILROAD** lapse.
Resubscribe Today!

ELECTRO-MOTIVE COLLECTOR'S EDITION CALENDAR OFFERING

Embark on a journey around the world with Electro-Motive and its new 1993 collector's edition calendar featuring export locomotives. The full color calendar highlights Electro-Motive's global scope, featuring locomotives from Algeria to Zimbabwe. Calendar is printed on recycled paper.



Cost: $15.99 per calendar. Add $5.00 per calendar in USA for shipping and handling costs. Canada and Mexico: $6.00 per calendar. Overseas: $8.00 per calendar. Make check or money order payable to Electro-Motive Division of GMC. Send to: EMD Calendar (RF) 273 W. 83rd St. Suite B-2 Burr Ridge, IL 60521

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1993 CALENDAR

Color cover. Thirteen photos inside.
Historical information. $6.75 each.
Ohio residents include .39 sales tax.

New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C, Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994

TRAINS THAT PASSED IN THE NIGHT

A New Video Biography of O. Winston Link

O. Winston Link's classic images of N&W steam power have been in demand and are quite popular as images of a long gone era in railroading. The Roanoke Chapter, National Railway Historical Society is proud to offer the first video biography of Link in which many of the sites in the well known photos as reenacted today by Link with many of the people who were originally involved. This 52 minute video offers a rare glimpse into the methods and results of the massive photographic project Link undertook in the 1950's. It also contains vintage color footage of N&W steam power that Link shot during the late 1950's.

Only $39.95 Postpaid
Send Check or Money Order to:

Roanoke Chapter NRHS
P.O. Box 13222
Roanoke, VA 24032

THE NORFOLK & WESTERN HISTORICAL SOCIETY

The N&W Historical Society is devoted to members sharing a common interest in the Norfolk & Western and Virginian Railroads. Membership includes our bi-monthly publication "The Arrow". JOIN TODAY!

ONE YR. REGULAR MEMBERSHIP $17.00

ONE YR. FOREIGN MEMBERSHIP $30.00

Just Released!
1993 Calendars
16 B&W photographs plus full color front and rear covers by H. Reid.... 11x17 foldout.

$6.95 post paid

Send membership applications, orders and payments to:

N&W Historical Society, Inc.
P.O. Box 201
Forest, Virginia 24551

KODACHROME 200 DALE HEARN

KODACHROME. ELROND G. LAWRENCE

6X7 EKTACHROME: REID McNAUGHT

The Steam Season

SANTA FE 4-8-4 3751 departed Los Angeles on August 30, 1992, with an "Employee Recognition Special" to attend Topeka Railroad Days over the Labor Day Weekend. Coupled behind the tender at Barstow (**left**) was the first of three Dash 8-40CWs, the 844 chosen with specific reference to UP's 4-8-4: "The 3751 and 844 are doubleheading..." livened up many a railfan phone conversation that week. (The other GEs were 842 and 840.) At Williams, Arizona, the Grand Canyon Railway posed 2-8-0 No.18 (**below**) as the 3751 passed overhead on August 31. After displaying in Topeka (along with but not close to UP 4-6-6-4 3985), the 3751 made a quick turn to Chicago, hammering past a semaphore at Milepost 31.3 on the Topeka Sub (**top**) at Lake View, Kansas, on September 8.

Railnews

Special

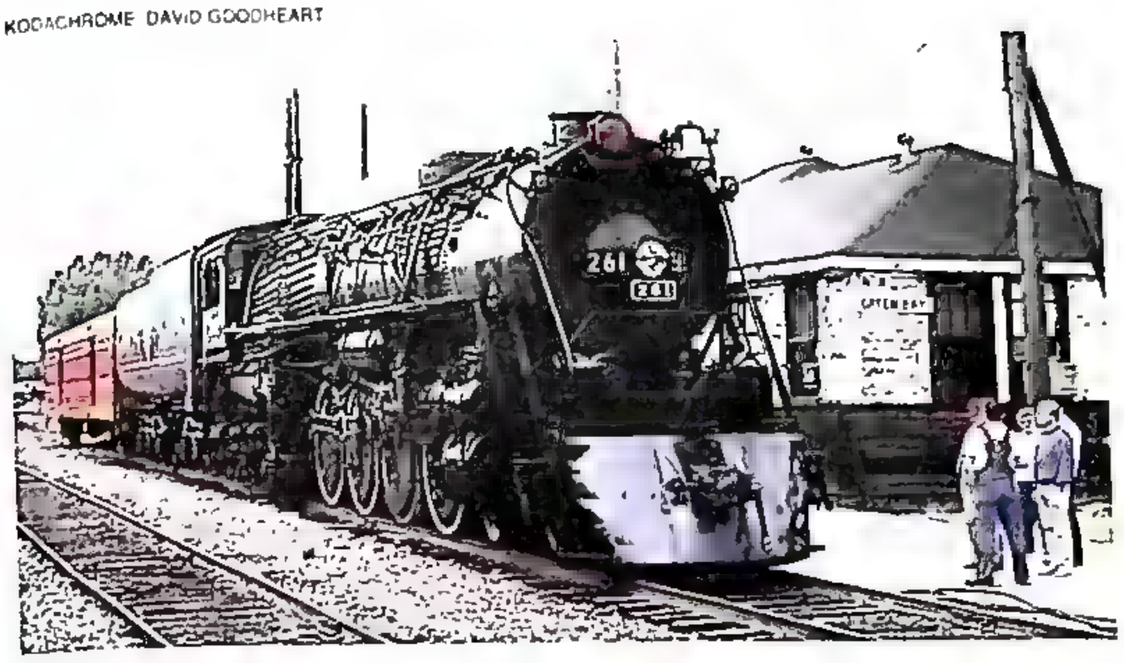
KODACHROME: STEVE BROWN

KODACHROME: HAL LEWIS

SOUTHERN PACIFIC steam put on some interesting performances as Mikado 786, restored by the Austin Steam Train Association, began operations in Texas on July 25 on the Austin & Northwestern. On August 22 (**above**) the T&NO 2-8-2 was rolling over Brushy Creek. After getting a good workout at the NRHS Convention, SP 4-6-2 2472 led the "*Pacific Shore Limited*" over Gaviota trestle (**left**) on September 13 en route from San Francisco to Los Angeles, where it would head back north with the "*Earth Train*." And up in Oregon, following display at the State Fair in Salem, *Daylight* 4449 and SP&S 4-8-4 700 doubleheaded for the first time with both under steam as they made their way back home to Portland on August 25, photographed (**below**) at Coalca.

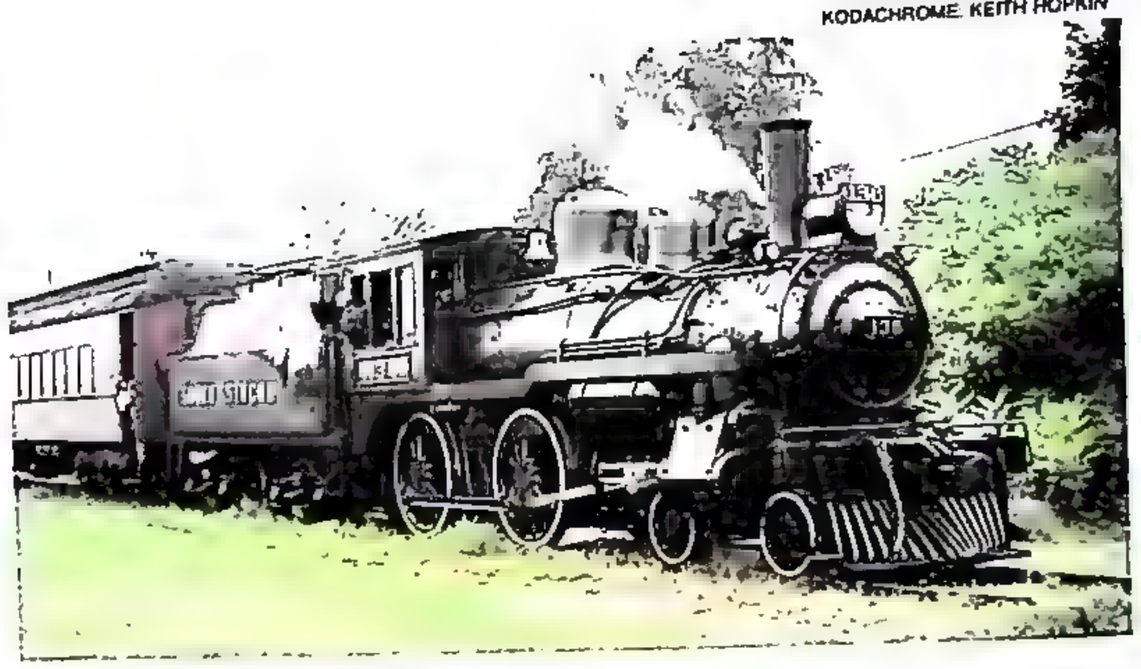
KODACHROME: NILS HJXTABLE

KODACHROME: DAVID GOODHEART



MILWAUKEE ROAD 4-8-4 261 gave a preview of things to come as it was being readied at Green Bay on September 19, 1992, for movement courtesy of the Wisconsin Central to a shop in the Twin Cities. The 261 is being overhauled by North Star Rail, Inc., which expects to have the 1944-built Alco ready for service by mid-1993.

KODACHROME: KEITH HOPKIN



THE SOUTH SIMCOE RAILWAY operated its first passenger train on September 6, 1992, on its four miles of ex-CN trackage between Tottenham and Beeton, Ontario (about 25 miles north of Toronto), after 21 years of effort by the former Ontario Rail Association. South Simcoe has ex-CPR 4-4-0 136 and 4-6-0 1057.

UNION PACIFIC 4-6-6-4 3985 made a long trek into Texas between August 7 and September 10 to visit the Republican National Convention in Houston on August 15-21. Numerous passenger excursions were operated en route, including a stop at the Topeka Railroad Days on September 4-7 on the return trip. Here on August 29, the 3985's fireman is sanding the flues after a stop at Terrell, Texas, on a Dallas to Longview run on the old Texas & Pacific, which obviously spent little money on cuts and fills, judging by that roller coaster profile. Incidentally, that smoke was not a problem, contrary to persistent rumors about the UP getting fined for smoke during the San Jose NRHS Convention. At San Jose, the operation of all locomotives was cleared in advance with the Air Quality Management District, who "couldn't have been more cooperative." The "grapevine," however, began to spread the story about the UP being fined, and railfans have been contacting legislators and public officials to complain about something that *did not happen* -- and this behavior is causing more potential trouble for future operations than any actual smoke violation would have!

KODACHROME: JIMMY BARLOW

KODACHROME J M BOYD / LIGHTING TOM KELCEC, MIKE DEL VECCHIO and BOB BAHRS

STEAMTOWN NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE put on its third annual "Photographer's Weekend" on September 18-20, which featured the return of CNR 2-8-2 3254 after a year in the shop and a night session on the recently completed turntable. Sunday saw 3254 and CPR 4-6-2 2317 doublehead on CP/D&H to Binghamton.

NORFOLK SOUTHERN has been handling most of its main line excursions in 1992 with N&W Class J 4-8-4 611. Following a National Guard Association Convention trip out of Roanoke, the 611 made a ferry move with a freight consist to Cincinnati, shown on September 12 (**below**) between Oakvale and Ingleside, W.Va.

KODACHROME- DAVID GOODHEART

BY JIM BOYD

1992 Cover One Contest Winners

Well, our fifth annual Cover One Contest topped 'em all for participation, with 1306 entries from 186 contributors (1180 slides, 51 color prints and one color negative). And the First Place winner deserves unusual credit for both quantity and quality: Les MacDonald of Conway, N.H., submitted no less than 80 slides and four prints — more than twice as many as any other contributor. Of those at least six were in the final 36. Sheer quantity was not the key to winning, however, for of the rest of the winners, most contributed four to six, with four submitting between 14 and 18.

And of those 36 finalists, all were absolute winners that would have made the cover "in regular service" had they been tied to a feature article (and buried in the contest entries was one Providence & Worcester fall color shot from Stephen D. Carlson that would have made last month's cover if we'd known it was there; it didn't place in the contest because it had problems with the "full bleed" rules but would have worked superbly with the inset on the November cover). The overall quality of the three dozen finalists was so high that the judging was a nit-picky as we've ever had to be, and some truly fine images got bumped for minor technical problems — like semaphores or signal heads that wouldn't quite line up behind the title banner. And after last year's winner with the Oakway and the semaphore, *the* most popular subject for 1992 was trains going by signals, particularly on the SP's Siskyou line (while there were three in the final 36, none made the winning cut, primarily for format reasons).

The judging of the contest was done by R&R editors Boyd, Del Vecchio and Kelly during the first week of September. If possible, we probably should have given two First Place winners, for the top two were batted back and forth among us for a couple of days before the final selection could be agreed upon — and there were some similarly rough decisions in the Runners-Up cuts. Last year's winner, Scott Snell, and this year's winner, Les MacDonald, both had multiple entries in the final 36. Bob Hart, Jr., and Jim Gunning repeated as Runner-Up winners from previous contests (Hart in 1988 and Gunning in 1991), and both Snell and MacDonald took Runner-Up spots.

Les MacDonald's shot of two GATX GP40s at Berlin, New Hampshire, on the St. Lawrence & Atlantic in April 1992 took First Place on the strength of its brilliant color (Fuji Velvia) and tight composition. It was an impressive photo of an intriguing and unusual subject. He also had a half dozen photos of action on the Conway Scenic Rail Road with the ex-CNR 0-6-0 and B&M F7 that were among the semi-finalists, and all were so good that we had a hard time selecting the one of the B&M F7 and yard limit sign as a Runner-Up (to have as many winners as possible, we limit any individual to only one Runner-Up, regardless of how many he or she has in the semi-finals).

Running a very close second (page 97) was our Second Place winner of a Chicago Central & Pacific GP10 and companions on local No.70 urging a heavy grain consist into motion at "Lake Ole" switch at the east end of the yard in Fort Dodge, Iowa, on June 18, 1988, heading home to Waterloo. It was photographed by Dale L. Hearn of Fort Dodge on Kodachrome 200. Both Dale Hearn and Les MacDonald are featured in this month's WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET....

This year's Runners-Up are all shown on page 98. Last year's First Place winner, Scott Snell of Scotch Plains, New Jersey, had three

NYC's Harlem Division:
"THE COMING OF THE N.Y. AND HARLEM R.R."
Grand Central to the Berkshire Hills
in 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested.

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE
YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly $21.00 A Year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application – Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN – Sandra Shaw Van Hoorebeke, 3 Berkley Heights Park, Bloomfield, NJ 07003
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN

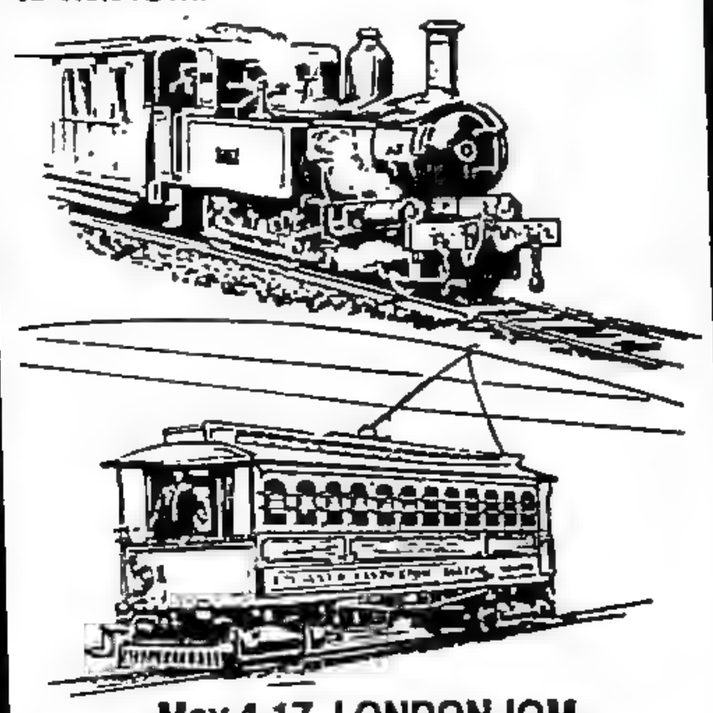
SANTA MARIA SCHEDULE "1933"

ARTIST:
MICHAEL K. BOSS
FULL COLOR
One of the most popular railroad prints ever, this limited edition lithograph features SMVRR #21 Baldwin Mikado and Waco NC 13562 16" x 24", signed and numbered (950). Send check or M.O. for $50.00 + $5 S&H.
JON Wm. ALDRICH
PO BOX 706
GROVELAND, CA 95321
(209) 962-6121
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Overland Chapter
NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY
cordially invites you to participate in their 1993 travel program.

NEW ORLEANS PROGRAM
January 28-February 3
Trains, three night big band steamboat cruise, trolleys, Cajon Country visit are featured on this fun-filled New Orleans week.

Isle of Man transport

ISLE OF MAN CENTENARY PROGRAMS
Manx Electric Railway 100th Anniversary still operating cars that opened line in 1983, horse trams, narrow gauge steam, and Snaefell Mtn. Ry. make this the year to visit IOM.

May 4-17 LONDON-IOM
London 4 nights and Douglas IOM 8 nights for a relaxing visit with round trip flights. London-IOM Railway tours and sightseeing in London.

June 20-July 5 IOM-WALES
Manchester, IOM, Blackpool, Steamtown, Crich Tram Museum, Ffestiniog, Snowden Mountrain, Tallylyn, Welshpool & Llanfair, Vail of Rheidol.

WEST COAST TRACTION
July 2-18
Seattle, Yakima Electric, Portland, Sacramento, Rio Vista Jct. Museum, San Francisco, San Jose, San Diego, Orange Empire Museum.

SWISS RAILS
July 17-31
Best of Swiss standard and narrow gauge electric and steam scenic mountain railways with 13 night stay in Bern including visits to Italy and France.

COLORADO RAILS
July 26-August 3
Post NRHS Chicago Convention narrow gauge steam circle includes Georgetown Loop, Cumbres & Toltec and Durango & Silverton.

For complete details, contact:
Overland Chapter, N.R.H.S.
1412 Twelfth Street
Moline, Illinois 61265

photos in the semi-finals, and his Runner-Up Kodachrome features Santa Fe Dash 8-40BW 554 exiting the lower tunnel on the north track of Cajon Pass with a UPS train on May 16, 1991.

Bob Hart, Jr., of Mountainside, New Jersey, whose 1988 Runner-Up of a Conrail SD40-2 on Horseshoe Curve actually made cover one in "regular service" on the January 1989 issue, placed a very strong Runner-Up this year with a classic view on Ektachrome of a northbound Amtrak Turboliner beneath the Bear Mountain Bridge along the Hudson River on October 21, 1984.

A Runner-Up winner last year, Jim Gunning of Orlando, Florida, repeated this year with an impressive rendering of Durango & Silverton K36 480 on the "High Line" above Rockwood, Colo., on September 24, 1991. Had the engine been in the hands of a less efficient fireman and been producing just a little bit of smoke, this particular Kodachrome would have been a strong contender for First Place.

Of course, talk about smoke, and you can't miss the dynamic image of SP *Daylight* 4449 on the photo runby at Crescent Lake, Oregon, on April 27, 1991, headed south for Railfair '91 and the 10th Anniversary of the California State Railroad Museum in Sacramento. The Kodachrome was taken by Alan Barrett of Sacramento, who is the graphic designer for Pentrex's videotape jackets and other projects.

A third contestant is featured in WE'D LIKE YOU TO MEET... by virtue of Runner-Up winner Bruce C. Nelson also making his debut this month as a feature author with the Circus Train article. One of the most unusual Cover One Contest entries was his awesome Kodachrome view of the Chicago skyline behind the CTA's oldest set of equipment in regular service on September 25, 1989, on the Ravenswood line approaching the Merchandise Mart stop. The 6101-6102 were built by St. Louis Car Company in 1950 and restored to a variation of their original livery as a tribute to their historic status.

A stark image of modern railroading at its best characterizes the Kodachrome by Colin F. Johnson of Portland, Oregon, of a C&NW Dash 8-40C and UP Dash 8-40CW leading a westbound "K" Line stack train over the Union Pacific east of Baker, Ore., east of Oxman Siding, heading for the Blue Mountains.

A splash of red in a sea of green, accented by ditch lights, red signals and Alco profiles, combined to make a winner for Dwayne Litzenberger of Westminster, Maryland, of Canadian Pacific M636s 4708, 4718 and 4717 on D&H southbound No.556 at East Worcester, New York, at 15:31 hours on 17 June, 1992.

Our 1992 Cover One Contest coverage ends with a sure note that you just can't argue with a classic, as Kyle Brehm's flawless execution of "the" shot of Western Pacific F-units (three and a Geep) crossing over the SP line in Altamont Pass with the westbound Stockton-San Jose Turn in 1978. (If the shot looks familiar, consider the cover of Virgil Staff's 1982 book "D-Day on the Western Pacific" with the painting of this same scene by Larry Fisher based on a Tom Moungovan photo featuring four Fs and a slightly different consist.) Former-Californian Kyle is now living in Billings, Montana, and the 913 is a prize display at the California State Railroad Museum in Sacramento.

We thank all 186 of you who sent in contest entries and look forward to the 1993 contest, which we will again run as an "unlimited" category format like we had this year. And like this year, the First Place winner will receive a cash prize of $200, with Second Place receiving $100 and Runners-Up $50 each. The deadline will be September 1, 1993. So turn our camera on its side and go to it!

"Aisleage" collecting

I'm sure that we're all familiar with railfan

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 48 cents per word, minimum order $5.76. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SSAE, PO, 8mm, 5×7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are non-commissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6pt type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.15 per word, minimum $13.80.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

LONDON RAILWAYS: Engineer offers guided tours of London surface and underground network. Write to: London Railguides, 64 Glengall Road, Edgware, London HA88SY. Or phone 081-958-9874 or 0727-864531. 293

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

FREE BROCHURE listing retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's popular railroad books now on sale. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 193

DALLAS/FT. WORTH RAILFAN GUIDE 2nd edition. Completely rewritten enlarged and updated. Get the most comprehensive book about railroading in North Texas. $15.00 postpaid. David Moore, 1829 Skyline, Sherman, TX 75090 193

QUARTERLY RAILROADIANA list. Ett's, rules, miscellaneous paper. Something for everyone. $1.00. Betz, 620 North Jefferson, Ionia, MI 48846. 1292

RAILROAD ADVERTISER - Buy/sell/trade/wants. Individual to individual. $9.00/year includes 3 1"x5" ads. Additional ads 60 cents per inch. Sample SSAE to: Advertiser, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1193

THE TUCKERTON RAILROAD is back in pnnt as a Revised Second Edition. 266 page 6"x9" size, profusely illustrated hardcover book has all features of original 1974 volume. Extols the former "bridge" railroad connecting Pennsy lines in west Jersey with Long Beach Island. Lots of local and historic color. Orders taken at $26.00 plus $2.50 packing and postage from author and publisher John Brinckman, 404 Lanny Drive, Winchester, VA 22601. 393

TIMBER TIMES, logging modelers quarterly magazine. One year subscription $14.00. Box 219 Dept. R, Hillsboro, OR 97123. 1292

RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES - Most detailed of any railroad history. Cincinnati, Georgetown and Plymouth. 580 pages, half price $14.00 pp. Life Along The Trolley Line, human interest news articles from the 1900's when everyone rode the trolleys. 300 pages, half price $13.00 pp. Notecards half price, 21 steam $3.00, 21 IRR $3.00, C&LE $2.50, 16 CSR $2.50, 12 CN&C $2.00. David McNeil, 29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215. 393

RAILFAN TIMETABLES are the essential trackside reference guides, packed with all information you need for railfanning. Like employee timetables, contains all Class One road mainline and branchline stations, maps, talking detectors, frequencies, freight symbols, signals, helper districts, passenger train supplement and more. California $13.50, Pacific Northwest (WA/OR/ID) $13.25, Southwest (AZ/NM) $9.00. Altamont Press, PO Box 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. 1292

COUNTRY DEPOT BOOKS offers books and videos on transportation topics with substantial savings, with never a shipping fee. Catalogs available by writing to: "CDB", Box 584, Covenent Station, NJ 07961-0584. 1292

NEW TIMETABLE RELEASE! Rocky Mountain Region Timetable covers DRGW, SP, ATSF, BN, UP, and Utah railroads in Colorado, Nevada and Utah. Like other Railfan Timetables, these are essential trackside reference guides, packed with railfanning information. $13.25 postpaid. Altamont Press, PO Bxo 754-R, Modesto, CA 95353-0754. 1292

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your railfanning or modelling related small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recording message: 707-449-8600. (LR3) 593

FOR SALE

REAL CABOOSES, boxcars and Fairmont Motorcars. Shoppers send $1.00 and LSSAE for list or free with $12.00 caboose or motorcar Tee-Shirt. Serious buyers call 515-472-2020. 393

MISCELLANEOUS

ESTATE/COLLECTION LIQUIDATION SERVICE by mail bid auction. Plan ahead-don't burden your family. 15% servcie charge. SSAE for details. Stephens, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

HISTORIC Southern Pacific drawings. Blue line reproduction of Sacramento Locomotive Works complex circa 1929. 36"x72", $24.95. Others available, also originals. SSAE to: Blueliners, Box 835, Blairsden, CA 96103. 193

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING VALLEY RAILWAY Historical Society 1993 Railway calendar. Color cover and 13 black and white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11x17, $5.25 p.p. via first class mail. $3.30 plus $1.75 postage & handling plus 20 cents tax. Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 193

COMPREHENSIVE RD/RR INDEX. 7 other magazine, 32 road, 4 subject indexes. Personalized searches. 15,000 magazines, many $1.00. SSAE for details/samples. Stephans Railroad Directories, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 1193

FLASHBULBS! Screw base #0 bulbs, .80 each/60 pieces for $36.00. Bayonet bulbs #25/26 $6.00/12, 12 boxes equal $60.00. Shipping additional. Millburn Camera, 201-379-1313. VISA/MC/AE. 1093

STOCK CERTIFICATE list SSAE. Special: 20 different railroad stocks $30.00. Clinton Hollins, Box 112 RE, Springfield, VA 22150. 1193

CASTING: MOTOR BLOCKS, heads, water pumps, piston, wheels and all cast parts, patterns, castings and machining. Alloys Cast Iron, steel, aluminum and bronze. IFT/USA, 1219 Kessler Dr., El Paso, TX 79907. Attn: Val Blazer. Phone 915-595-1277. FAX 915-595-3167. 493

LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & COMPUTER DATABASES. Current SP, SF, UP or BN rosters with up to 16 bits of information on each locomotive. Also available in IBM compatible computer databases (specify diskette size). $10.00 each postpaid. SSAE for details. Slates Products, PO Box 437R, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. 293

PHOTOFINISHING

B&W LAB offering extensive, personalized services at discount rates. Dutchess Photo Printers, Box 1041, Millbrook, NY 12545. 914-677-9295. 293

"mileage collectors" who will go to almost any lengths (pun intended) to ride over as much railroad track as possible. These are folks with log books and invariably a huge map on the wall with heavy marks over all the lines they have ridden in a train (and what some would give for my Cotton Belt Little Rock branch or Sandersville Railroad mileage).

This is a very respectable hobby pursued by generally well-to-do people (train fares are seldom cheap) who are more inclined to sit in the lounge car in a suit and tie than scramble about lineside in grubby jeans with oversized camera bags. Mileage collectors buy a good portion of the tickets that support long-haul excursions and short line ventures over "freight only" trackage.

Many tour operators depend on the mileage collectors for revenue and can usually guarantee a good turnout by including "rare" track routings. An extreme example of this was a recent trip on the Lake Superior & Ishpeming on which the vista domed consist was backed right out to the end of the Marquette ore dock — a few more feet and they'd have collected some wet "lakeage."

While walking the full length of one of those monster 30-car *"New River Train"* excursions behind Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765 and Pere Marquette 1225 during the 1991 Huntington Convention, I began to develop my

next in month RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• CHANGING OF THE GUARD ON SOLDIER SUMMIT: Rich Wallace and Scott Snell visited this famous spot on the D&RGW in the summer of 1992 and observed the new "Southern Pacific" image of the Rio Grande and the colorful new units on the Utah Railway. It's big time action at its best.

JANUARY 1993 ISSUE ON SALE DECEMBER 1, 1992

RAILROAD ART

UNIQUELY framed First Day Covers. Classic locomotives, Casey Jones, cabooses. Catalog $1.00 (refundable). Millionaires Press, 7925 Silverton, Suite 514, San Diego, CA 92126. 293

TED ROSE WATERCOLORS - Commission painting on subjects of your choice. Recent works available for purchase. Contact: Ted Rose, PO Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504. 505-983-9481. 1093

RAILROAD CALENDARS

CALENDAR ADVERTISEMENT - Proposal New England Railroad Calendar for 1993 featuring 14 (8x10) prize-winning photos on heavy stock, @$6 postpaid: Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. 293

B&O COLOR CALENDAR FOR 1993. Fourteen color photographs. Space for daily notations. $7.50 each plus $1.50 postage. MD residents add 5% tax. B&O Historical Society, PO Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578. 293

RAILROADIANA

GREAT GIFT FOR your railroad fan. Reasonable, ($7.95 to $10.95 plus shipping) antiquc pewter finish railroad buckles. 23 designs, plain enameled. Made in the U.S.A., guaranteed. Please send $1.00 for brochure. Into buckles? Send $4.00 catalog of 500 plus varieties of buckles. Also, I'm a furniture finisher, 20 years experience. Booklet of product evaluations, get better service from refiishers, upholsterers. Tips, secrets, $4.95 plus $1.00 postage. Satisfaction Guaranteed. RR Lifton, 121 S. 6th Street, Stillwater, MN 55082. 193

HAT PINS AND PATCHES - Our own unique line of over 600 items. Lionel licensee. Lowest prices on custom work. Catalog and free patch, $3.00. Dealer inquiries invited. Mid-Michigan Hobby Supply, PO Box 1851R, East Lansing, MI 48826. 517-485-2633. 3TF

STOCK CERTIFICATES list SSAE. Special: 20 different railroad stocks, most picturing trains, $30.00. Five lots $125.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Always buying. Clinton Hollins, Box 112RD, Springfield, VA 22150. 893

OLD RAILROAD TIMETABLE (copy). Any RR business 1944 name RR. Ck. $7.95 per RR to: J. Hash, 929 Marlboro Rd., Knoxville, TN 37909. 1292

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual reports, timetables, rules, menus, magazines, Pullman items. 52¢ stamps on SSAE brings you big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 293

THE MAIN LINE JOURNAL, bimonthly ad paper for Railroad collectors. Single issue $3.00. Includes 25 word ad free, additional words 20 cents each. Box 121, Dept. R, Streamwood, IL 60107. 293

RAILROAD MAPS

WE PROVIDE mapping to the rail industry. These same U.S. and Canadian maps are available to you. Send SSAE for price and list to: Railroad Information Service, PO Box 1429, Georgetown, TX 78627. 1TF

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

PHOTOS & SLIDES - This is our fourth catalog of slides and color prints of more than 1,500 views of all major railroads, Short Line, Industrials, freight cars, piggy-back trailors and maintenance of way equipment. Send $3.50 ($5.50 overseas) for our 28 page catalog and one 3" x 5" photo. Rail Photos Unlimited, PO Box 2306, Joliet, IL 60434. 2TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty action slides per set, $11.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, BN, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP and UP, two or more sets of AT&SF, CRI&P, D&RGW, Fnsco, Katy and KCS. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 1292

ORIGINAL DIESEL SLIDES; 1980's/90's. No list, approval information LSSAE to: RFM, Box 750, Olivehurst, CA 95961-0069. 693

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Conrail, Chessie, System, Frisco, Rock Island, Southern, Shortlines, others. List and 2 samples $2.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 1292

FRANKFORD JUNCTION - Conrail, Amtrak, Septa, NJT converge while Frankford El crosses overhead. Variety galore. 20 original slides $15.00, 36 originals $25.00. McCourt, 558 Grant Ave., Collingswood, NJ 08107. 1292

VINTAGE SLIDES from Rail Junction. Never before duplicated. Nine new sets of ATSF, MKT, RI, SP, FW&D, freight cars tool Catalog and sample $1.00. Rail Junction Slides, PO Box 177091RF, Irving, TX 75017-7091. 293

ORIGINAL SLIDES: new list, new address. 140 railroads, 1,3000 views. List sample $1.00. Tillotson, 526 North Central Avenue, Ramsey, NJ 07446. 1292

18,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 393

SHASTA RAIL GROUP: Quality B&W 8x10 prints. SP 4449 trip to San Jose Convention. Five plus one bonus "Daylight" view, $14.95 tax, postage included. Check payable to: Bill Shippen, PO Box 7261, Chico, CA 95927. Attn: 449R/1. 1292

RAILROAD SOUNDS

HIGHEST QUALITY STEAM and diesel train sounds — audio cassettes and compact discs. Send large SSAE for current catalog to: L&H Railsonics, PO Box 160525, Cupertino, CA 95016-0525. 1292

SANTA FE STEAM SOUNDS: From 1950: 2-10-2, 2-8-2, 0-8-0, 4-6-2, 4-8-4, more. Cassette mono tape, 45 minutes with descriptions. $10.00 postpaid. Stan Kistler, Box 977, Grass Valley, CA 95945. 1192

LISTEN TO THE SOUNDS of the whistle and train taken on Illinois Central Train to the City of New Orleans recorded from the mail car door, leaving Cnetral Station Memphis, through town on to the open road to Millington Tennessee. Approximate 30 minute cassette. Also with tape as bonus 9 4x6 color photos of bridge and train 1 crossing bridge at No, Cairo IL., into KY. To order send $21.95 check or money order to: Tape, PO Box 64, Dieterich, IL 62424. 1292

RAILROAD VIDEOS

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, 600 titles. Information and complete video list 50c. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782 1TF

"RAIL FREIGHT ACTION - 1991" - Two hour VHS video. Crisp, colorful images. Over seventy locations, eleven engine logos, seven 100 plus car trains. Some steam: #2102, #1225, #1218, #765, $16.50 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 193

"STEAM GEMS" Seventeen steam engines; Action packed two hour VHS video; crisp, bright, colorful images, high speed running, towering exhausts; pounding, slipping, ascending grades; rod, driver closeups; steady, smooth pacing; tripleheader, doubleheader, side-by-side; over 100 eastern locations. Featuring engines; #3254, #1278, #1228, #1225, #1223, #1218, #765, #611, #587, #425, #142, #90, #60, $17.50 postpaid. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 393

WANTED

WE ARE BUILDING a miniature golf course with Great Northern and railroad theme. Will buy G.N. artifacts and equipment to use as props and decoration. Also need small scale outdoor train and track and G.M. Mountain Goat. Call Chris at 1-800-446-4229 or write with photos to: Great Northern, 14630 Hwy 65, Andoka, MN 55304. 193

MARYLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD - want anything! Charles Geiman, 1524C Forest Lakes Circle, West Palm Beach, FL 33406. 293

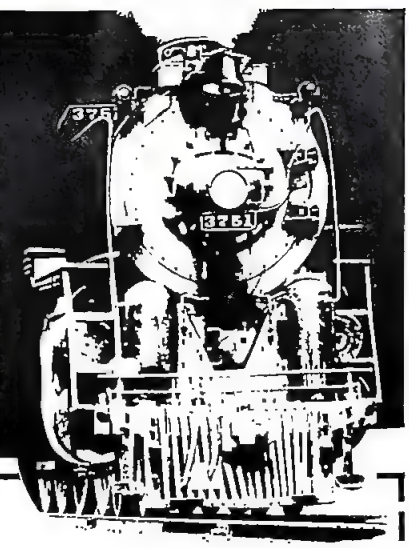
WANTED: Books, magazines, catalogs, timetables, railroad paper HO, N, Z items. Stephans, 6010 NY79E, Chenfks, NY 13746-9712. 607-648-8578. 1193

WANTED: Any information pertaining to the Washington-Waynesburg Railroad (Western Pennsylvania). Jim Weinschenker, 620 Broadhead Road, Apt. 203, Pittsburgh, PA 15205. 1292

BOOKS WANTED: Southern Motive Power Pictorial by Withers and Sink, Union Pacific: Mainline West and U.P. Motive Power Review 1968-1977. Charles Gartner, 824 Nrotheast Hwy 24, Topeka, KS 66608-1757. 1292

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New Subscription
☐ Renew present subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
☐ 1 Year $25. ☐ 2 Years $47. ☐ 3 Years $67.

CANADA:
☐ 1 Year $31.
☐ 2 Years $59.
☐ 3 Years $85.

FOREIGN:
☐ 1 Year $33.
☐ 2 Years $61.
☐ 3 Years $91.

Includes NJ Sales Tax and Canadian GST

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: [ ] Check [ ] Money Order
[ ] AmEx [ ] Optima [ ] MasterCard [ ] VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

theory of "aisleage collecting." In my pastime, you not only collect the track over which you've ridden, but you also log the aisles of the cars through which you've walked or in which you've ridden. To this end, like the mileage collectors, I've roughed out a few basic rules.

First, to log a car it must be on a moving train, not just sitting on a siding or in a station. The car itself need not be moving at the time you go through it as long as you are riding the train that includes the car in the consist. But to count the car, you have to walk the normal "aisle" from end to end — you can't count a business car, for instance, by just sneaking into the vestibule.

For the sake of simple courtesy, you need not — and should not — enter every roomette or restroom in the car to log it, but in the case of dome cars or multi-level cars, you need to include all the normally "public" areas. In a Santa Fe super dome, for instance, you need to traverse both the upstairs and downstairs aisles, and no ride in the *Plaza Santa Fe* would be complete without stepping into the Turquoise Room. Obviously, this is not a

Railfanning is:

Chasing the Steamtown double-header to Binghamton with a CPR 4-6-2 and CNR 2-8-2 and roaring up Highway 11 behind a car with Ontario license plates.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for December 1992

A–B
A&R Systems, Inc. 48
All Aboard Collector Cards 27
American AltaVista 14
Andover Junction 32,41,47
Arbor Vitae Studio 28
Arnold Video Productions 40
Artistic Arms 10
Audio Visual Designs 6
B.R.M.N.A. 21
Barnard, Roberts & Co. 39,52
Benson Slides 52
Berkshire Videography 18
Michael K. Boss 93
Boston Mills Press 48
The Book Depot 86-87

C
C&O Historical Society 24
D. Carleton Railbooks 16
Casey Jones 32
Central Electric Railfan Assoc. 48
Charly's Slides 53
Chicory Productions 45
Colorado Railroad Museum 17
Communipaw Commemorations 44
County Depot Books 53
Crestline Studios 13

D–E–F
Chester Davis 45
The Depot Attic 97
Des Plaines Hobbies 25
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 12
Charles Dildefson ..... Cover IV
ECO Works 25
East End Productions 13
Electromotive 86
Essex Video Productions 16,40
Everything Video 20,40
Fallen Flags 30
Forrester Communications 37
Fox Publications 18

G
Grande Press 15
Gjevre Books 26
Golden Spike Enterprises 36
Goodheart Productions 17
Graphic Composition 32
Great Eastern Publishing 18
Green Frog Productions 50,51
Green Mountain Railroad 97
L.V. Grogan 93

H
Heimburger House Publishing 29
Herron Rail Services 36
Hi-Iron Railroad Videos 52
Highball Productions 25
Hobo Signs, Inc. 28

J–K–L
JMJ Productions 26
J&M Railroad Specialties 85
KL&L 93
Kauffman Creative Services 21
Stan Kistler 39
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 40
L&H Railsonics 19
Lakme Press 97
Carleton F. Loucks 52

M
Mainline Steam Tours 18
Marine Historical Society 10
Mark I Video 6,39
Mayfair Games 20
McMillan Publications 29
Edgar T. Mead 38
Medved's 19
Mesa/Copy 35
Metaphor, Inc. 14
Milepost Publishing 17
Missouri Pacific Historical Soc. 46
Mo-Kan Video Productions 44
Morning Sun Books 15
Moviecraft, Inc. 43

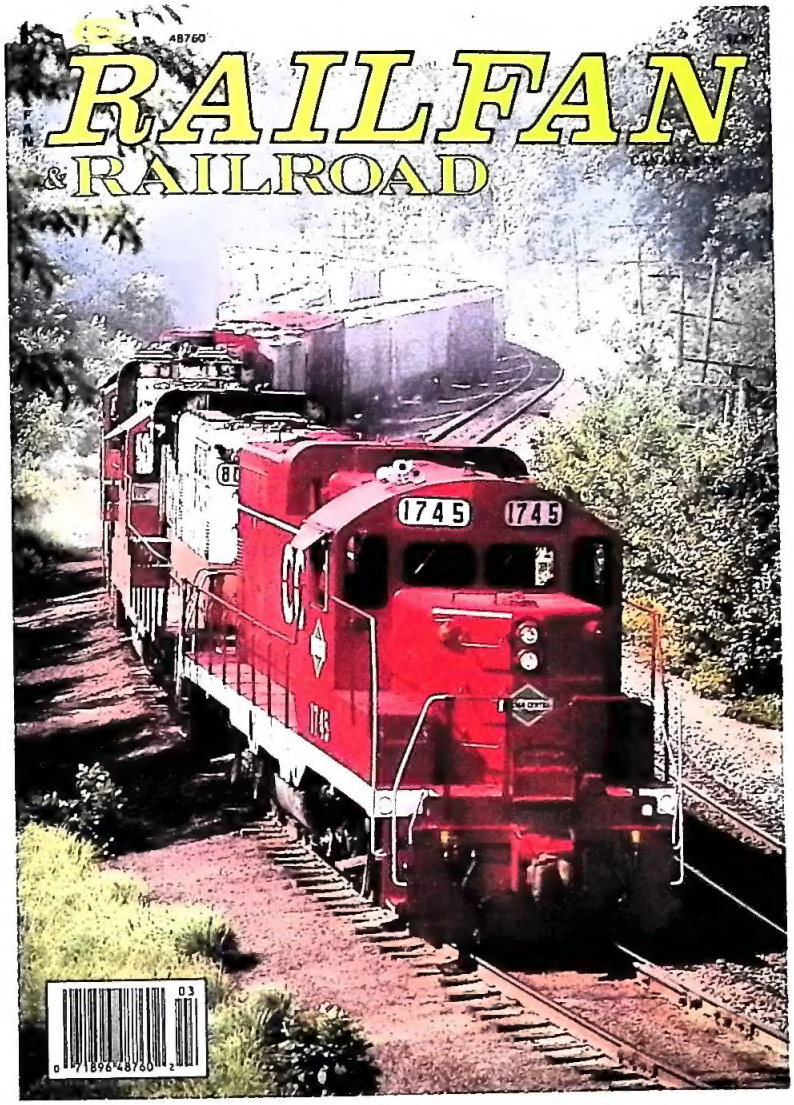
N–O–P–Q
N&W Historical Society 88
National Railroad Museum 44
National Railway Historical Soc. 40
Neff Video Productions 34
Nestle's Railroadiana 43
Jeffrey P. Nevens 97
N.Y. Central System Hist. Soc. 88
Nickel Belt Rails 45
North Kildonan Publications 13
OM&C Video Productions 32
Old Line Graphics 88
Robert Olmsted 52
Overland Chapter N.R.H.S. 93
Pacific Fast Mail 8
Pacing Images 29
Pentrex ..... 10,35,Cover III
Perry's Hobbies 16
Plate Express 39
Private Car 88
Quiet Please Recordings 30

R
RS Enterprises of N.J. 46
Railcom 97
Railfan & Railroad 96
Rail History Prints 32
Rail Plaque 48
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 7
Railroad Video Productions 42,43
Railtape Productions 38
Rails 'N' Shafts 22,23
Railway & Locomotive Hist. Soc. 28
Railway Productions 48
Raritan Bay Hobbies 37
Red Caboose 36
Revelation Audio-Visuals 15,18
W.N. Rich 30
Roanoke Chapter NRHS 88
Ben Rohrbeck 10
Ron's Books 91
Round House Records 7

S
Scanner World 19
Jon Schaub 19
Greg Scholl 11
Schrader Enterprises 30
Allen Sherry 16
Silver Rails 85
Skyfire Video Productions 44
Steamscenes 24
Sundance Marketing 8
Sundance Publications 97
Sunday River 9,49
Swett & Crawford 34

T
TLC Publishing 13,43
Trackside Prints 40
Trackside Video 33
The Trainshed 37
Trains Unlimited Tours 19
Transit Gloria Mundi 46
Trolley Talk 17

U–V–W–Y
Video Classics 92
Video Rails ..... Cover II,3
Wallin's Slide Approvals 46
WB Video Productions 89
The Weekend Chief Publishing 26
Western Reserve Watch 8
G.C. Winehoft 26
Yorkie Railroad Supply 18



Dale Hearn

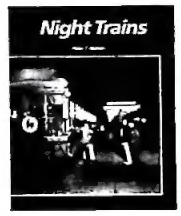
hobby for boorish slobs, and the success of an aisleage collector will be due in large measure to his or her ability to be a gentleman or lady and a consummate diplomat, as the truly valuable "collector's cars" will be the First Class or private cars.

There will need to be a scale of "ranking" cars to compare the relative merits of regular service equipment with excursion consists and private varnish moves. And surely, the crew car on a steam excursion will rank high as the executive PV on the other end (on that New River excursion, I realized after the trip was done that I'd ridden the Fort Wayne crew car but overlooked the Pere Marquette crew car). Cab rides, of course, are in a league of their own.

While it is obvious that a dining car, dome lounge or business car will have a high ranking, there is also the other end of the scale. In my game, you will have to *deduct* one First Class car from your list for every rehashed Lackawanna m.u. or Long Island pong car you walk through!

1993 TRAIN CALENDAR
Fine Pen & Ink Drawings
Fine pen & ink Drawings of unique steam & diesel power including Reading R53, Norfolk & Western J 4-8-4, Canadian Pacific 4-6-2, Springfield Terminal SW1, Southern Pacific 4-6-2, and more.
SEND CHECK or M.O. for $7.00 ppd
to
MR. JEFFREY P. NEVENS
MAIN STREET, BROWNVILLE JCT., MAINE 04415

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"
Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.
Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.
Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)
Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs



Half-price close-out!
Night Trains: The Pullman System in the Golden Years of American Rail Travel is the award-winning story of the trains and sleepers that moved America—and where they went. Originally published at $49.95. Now, on close-out, just $25!
416 pages, 50 maps, 314 photographs, "fascinating reading"—Drury, *Trains*.
Order now while limited supplies last. Send $25, plus $4.50 shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents must add $1.25 sales tax.
Lakme Press • Box 924-H • Beloit, WI 53512

GREEN MOUNTAIN RAILROAD
1993 CALENDAR
Featuring: Alco's and EMD's, Freight and Passenger, in Scenic New England, ALL COLOR, 14 Views!
$8.95 plus $2.00 s&h each
Also Available: OUR Official GMRC Employees Timetable Number 6
$5.00 plus $2.00 s&h each
Vermont residents add 5% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Also on sale at our office.
P.O. BOX 498
BELLOWS FALLS, VT 05101

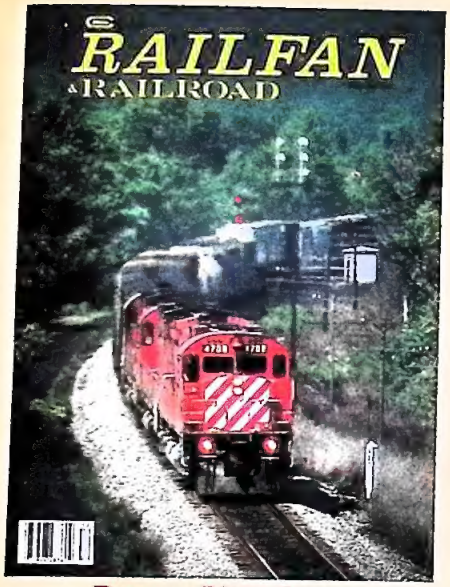
MOBILE GAIN ANTENNA
Tuned to Railroad Band
as reviewed by Bruce Kelly in Railfan & Railroad
- 5/8 wave, 3db gain
- Tuned for optimum Sensitivity, 160-161 Mhz.
- Heavy-duty magnetic mount - other options

$62 PLUS $4 SHIPPING
Specify scanner type
Railcom 901-755-1514
Box 38881, Germantown, TN 38183

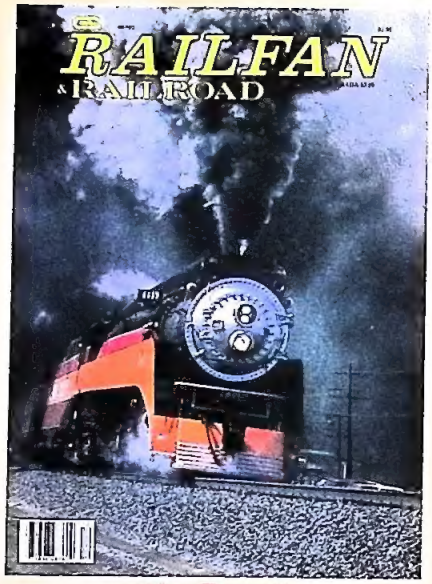
THE R•G•S STORY
RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

Volume I
OVER THE BRIDGES
RIDGWAY TO TELLURIDE
549 Photos, 416 Pages
Volume II
TELLURIDE, PANDORA
And The MINES ABOVE
496 Photos, 496 Pages

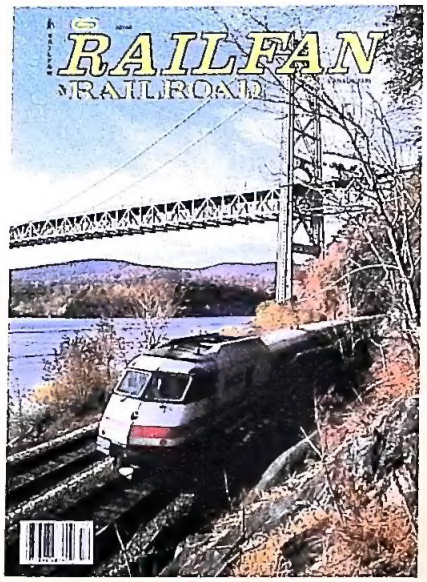
Detailed description both in text and photo captions from the beginning of RGS narrow-gauge operations in 1890
HARDBOUND
POSTPAID IN U.S.A. — $ 65.00 ea.
SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Limited
250 BROADWAY, DENVER, COLO. 80203
MASTERCARD / VISA ACCEPTED • 303 / 777-2880



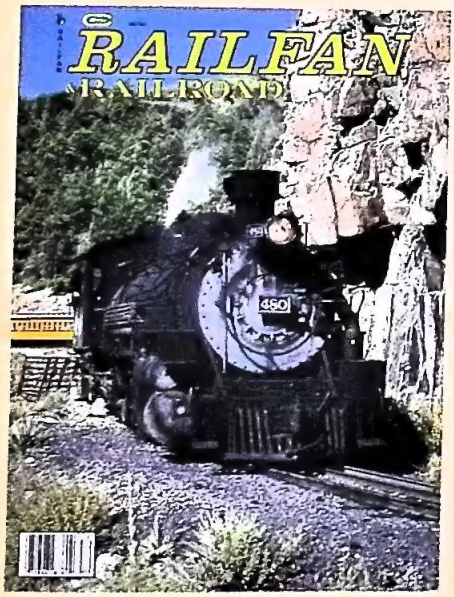
Dwayne Litzenberger



Alan Barrett



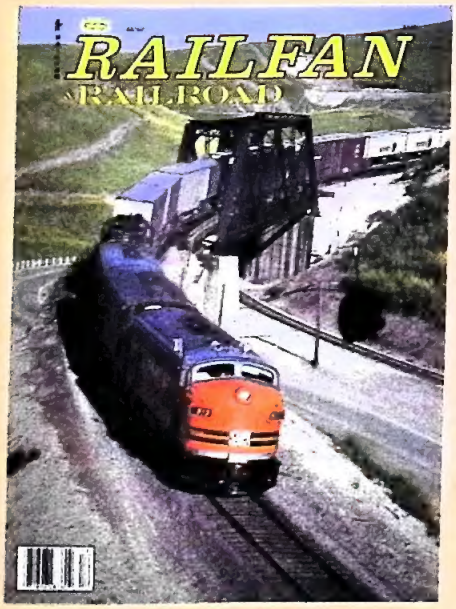
Bob Hart, Jr.



James Gunning

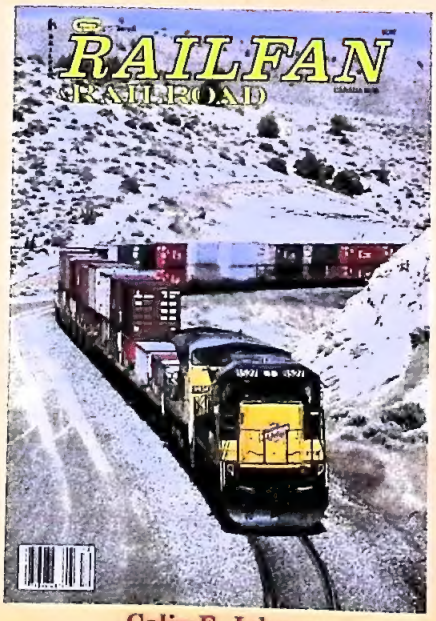
Scott Snell

Les MacDonald



Kyle Brehm

Bruce C. Nelson



Colin F. Johnson

1992 Cover One Contest Runners-Up

SAN JOSE STEAM CELEBRATION

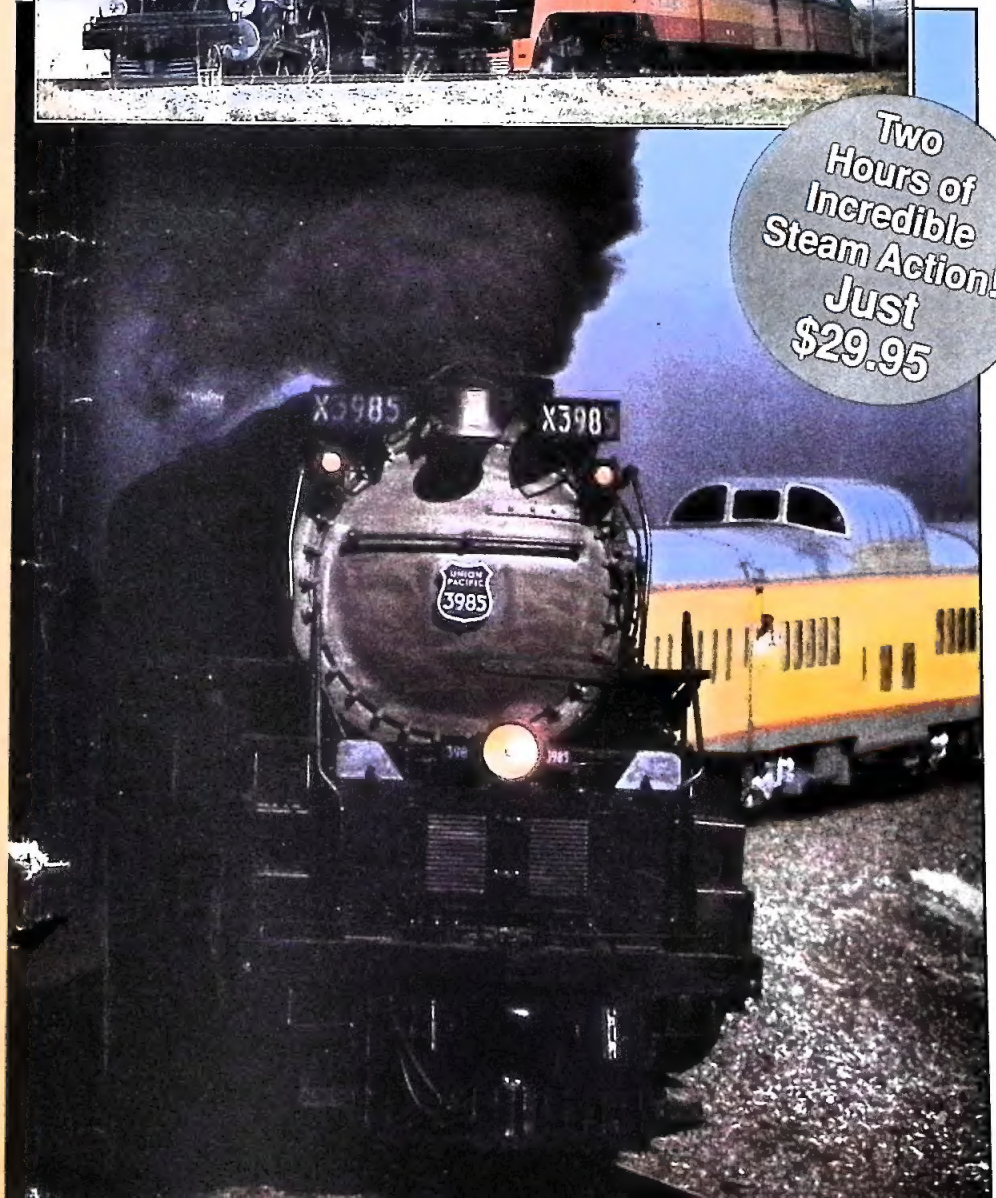
Three mighty steam locomotives were the star attractions of the 1992 NRHS Convention in San Jose, California, and Pentrex cameras were on the spot to bring you the most complete coverage of this exciting gathering. Union Pacific Challenger number 3985 is presented as it travels in both directions through the famous Feather River Canyon. Altamont Pass and Niles Canyon are also featured as the engine travels through these areas for the first time in its career.

The Southern Pacific Daylight locomotive number 4449 made several excursion trips during the Convention, and each trip is thoroughly documented. Then Pentrex crews follow the Daylight as it works upgrade through the mountains to Klamath Falls, Oregon, on its northbound return.

The newly-restored Southern Pacific locomotive number 2472 is impressive as it travels round trip from San Jose up the Peninsula to San Francisco. The concluding excursion of the convention features engine number 2472 on the point in an exciting double-header with SP 4449 for a round trip from San Jose to Watsonville.

It's a steam bonanza, so come along with Pentrex and enjoy all the best of the San Jose Steam Celebration.

PEN-NRHS92 Two Hours $29.95



Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard VHS or BETA

Please add $4.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. Canadian customers add $5.00 shipping per order, plus $1.00 for each additional tape. California residents please add 8.25% sales tax.

Order Line:
800-950-9333
24 Hours A Day FAX 818-793-3797

Pentrex

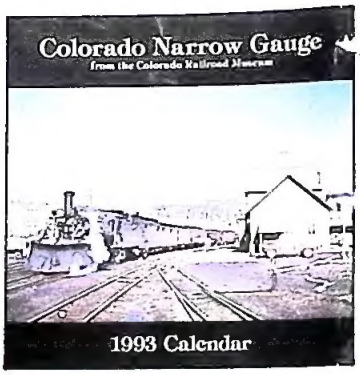
P.O. Box 94911,
Pasadena, CA 91109

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

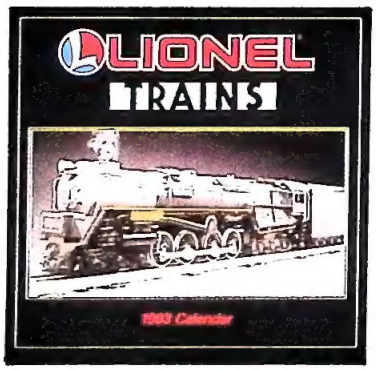
1993 CALENDARS
from Charles Ditlefsen

Howard Fogg's Trains
Featuring 12 gorgeous new paintings of railroad's glory days.
12" x 12", full-color.

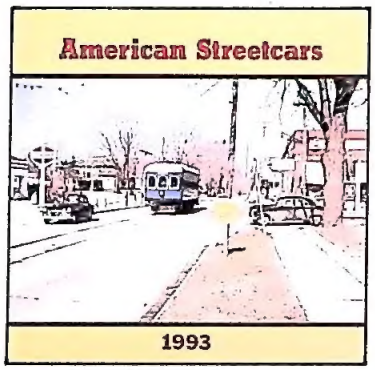
Charles E. Ditlefsen's **Those Magnificent Trains®** *calendar with 12 stunning images—both old and new—of American railroading.*
12" x 12". Opens to 12" x 24", full-color.



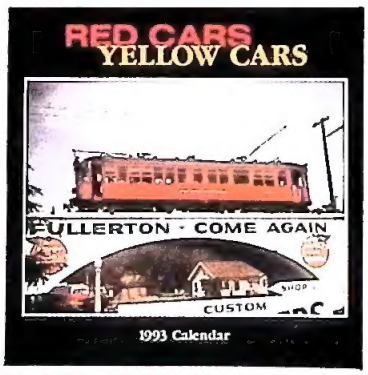
Colorado Narrow Gauge
Classic railroading in the central Rockies from the Colorado Railroad Museum.
12" x 12", full-color.



New for 1993! the **Lionel Trains** *calendar. Beautiful photos of America's best loved line of model trains from Lionel's own collection.*
12" x 12", full-color.



American Streetcars
Classic photos of trolleys from across America appear in this 1993 calendar.
12" x 12", full-color.



Red Cars/Yellow Cars
Early views of Los Angeles Transit Line yellow cars and Pacific Electric red cars are shown in this 1993 calendar.
12" x 12", full-color.

PRICES:

1 Calendar	*$12*
2 Calendars	*$20*
3 Calendars +	*$9/ea*

Order 5 and get one FREE

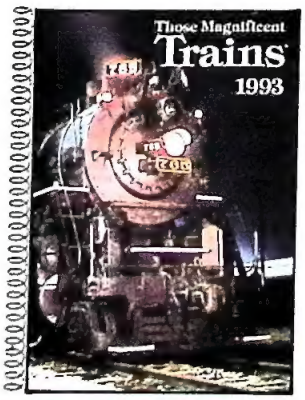
Shipping: add $1 per calendar for US and Canada.
Foreign orders: add $4 per calendar.
No COD's.

U.S. Funds Only.
CA Residents add 7.25% sales tax.
Mastercard & Visa accepted.

Available at better hobby stores & bookstores or call:
TOLL FREE: 1-800-227-6162

Or order by mail from:
CHARLES DITLEFSEN
2955 Kerner Blvd.
San Rafael, CA 94901

"Cedco Publishing Co.—Fine Calendars since 1979"



Those Magnificent Trains®
Cedco's 1993 datebook of American railroading contains 36 full-color photos.
5" x 7", spiral-bound.

The Lakers
Our 1993 calendar of steamships of the Great Lakes.
12" x 12", full-color.

Those Magnificent Planes
Photos showing commercial aviation around the world from the camera of Ronald C. Hill.
12" x 12", full-color.